













# **INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE**

## **AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**RAM GOPAL PRASHER**

**Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers**  
**22-B/5 Original Road**  
**NEW DELHI-5**

**First Published in India in 1937**

**Prasher, Ram Gopal,**

**DC : 016.02**

**CC : 2.44a**

**PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY R. K. JAIN  
AT TODAY AND TOMORROW'S PRINTERS AND  
PUBLISHERS, FARIDABAD (HARYANA)**

*TO*  
**Dr M. S. RANDHAWA**



## FOREWORD

The annotated bibliography of Indian Library Literature is a welcome addition to the literature on library science in India and Mr RG Prasher must be congratulated for its compilation. Though there had been some early efforts at documentation of Indian library literature, but those efforts had not been very serious and much of the Indian library science literature had not been included in them. Even the bibliographies and abstracts on library science published in Great Britain and America have not fully covered the literature of library science being produced in India. Mr Prasher has, for the first time in India, covered the university dissertations in library science, found at least in two library science schools in India where much of the research work in Indian librarianship had been carried out. These dissertations had been lying practically unknown in the archives of the library science schools, though many of them could be regarded as distinct contributions to librarianship. Mr Prasher has covered the period from 1955 to date and this is the period of most fruitful activities and development in the sphere of library activities in India, for it was during this period that Indian libraries and librarians really awakened from their slumber to their role in the development of the country and to their contribution towards the advancement of knowledge. It was during this period that librarianship really emerged as full-fledged discipline in India and came to be recognised at par with traditional disciplines. The University Grants Commission and various other educational and cultural bodies gave all support to the development of libraries as a part of cultural and academic life. The literature on libraries and library development and the reports on them have also been compiled and published by the Govt. of India and other provincial governments.

Mr Prasher has given over 3,500 references often with annotations and abstracts so that the student may be able to know whether or not he has to refer to the original for detailed information. The bibliography, because it includes a comprehensive list of subject bibliographies too, should not be regarded as being of the interest

## viii FOREWORD

to the library science students alone and could be also of interest to those students who have to carry on advance studies or research in any particular subject and wish to know what bibliographies in which information of their interest could legitimately be found.

I think that this *Bibliography* will be welcomed by large number of library science students who can really find all the information they wish in a handy volume without having to wander through shelves of abstracts and indexes. Mr Prasher had been engaged on the project for quite a long time and had visited many libraries and collections to study their holdings and I think that his labours will contribute to the furtherance of the cause of librarianship and development of knowledge in India.

**T P Saxena**

University Librarian

*Punjab Agricultural University,  
Ludhiana (India)*

## PREFACE

The handing down of cumulative human knowledge to the later generations either by the word of mouth or in graphic form is of very great importance for further development. The very existence of written records demands that they should be listed somewhere and thus their existence acknowledged. And if this listing is done in a systematic way, we can have some bibliographical control over the ever-expanding and multidimensional graphic knowledge and put it in use for further human development. It was with this idea that I started work on the present *Bibliography*.

This *Bibliography* covers the books and periodical literature on library science exhaustively and extensively, particularly from 1955 to the present year. Besides, it includes almost all known Indian bibliographical sources and all available Indian indexing and abstracting services. Book trade, so far as it is concerned with the library profession, is also covered.

The references are prepared according to well recognised national and international practices which are being followed by the INSDOC & UNESCO for the compilation of their bibliographies. The abbreviations for the serial publications are on the same pattern as given in the *World List of Scientific Periodicals*. The entries in the text are arranged according to the Dewey Decimal Scheme of Classification with its schedules extended to meet the needs of the *Bibliography*. Since this tool will be used mostly by the library profession, the call numbers in their notational form have been retained along with the headings they represent. The entries are serially numbered as is done in any other scholarly bibliography, for immediate retrieval of the references. Some 15 per cent references have appropriate annotations which are omitted where contents are obvious from the title. Both Subject and Author Indexes have also been provided.



## X PREFACE

In this age of 'bibliographical control' perhaps this *Bibliography* is the first serious effort in documenting the literature in the field of library science in India. A mimeographed bibliography of Indian Library Literature compiled by Prof P N Kaula of BHU in 1956 did not go beyond 22 pages and was hardly exhaustive, completely omitting the periodical literature which is so important. A K Dasgupta's: *An essay in personal bibliography* concerned itself solely with Dr Ranganathan. *The Impex: Reference catalogue of Indian books* which appeared in 1960 and which was an important retrospective book-trade bibliography could hunt only about 20 references on library science. Dr Jagdish S. Sharma of Panjab University made two of his students to compile separate bibliographies on this subject during 1963 and 1964 sessions but these were amateur efforts made to fulfil the requirements for the B.Lib.Sc. degree rather than to help the profession and the research scholars. These two dissertations are now lying in typescript form in the archives of the Panjab University Library.

Students of M.Lib.Sc., of which there are so many now, waste much of their valuable time in tracing various references for their *Literature Survey Paper* and even then they are not sure that they have found all what they wanted to because of the absence of a comprehensive bibliographical tool. And same is the case with B.Lib.Sc. students who are required to write a Term Paper. Teachers of library science have their own difficulties. In the discussion method which is being popularised these days, they are to give a selective bibliography on the topics to be discussed. And they use the *Library Literature* (US) and *Library Science Abstracts* (UK) with scant coverage of Indian library literature, to compile their bibliographies for the students. Same is the difficulty with the research scholars. I myself have faced these difficulties, both as a student and as a teacher of library science. I had all this also in my mind when I took up this project and I have now endeavoured to solve a genuine problem still facing us today.

I owe a deep debt of gratitude to Dr M S Randhawa, our Vice-Chancellor, for his appreciation of this work and permission to publish this *Bibliography*. I have respectfully dedicated this *Bibliography* to Dr Randhawa for his scholarship and his keen

interest in libraries. I am also indebted to my teacher, Prof T P Saxena, University Librarian, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, for his many useful suggestions and for writing a foreword to this *Bibliography*. Further I want to record my thanks to a number of friends who have helped me to make this book and particularly: to Dr Jagdish S. Sharma, University Librarian and Head of Department of Library Science, Panjab University, Chandigarh, for giving me useful tips and for providing me all the facilities at the Panjab University Library; to Mr S S Lal for reading a part of the manuscript; to Miss Kamal Pathak for helping me in the collection of material and to Mr R K Jain, Managing Director, Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers, for his keen interest in the production of this *Bibliography*.

R G PRASHER



# CONTENTS

## *Abbreviations and their explanation*

XLI

### PART I

001	KNOWLEDGE .. .. .	1
002	THE BOOK .. .. .	1
002[1]	Physical bibliography .. .. .	2
002[1]	ISI Specifications .. .. .	2
006	INFORMATION & COMMUNICA- TION THEORIES .. .. .	3
007	RESEARCH IN GENERAL .. .. .	3
010	BIBLIOGRAPHIC SCIENCE & TECHNIQUE. BIBLIOGRAPHIC CONTROL .. .. .	3
010.1	Documentation .. .. .	9
010.1[1]	Documentation centres .. .. .	15
010.107	Training in documentation .. .. .	16
010.1072	Research in documentation .. .. .	17
010.10954	Documentation in India .. .. .	17
010.10954[1]	Insdoc .. .. .	18
010.11	Documentation work .. .. .	19
010.12	Documentation service .. .. .	21
010.13	Indexing, indexing & abstracting .. .. .	21
010.14	Abstracting .. .. .	23
010.16	Language problems. Translation .. .. .	24
010.2	Documentation in natural sciences .. .. .	26
010.3	Documentation in social sciences .. .. .	27
010.78	Information storage & retrieval .. .. .	29
011	UNIVERSAL & GENERAL BIB- LIOGRAPHIES .. .. .	33
012	BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF INDIVI- DUAL PERSONS .. .. .	33
012AF	Afghani .. .. .	33
012AN	Anand .. .. .	33
012BE	Besant .. .. .	33
012BH	Bhave .. .. .	34

# xiv CONTENTS

012BO	Bose	..	..	..	..	34
012GA	Gandhi	..	.	..	.	34
012GO	Gokhale	..	..	.	..	35
012L	Lajpat Rai	..	.	.	..	35
012M	Malaviya	..	..	..	..	35
012N	Nehru	..	..	..	..	35
012RAD	Radhakrishnan	..	..	..	..	36
012RAM	Ramakrishna	.	..	..	..	36
012RAN	Randhawa	..	.	..	..	36
012RANG	Ranganathan	.	.	..	..	36
012SAP	Sapru	..	.	..	..	37
012SHA	Shakespeare			..	..	37
012TAG	Tagore	..	.	.	..	37
012TOL	Tolstoy	..	.	..	..	38
012U	Upadhye	..	..	..	..	38
015	NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES					38
015.42	England	..	.	..	..	39
0.1544	France	..		..	..	39
015.54	India	..	.	..	..	39
015.54005	Serial publications			..	..	45
015.5403	Social sciences	..	..	..	..	46
015.54065	Business & business methods					46
015.540658	Business administration			..	..	46
015.5408	Literature	..	..	..	..	46
015.540891[1]	Indian literature	..	..	..	..	46
015.5442	Rajasthan	..	..	..	..	47
015.545	Punjab	..	..	..	..	47
015.545033	Economics	..	..	..	..	47
015.548	Southern India		..	..	..	47
015.548[1]	Kerala	..	..	..	..	47
015.5482	Madras	..	..	..	..	48
015.73	USA	..	..	..	..	48
016	SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES			..	..	48
016.00261	Standards	..	..	..	..	52
016.01	Bibliographic science		..	..	..	52
016.0101	Documentation		..	..	..	52
016.02	Library science	..	..	..	..	52
016.020713	Library education	..	..	..	..	55

016.0214	Audio-visual librarianship ..	55
016.0216	Library cooperation .. ..	55
016.02165	Mobile libraries .. .. .	56
016.022	Library building .. .. .	56
016.0223	Library architecture .. ..	56
016.025	Library management and oper- ation .. ..	56
016.02521	Book selection .. ..	56
016.02521[1]	Book selection tools ..	56
016.0253	Cataloguing .. .. .	56
016.02532	Cataloguing codes .. ..	56
016.0254	Classification .. ..	57
016.02543	Classification schemes ..	57
016.026	Special libraries .. .. .	57
016.027	General libraries .. .. .	58
016.0271	Private libraries .. .. .	58
016.0275	Government libraries .. ..	59
016.0275753	Library of Congress ..	59
016.0276	Libraries for special groups ..	59
016.027625	Children's libraries .. ..	59
016.027663	Libraries for blind .. ..	59
016.023	Reading & reading guidance ..	59
016.0285	Children's books .. ..	59
016.0287	Reference books .. .. .	60
016.029	Literary methods and labour savers	60
016.0295	Indexing and abstracting ..	60
016.0296	Authorship techniques .. ..	60
016.0296[1]	Textbooks .. .. .	60
016.03	Encyclopaedias .. .. .	60
016.039	Encyclopaedias in other languages	60
016.039[1]	Indian languages .. ..	60
016.05	Periodicals .. .. .	61
016.05[1]	Union catalogue of periodicals	62
016.07	Newspapers .. .. .	64
016.07954	Published in India .. ..	64
016.0795479[1]	Published in Maharashtra ..	64
016.09	Manuscripts and rare books ..	64
016.091	Manuscripts .. .. .	65
016.091[1]	Arabic & Persian .. ..	67

016.091[1]	Hindi .. .. .	69
016.091[1]	Kannada .. .. .	70
016.091[1]	Malayalam .. .. .	70
016.091[1]	Marathi .. .. .	70
016.091[1]	Pali .. .. .	70
016.091[1]	Sanskrit .. .. .	70
016.091[1]	Tamil .. .. .	74
016.091[1]	Telugu .. .. .	74
016.100	Philosophy .. .. .	74
016.181	Oriental philosophy .. .. .	74
016.1814	Indian philosophy .. .. .	74
016.200	Religion .. .. .	75
016.294	Brahmanism and religions de- riving from it .. .. .	75
016.2941	Vedic religion .. .. .	75
016.2944	Jainism .. .. .	75
016.294553	Sikhism .. .. .	75
016.300	Social sciences .. .. .	76
016.30115	Behavioural sciences .. .. .	77
016.301	Sociology .. .. .	77
016.3012	Culture .. .. .	77
016.3014	Social organization and insti- tutions .. .. .	77
016.30142	Family .. .. .	77
016.301426[1]	Family planning .. .. .	77
016.3092	Social planning .. .. .	78
016.30923	National planning .. .. .	78
016.310	Statistics .. .. .	78
016.312	Demography .. .. .	78
016.320	Political science .. .. .	78
016.320158	National integration .. .. .	78
016.323	Relations of state to individual or groups .. .. .	78
016.3232	Political struggles .. .. .	78
016.32320954	India .. .. .	78
016.328	Legislation .. .. .	79
016.32854	India .. .. .	79
016.3299	Political parties .. .. .	79

016.329954	India .. ..	79
016.330	Economics .. ..	80
016.331	Labour economics .. ..	80
016.3312	Wages .. ..	81
016.33185	Workers' education ..	81
016.33188	Labour organizations ..	81
016.332	Financial economics .. ..	81
016.3324	Money .. ..	81
016.332413	Value fluctuations .. ..	81
016.333	Land economics .. ..	81
016.333[1]	Bhoodan .. ..	81
016.336	Public finance .. ..	82
016.33619	Monopolies .. ..	82
016.3362	Taxation .. ..	82
016.338	Industrial economics .. ..	82
016.3381	Agricultural economics ..	82
016.3389	Economic planning .. ..	82
016.3389[1]	Planning in India .. ..	83
016.340	Law .. ..	83
016.343	Criminal law .. ..	84
016.3431	Criminal procedure .. ..	84
016.347	Law treatises .. ..	84
016.3477	Commercial law .. ..	84
016.3477[1]	Company law .. ..	84
016.3479	Judicial system .. ..	84
016.34799	Courts .. ..	84
016.3479954	India .. ..	84
016.360	Social welfare .. ..	84
016.361	Social work .. ..	84
016.370	Education .. ..	84
016.37015	Educational psychology ..	86
016.3705	Journals on education .. ..	86
016.370954	Education in India .. ..	86
016.371	Teaching, school organization, administration .. ..	86
016.37126	Educational tests and mea- surements .. ..	86
016.3713	Methods of instructions ..	87



xviii CONTENTS

016.37133	Audio-visual teaching aids and methods .. ..	87
016.3714	Systems of education ..	87
016.37141	Basic education .. ..	87
016.3717	School health .. ..	87
016.37173	Physical education ..	87
016.37195	Gifted children .. ..	87
016.372	Elementary education ..	88
016.37283	Social studies .. ..	88
016.374	Adult education .. ..	88
016.375	Curriculum .. ..	88
016.378	Higher education .. ..	88
016.3782	Academic degrees ..	88
016.378242	Theses .. ..	88
016.390	Customs and folklore .. ..	91
016.391	Costume .. ..	91
016.394	Public and social customs ..	91
016.398	Folklore .. ..	91
016.400	Language .. ..	91
016.403	Dictionaries .. ..	92
016.410	Translations .. ..	92
016.417	Inscriptions and paleography, epigraphy .. ..	92
016.4170954	India .. ..	92
016.417095413	Orissa .. ..	92
016.420	English .. ..	92
016.4207	Teaching .. ..	92
016.423	Dictionaries .. ..	93
016.49142	Hindi & Hindustani ..	93
016.49144	Bengali .. ..	93
016.500	Science .. ..	93
016.505	Scientific periodicals .. ..	94
016.510	Mathematics .. ..	94
016.530	Physics .. ..	94
016.5301	Principles and theories of physics .. ..	95
016.53011	Relativity .. ..	95
016.539	Modern physics .. ..	95

016.5397	Nuclear physics .. ..	95
016.55	Geology .. ..	95
016.551	Geophysics .. ..	96
016.5514	Physical geography ..	96
016.55149	Hydrology .. ..	96
016.570	Anthropological and biological sciences .. ..	96
016.571	Prehistoric archaeology ..	96
016.572	Anthropology .. ..	96
016.5720954	Indian anthropology ..	97
016.576	Microbiology .. ..	97
016.580	Botanical sciences .. ..	98
016.581	Botany .. ..	98
016.5816	Economic botany .. ..	98
016.581634	Medicinal plants .. ..	98
016.590	Zoological sciences .. ..	98
016.591	Zoology .. ..	98
016.5957	Entomology .. ..	99
016.59572	Orthoptera .. ..	99
016.595736	Isoptera .. ..	100
016.600	Applied sciences .. ..	100
016.610	Medical sciences .. ..	100
016.616	Medicine .. ..	100
016.6169	Communicable and other diseases .. ..	100
016.61699[1]	Cancer .. ..	100
016.620	Engineering .. ..	100
016.621	Mechanical engineering ..	100
016.6212	Hydraulic-power engineering	100
016.62124	Hydraulic turbines ..	100
016.6213	Electrical engineering ..	101
016.6213[1]	High voltage engineering ..	101
016.6214	Prime movers .. ..	101
016.62147	Solar engineering ..	101
016.624	Civil engineering .. ..	101
016.6241	Structural engineering ..	101
016.62415	Foundation engineering ..	101
016.624154	Pile foundation .. ..	101

## XX CONTENTS

016.627	Hydraulic engineering .. ..	102
016.627[1]	Silting of reservoirs .. ..	102
016.630	Agriculture .. ..	102
016.631	Farm and farmstead .. ..	104
016.6314	Soil .. ..	104
016.6316	Drainage of farmland ..	104
016.6316[1]	Soil erosion .. ..	104
016.632	Plant diseases .. ..	104
016.6325	Injurious plants .. ..	104
016.63258	Weeds .. ..	104
016.633	Field crops .. ..	104
016.633[1]	Pulse crops .. ..	104
016.6335	Fibre crops .. ..	105
016.63351	Cotton .. ..	105
016.63358	Bamboo .. ..	105
016.637	Dairy industry .. ..	105
016.650	Business and business methods ..	105
016.655	Printing and publishing .. ..	105
016.655[1]	Printing materials .. ..	105
016.658	Business and industrial manage- ment .. ..	105
016.65814	Capitalization .. ..	105
016.660	Chemical technology .. ..	106
016.665	Oil and fats .. ..	106
016.690	Building construction .. ..	106
016.690[1]	Pre-fabrication .. ..	106
016.700	The arts .. ..	106
016.70954	Indian arts .. ..	106
016.710	Landscape and civic art ..	107
016.711	Area planning .. ..	107
016.720	Architecture .. ..	107
016.720954	Indian architecture .. ..	107
016.737	Numismatics .. ..	107
016.7374	Coins .. ..	107
016.750	Painting .. ..	108
016.790	Recreation .. ..	108
016.791	Public entertainment ..	108
016.79143	Motion pictures .. ..	108

016.800	Literature .. .. .	109
016.820	English .. .. .	109
016.823	English fiction .. .. .	109
016.8914	Modern Indian language literature	109
016.89142	Drama .. .. .	109
016.900	History including geography ..	110
016.910	Geography .. .. .	110
016.9107	Teaching .. .. .	110
016.912	Atlases and maps .. .. .	110
016.91254	India .. .. .	110
016.915	Geography of Asia .. .. .	110
016.9154	India .. .. .	110
016.915473	Sindh .. .. .	111
016.950	History of Asia .. .. .	111
016.954	India .. .. .	111
016.95402	India—650-1774 (Muslim period)	114
016.95403	India—1774-1947 (British period) .. .. .	115
016.95403[1]	India during 1857 .. .. .	115
016.95404	Republic of India, 1947— ..	115
016.95404[1]	Sino-Indian border conflict	115
016.9541	North-eastern region .. .. .	115
016.95442	Rajasthan .. .. .	116
016.9545	Punjab .. .. .	116
016.954554	Pepsu .. .. .	116
016.95456	Delhi .. .. .	116
016.960	Africa .. .. .	116
016.970	North America .. .. .	116
016.973	United States of America ..	116
017	CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES ..	117
017.1	Catalogues of libraries .. .. .	117
017.105	Periodicals .. .. .	121
017.4	Bookseller's catalogues .. .. .	124
018	INDEXING SERVICES .. .. .	128
018.300	Social sciences .. .. .	129
018.30923	Community development ..	130
018.330	Economics .. .. .	130

## xxii CONTENTS

018.331	Labour economics .. ..	131
018.338	Industrial economics ..	131
018.340	Law .. ..	131
018.380	Public services .. ..	131
018.381/382	Commerce .. ..	131
018.382	Foreign trade .. ..	131
018.385	Railroad transportation ..	132
018.5/6	General science (Pure and applied)	132
018.510	Mathematics .. ..	134
018.519	Statistical mathematics ..	134
018.550	Geology .. ..	134
018.570	Anthropological and biological sciences .. ..	135
018.572	Anthropology .. ..	135
018.574	Biology .. ..	135
018.574192	Biochemistry .. ..	135
018.590	Zoological sciences .. ..	135
018.600	Applied sciences .. ..	135
018.610	Medical sciences .. ..	135
018.612	Human physiology .. ..	136
018.620	Engineering .. ..	136
018.621	Mechanical engineering ..	136
018.6213	Electrical engineering .. ..	136
018.62138	Electronics .. ..	136
018.6214	Prime movers .. ..	137
018.62148	Nuclear engineering ..	137
018.622	Mining engineering .. ..	138
018.624	Civil Engineering .. ..	138
018.625	Railroad and road engineering	138
018.6257	Road and highway engineering	138
018.627	Hydraulic engineering .. ..	139
018.629	Other branches of engineering ..	139
018.6291	Automotive engineering ..	139
018.62913	Aeronautics .. ..	139
018.630	Agriculture .. ..	139
018.636	Animal husbandry .. ..	140
018.639	Hunting and fishing industries ..	140
018.6392	Fishing .. ..	140

018.660	Chemical technology .. ..	140
018.664	Food technology .. ..	140
018.666	Ceramic and allied industries ..	141
018.6669	Masonry adhesives ..	141
018.670	Manufactures .. ..	142
018.675	Leather industry .. ..	142
018.677	Textile industry .. ..	142
018.67746	Rayons industry .. ..	142
018.690	Building construction .. ..	142
018.700	The arts .. ..	142
018.710	Landscape and civic art ..	142
018.711	Town and country planning ..	142
018.900	History .. ..	143
018.950	Asia .. ..	143
018.954	India .. ..	144
018.960	Africa .. ..	145
019	<b>ABSTRACTING SERVICES</b>	145
019.020	Library science .. ..	145
019.028	Reading and reading guidance	145
019.0281	Book reviews .. ..	145
019.300	Social sciences .. ..	145
019.30923	Community development ..	146
019.330	Economics .. ..	146
019.338	Industrial economics ..	146
019.33847673722	Aluminium industry ..	146
019.350	Public administration .. ..	146
019.370	Education .. ..	147
019.372	Elementary education ..	148
019.374	Adult education .. ..	148
019.500	General science .. ..	148
019.540	Chemistry .. ..	149
019.541	Physical & theoretical chemistry	149
019.5413	Chemical reactions .. ..	149
019.54137	Electro-chemistry .. ..	149
019.600	Applied sciences .. ..	150
019.610	Medicine .. ..	150
019.620	Engineering .. ..	150
019.6213	Electrical engineering ..	150

## xxiv CONTENTS

019.62138	Electronics .. ..	150
019.622	Mining engineering .. ..	151
019.625	Railroad and road engineering	151
019.6257	Road and highway engineering	151
019.627	Hydraulic engineering .. ..	151
019.630	Agriculture .. ..	152
019.631	Farm and farmstead .. ..	152
019.6318	Fertilizers .. ..	152
019.634	Orchards .. ..	152
019.6349	Forestry .. ..	152
019.639	Hunting and fishing industries ..	153
019.6392	Fishing .. ..	153
019.650	Business and business methods ..	153
019.6587884	Packaging .. ..	153
019.660	Chemical technology .. ..	153
019.664	Food technology .. ..	153
019.666	Ceramic and allied industries	153
019.6669	Masonry adhesives ..	153
019.669	Metallurgy .. ..	154
019.6691	Iron, steel and their alloys ..	154
019.670	Manufactures .. ..	154
019.677	Textile and fibre manufactures	154
019.690	Building construction .. ..	154
019.900	History .. ..	155
019.950	Asia .. ..	155
019.954	India .. ..	155

## PART II

020	LIBRARY SCIENCE .. ..	157
020.014	Terminology .. ..	158
02.02	Handbooks .. ..	158
020.027	Indian Standards .. ..	159
020.027[1]	Bibliographical reference ..	159
020.027[1]	Book binding .. ..	159
020.027[1]	Books and periodicals .. ..	159
020.027[1]	Indexes and abstracts .. ..	161
020.027[1]	Librarianship .. ..	161
020.027[1]	Library and archives building ..	163
020.027[1]	Library furniture .. ..	163

020.027[1]	Library lighting .. ..	163
020.027[1]	Microfilms .. ..	164
020.027[1]	Proof corrections .. ..	164
020.027[1]	Technique of intellectual work ..	164
020.027[1]	Other related Standards ..	165
020.05	Library science journals .. ..	166
020.058	Directories of libraries and librarians including yearbooks .. ..	171
020.058[1]	Directories of libraries and librarians in the states .. ..	172
020.082	Collection of papers .. ..	173
020.1	Libraries .. ..	175
020.2	Librarians .. ..	177
020.3	Librarianship .. ..	178
020.4	Library science .. ..	181
020.61	Library associations .. ..	182
020.610945	Italy .. ..	183
020.610973	USA .. ..	183
020.622	Library associations in India ..	183
020.6221	Indian Library Association ..	185
020.6221[1]	ILA Conferences .. ..	187
020.6221[1]	ILA Conferences, 1946 ..	187
020.6221[1]	ILA Conference, 1953 ..	187
020.6221[1]	ILA Conference, 1956 ..	187
020.6221[1]	14th ILA Conference, 1964	187
020.6221[1]	15th ILA Conference, 1965	187
020.6221[1]	16th ILA Conference, 1966	188
020.6221[1]	17th ILA Conference, 1968	188
020.6222	Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres	190
020.6222[1]	IASLIC Conferences .. ..	190
020.6222[1]	1st IASLIC Conference, 1956	190
020.6222[1]	2nd IASLIC Conference, 1957	190
020.6222[1]	3rd IASLIC Conference, 1960	191
020.6222[1]	4th IASLIC Conference, 1962	191
020.6222[1]	5th IASLIC Conference, 1963	192
020.6222[1]	6th IASLIC Conference, 1965	194
020.6222[1]	7th IASLIC Conference, 1967	195



## xxvi CONTENTS

020.6222[1]	8th IASLIC Conference, 1968	196
020.6222[1]	IASLIC Seminars .. ..	197
020.6222[1]	2nd Seminar, 1962 .. ..	197
202.6222[1]	3rd Seminar, 1964 .. ..	198
020.6222[1]	4th Seminar, 1966 .. ..	198
020.6222[1]	5th Seminar, 1968 .. ..	199
020.6222[1]	IASLIC Reports .. ..	199
020.6222[1]	Misc. papers .. ..	200
020.6223	GOI Libraries Association, New Delhi .. ..	201
020.623	State & regional associations ..	201
020.623[1]	Andhra Pradesh Library Associa- tion .. ..	201
020.623[1]	Assam Library Association ..	201
020.623[1]	Bengal Library Association ..	201
020.623[1]	Delhi Library Association ..	201
020.623[1]	Mysore Library Association ..	202
020.623[1]	Kashmir Library Association ..	202
020.623[1]	Punjab Library Association ..	203
020.623[1]	Madras Library Association ..	203
020.623[1]	Maharashtra Library Association	203
020.623[1]	U.P. Library Association .. ..	203
020.63	Library seminars & conferences	203
020.7	Study & teaching of library science	205
020.711	Library schools .. ..	205
020.7110954	India .. ..	205
020.711095694	Israel .. ..	206
020.712	Teachers' training .. ..	206
020.713	Library training .. ..	206
020.7130942	England .. ..	207
020.7130947	U.S.S.R. .. ..	207
020.71309485[2]	Sweden .. ..	207
020.7130954	India .. ..	207
020.7130973	United States of America ..	219
020.714	Curriculum of library science courses .. ..	219
020.715	Methods of teaching .. ..	221
020.72	Research in library science ..	222

020.9	History of librarianship. Library movements and development plans	224
020.942	England .. .. .	224
020.9437	Czechoslovakia .. .. .	224
020.954	India .. .. .	224
020.9541	Northeastern region ..	229
020.95412	Bihar .. .. .	230
020.95414	Bengal .. .. .	230
202.95423	Uttar Pradesh .. .. .	230
020.95433	Madhya Pradesh .. .. .	230
020.95442	Rajasthan .. .. .	230
020.9545	Punjab .. .. .	230
020.95452	Delhi .. .. .	231
020.9546	Jammu & Kashmir .. .. .	231
020.95479[1]	Maharashtra .. .. .	231
020.95479[1]	Gujarat .. .. .	232
020.9548	Southern India .. .. .	232
020.9548[1]	Kerala .. .. .	232
020.95482	Madras .. .. .	232
020.95483[1]	Travancore .. .. .	232
020.95487[1]	Andhra Pradesh .. .. .	232
020.973	United States of America ..	233
020.994	Australia .. .. .	233
021	LIBRARY ESTABLISHMENT	
	AND PURPOSE .. .. .	233
021[1]	Five laws of library science ..	234
021.1	Libraries as storage centres ..	234
021.1[1]	U.N. depositories .. .. .	334
021.2	Libraries as educational force including role and function ..	234
021.2[1]	Libraries and education ..	238
021.2[1]	Libraries and research .. ..	240
021.2[1]	Libraries and social education including adult education ..	240
021.2[1]	Libraries and national emergency	242
021.4	Library service to groups through non-book mediums .. ..	242
021.4[1]	Libraries and audio-visual aids	242

## xxviii CONTENTS

021.6	Library extension and cooperation	243
021.62	Units of service .. ..	243
021.64	Coordination and cooperation between libraries .. ..	244
021.640942	England .. ..	244
021.640954	India .. ..	245
021.6409547	Pakistan .. ..	247
021.640973	United States of America ..	247
021.641	Inter-library loan .. ..	247
021.642	Cooperative acquisition ..	248
021.65	Travelling libraries .. ..	248
021.7	Library publicity, book festivals and library weeks .. ..	248
021.8	Libraries and the state .. ..	249
021.8[1]	Nationalisation .. ..	249
021.82	Library commissions .. ..	250
021.83	Government aid .. ..	250
021.83[1]	Aid under Wheat Loan Programme	250
021.84	Gift of books .. ..	251
021.85	Exchange of publications ..	251
021.89	Library legislation .. ..	251
021.8942	England .. ..	252
021.89489	Denmark .. ..	252
021.8954	India .. ..	252
021.8954142	West Bengal .. ..	254
021.895446[1]	Maharashtra .. ..	255
021.89545	Punjab .. ..	255
021.895456	Delhi .. ..	255
021.895482	Madras .. ..	255
021.895487	Mysore .. ..	256
021.895487[1]	Andhra Pradesh .. ..	256
021.89[1]	Delivery of Books Act ..	257
021.9	Library support .. ..	257
022	LIBRARY BUILDINGS .. ..	257
022.2	Protection of library .. ..	258
022.3	Plans for library buildings ..	258
022.314	Public library .. ..	258
022.3172	University library .. ..	259

022.4	Storage & shelving .. ..	260
022.43	Stacks .. ..	260
022.6	Library special rooms .. ..	260
022.9	Furniture, fixtures, equipment ..	260
023	<b>LIBRARY GOVERNMENT AND PERSONNEL</b> .. ..	260
023.3	Governing bodies, library committees .. ..	260
023.5	Staff, library personnel and their problems .. ..	261
023.51	Staff qualifications, personality and character .. ..	264
023.51[1]	Ethics .. ..	264
023.52	Selection of library staff ..	264
023.7	Titles and job descriptions ..	264
023.8	Classification & pay plans, other benefits .. ..	265
023.81	Job classification .. ..	265
023.82	Pay plans .. ..	265
023.83	Status .. ..	266
023.9	Staff manuals .. ..	266
024	<b>REGULATION FOR USE OF LIBRARIES</b> .. ..	266
024.8	Mutilation, losses and abuses ..	266
025	<b>LIBRARY MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION</b> .. ..	267
025[1]	Workflow in libraries .. ..	269
025.078	Instruments and apparatus, punch card system and automation ..	269
025.1	Executive and general management	274
025.11	Library finances .. ..	274
025.11[1]	Devaluation and its effect on libraries .. ..	275
025.129	Duplication processes in the library including reprography .. ..	277
025.17	Treatment of special materials ..	285
025.171	Manuscripts, archival material, rarities .. ..	286

# xxx CONTENTS

025.172	Pamphlets .. .. .	287
025.172[1]	Ephemeral materials .. ..	287
025.173	Serials & documents .. ..	288
025.173[1]	Newspapers .. .. .	288
025.173[1]	Reports & government publi- cations .. .. .	288
025.173[1]	Periodicals .. .. .	288
025.1732	Physical make-up of periodi- cals & their abbreviations	289
025.1733	Acquisition of periodicals	289
025.1734	Organization of periodicals & their use .. .. .	289
025.1735	Subject periodicals .. ..	291
025.175	Clippings .. .. .	291
025.176	Maps .. .. .	291
025.177	Audio-visual materials .. ..	292
025.178	Phonorecords .. .. .	292
025.179	Microfilms and microreproduc- tions .. .. .	292
025.2	Acquisition .. .. .	293
025.21	Book selection process ..	294
025.21[1]	Censorship .. .. .	295
025.22	Methods of acquisition ..	295
025.23	Ordering and receiving ..	295
025.24	Accessioning .. .. .	295
025.26	Exchange and gift work ..	296
025.29	Acquisition of special materials	296
025.291	Manuscripts .. .. .	296
025.293	Government publications ..	296
025.3	Cataloguing .. .. .	298
025.3014	Cataloguing terminology ..	301
025.3016	Cataloguing—bibliography ..	302
025.31	Forms of catalogue .. ..	303
025.31[1]	Internal form .. .. .	303
025.32	Cataloguing rules and codes ..	303
025.32[1]	Cataloguing rules at Interna- tional level .. .. .	304
025.32[1]	ALA & AA Cataloguing Codes	305

025.32[1]	Classified Catalogue Code ..	306
025.32[1]	Dictionary Catalogue Code ..	306
025.32[1]	Cataloguing codes-comparative study .. .. .	306
025.32[1]	Cataloguing problems of personal authors .. .. .	307
025.32[1]	Cataloguing problems of corporate authors .. ..	308
025.32[1]	Cataloguing problems of misc. nature .. .. .	309
025.321	Pseudonyms .. .. .	311
025.322	Indic names .. .. .	312
025.33	Subject cataloguing and subject headings .. .. .	315
025.331	Chain procedure .. ..	316
025.34	Cataloguing of special materials	316
025.35	Cooperative cataloguing ..	317
025.351	Union catalogue, its organization and preparation .. ..	317
025.37	Filing and alphabetization ..	319
025.4	Classification .. .. .	320
025.43	Classification schedules, schemes of classification, their comparison	329
025.44	Decimal Classification .. ..	331
025.441	Universal Decimal Classification	333
025.45	Colon Classification ..	334
025.4501	Colon Classification—theory	338
025.451	Postulates .. .. .	339
025.452	Fundamental categories ..	340
025.453	Notation, connecting symbols	340
025.454	Isolates, common isolates, phase relations .. ..	342
025.455	Facet formula .. .. .	344
025.456	Rounds and levels, chain and array .. .. .	344
025.457	Devices .. .. .	345
025.458	Systems and specials .. ..	346
025.459	Classification problems ..	347
025.46	Classification of special subjects	349

## xxxii CONTENTS

025.46002	Book science .. ..	349
025.4601	Bibliography .. ..	349
025.4602	Library science .. ..	349
025.460253	Cataloguing .. ..	349
025.460254	Classification .. ..	349
025.4619954	Indian philosophy .. ..	350
025.462945	Hinduism .. ..	350
025.463	Social sciences .. ..	350
025.46312	Demography .. ..	350
025.46331	Labour economics .. ..	350
025.463362	Taxation .. ..	350
025.4633624	Income tax .. ..	351
025.4634	Law .. ..	351
025.46355	Military science .. ..	351
025.46385	Transportation .. ..	351
025.464	Languages .. ..	351
025.4651	Mathematics .. ..	351
025.46546	Inorganic compounds ..	351
025.4659155	Parasitism .. ..	351
025.46597	Fisheries .. ..	352
025.466151	Drugs: Medicines .. ..	352
025.4661584	Medical radiology .. ..	352
025.466177	Ophthalmology .. ..	352
025.466201122	Corrosion .. ..	352
025.4662113	Steam locomotive engineering	352
025.46621164	Reciprocating steam engines	352
025.46621822	Bearings .. ..	353
025.4662183	Gears .. ..	353
025.46621882	Screws, nuts, bolts .. ..	353
025.466292	Motor vehicle engineering ..	353
025.4663	Agriculture .. ..	353
025.46632	Plant disease .. ..	353
025.46636	Animal husbandry .. ..	353
025.46664	Food technology .. ..	354
025.466661	Glass technology .. ..	354
025.46677	Textile .. ..	354
025.4669	Building construction ..	354
025.4670954	Indian fine art .. ..	354

025.46891431	Hindi literature	..	..	355
025.46891431	Punjabi literature	..	..	355
025.4689146	Marathi literature	..	..	355
025.468948112	Tamil poetry	..	..	355
025.4691	Geography	..	..	355
025.46912	Maps	..	..	356
025.46954	Indian history	..	..	356
025.47	Book numbers and author tables			356
025.5	Service to readers	..	..	357
025.51	Open access	..	..	357
025.52	Reference service	..	..	358
025.522	Reference material	..	..	362
025.54	Adult reader service	..	..	364
025.6	Circulation service	..	..	365
025.7	Book binding and book repair	..		365
025.8	Book arrangement and preservation			366
025.82	Stock taking	..	..	366
025.84	Preservation	..	..	367
025.84[1]	Depreciation, mutilation and losses	..	..	367
026	SPECIAL LIBRARIES	..	..	368
026[1]	AICC library	..	..	369
026[1]	Airlines libraries	..	..	369
026[1]	Archival libraries	..	..	369
026[1]	Audio-visual libraries	..	..	370
026[1]	Ekisticians (settlement scientists) libraries	..	..	370
026[1]	PRAI library	..	..	370
026.007	Research libraries	..	..	370
026.058	Special libraries directory	..		371
026.069	Museum libraries	..	..	371
026.07	Training in special librarianship	..		372
026.0942	Special libraries in England	..		373
026.0954	Special libraries in India	..	..	373
026.0973	Special libraries in U.S.A.	..	..	373
026.338	Industrial libraries	..	..	374
026.34	Law libraries	..	..	374
026.355	Army libraries	..	..	374



# xxxiv CONTENTS

026.382	Commercial libraries .. ..	374
026.398	Folklore libraries .. ..	374
026.5	Scientific libraries .. ..	375
026.55	Geological libraries .. ..	375
026.55[1]	Geological Survey of India Library .. ..	375
026.572	Anthropology libraries .. ..	375
026.572[1]	Dept. of Anthropology, Govt. of India, Library .. ..	375
026.6087	Patents libraries .. ..	376
026.61	Medical libraries .. ..	376
026.63	Agricultural libraries .. ..	376
026.69	Building construction libraries ..	377
026.7	Arts libraries .. ..	377
026.912	Map libraries .. ..	377
027	GENERAL LIBRARIES .. ..	377
027.04	Libraries in Europe .. ..	377
027.042	Libraries in England .. ..	377
027.0436	Libraries in Austria .. ..	377
027.047	Libraries in U.S.S.R. .. ..	378
027.048	Libraries in Scandinavia .. ..	378
027.0494	Libraries in Switzerland .. ..	378
027.04977	Libraries in Bulgaria .. ..	378
027.05	Libraries in Asia .. ..	378
027.052	Libraries in Japan .. ..	379
027.054	Libraries in India .. ..	379
027.05414	Libraries in Bengal .. ..	384
027.05433	Libraries in Madhya Pradesh ..	384
027.0545	Libraries in Punjab .. ..	384
027.0545[1]	Libraries in Haryana .. ..	384
027.0545[1]	Libraries in Himachal Pradesh ..	384
027.05456	Libraries in Delhi .. ..	384
027.0546	Libraries in Kashmir .. ..	386
027.05479	Libraries in Bombay .. ..	386
027.05479[1]	Libraries in Baroda .. ..	386
027.05482	Libraries in Madras .. ..	386
027.05487[1]	Libraries in Andhra Pradesh ..	386
027.055	Libraries in Iran .. ..	387

027.0581	Libraries in Afghanistan ..	387
027.07	Libraries in North America ..	387
027.071	Libraries in Canada .. ..	397
027.073	Libraries in U.S.A. .. ..	387
027.4	Public libraries, urban, town, village libraries .. ..	387
027.442	Public libraries in England ..	391
027.442[1]	Liverpool public libraries ..	391
027.4421	Public libraries in London ..	391
027.4221[1]	India Office Library .. ..	391
027.443	Public libraries in Germany ..	392
027.443087	Public libraries in German Federal Republic .. ..	392
027.447	Public libraries in U.S.S.R. .	392
027.44731	Public libraries in Moscow ..	392
027.4473[1]	Lenin State Library .. .	392
027.44745	Public libraries in Leningrad	392
027.44745[1]	Saltykov-Shchedrin Public Lib- rary .. ..	392
027.4485	Public libraries in Sweden ..	392
027.4492	Public libraries in the Netherlands	393
027.4492[1]	The Royal Library, The Hague ..	393
027.45	Public libraries in Asia .. ..	393
027.454	Public libraries in India ..	393
027.454142	Public libraries in West Bengal	395
027.45425	Public libraries in U.P. ..	395
027.45425[1]	Khuda Bakash Oriental Public Library .. ..	395
027.45445	Public libraries in Madhya Pradesh .. ..	395
027.45445[1]	Public libraries in Indore ..	396
027.4545	Public libraries in Punjab	396
027.45456	Public libraries in Delhi ..	396
027.45456[1]	Delhi Public Library ..	396
027.45471	Public libraries in Pakistan ..	398
027.45471[1]	Liaquat Hall Library .. ..	398
027.45479	Public libraries of Bombay ..	398
027.45479[1]	Public libraries in Baroda ..	398

# xxxvi CONTENTS

027.4548	Public libraries in Southern India .. ..	398
027.4548[1]	Public libraries in Alamuru area .. ..	398
027.45482	Public libraries in Madras ..	398
027.45487	Public libraries in Mysore ..	399
027.45487[1]	Public libraries in Andhra Pradesh .. ..	399
027.46	Public libraries in Africa ..	399
027.473	Public libraries in United States of America .. ..	399
027.47472	Public libraries in New York	399
027.47472[1]	John Crerer Library ..	399
027.4914	Public libraries in the Philippines	400
027.5	Government libraries .. ..	400
027.51	International libraries .. ..	400
027.52	National libraries .. ..	400
027.5242	National libraries of England ..	401
027.524212	British Museum .. ..	401
027.524212[1]	National Central Library, London .. ..	401
027.5247	National libraries of U.S.S.R.	401
027.524731	Lenin State Library .. ..	401
027.5254	National libraries of India ..	401
027.5254142	National Library, Calcutta ..	402
027.525694	National libraries of Israel ..	403
027.527	National libraries of North America	403
027.5271	National Library of Canada ..	403
027.52747	Dag Hammarskjold Library ..	403
027.52753	Library of Congress .. ..	403
027.6	Libraries for special groups ..	404
027.625	Children's libraries .. ..	404
027.644	Marine and ship libraries ..	405
027.65	Government agency libraries ..	405
027.67	Religious organization libraries	405
027.7	College & university libraries, academic libraries .. ..	405
027.71	College libraries .. ..	408

027.7154	College libraries in India ..	409
027.7154[1]	College libraries in Delhi ..	410
027.7154[1]	College libraries in Madhya Pradesh .. .. .	410
027.715482	College libraries in Madras ..	411
027.715482[1]	Miller Library, Christian College .. .. .	411
027.72	University libraries .. ..	411
027.7252	University libraries in Japan	412
027.7254	University Libraries in India ..	412
027.7254[1]	Patna University Library ..	416
027.7254[1]	Calcutta University Library	416
027.7254[1]	Allahabad University Library	416
027.7254[1]	Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi .. .. .	416
027.7254[1]	Roorkee University Library ..	416
027.7254[1]	Panjab University Library, Chandigarh .. ' ..	417
027.7254[1]	Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana ..	417
027.7254[1]	Delhi University Library ..	417
027.7254[1]	Indore University Library ..	418
027.7254[1]	Bombay University Library ..	418
027.7254[1]	Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati .. ..	418
027.7254[1]	Karnatak University Library, Dharwar .. .. .	419
027.7254[1]	Mysore University Library ..	419
027.7273	University libraries in U.S.A. ..	419
027.8	School and church school libraries	419
027.82	School libraries .. ..	419
027.8254	School libraries in India ..	422
027.82595	School libraries in Malaya ..	425
027.8273	School libraries in United States of America ..	425
028	READING AND READING GUIDANCE .. .. .	425
028[1]	Reading material .. .. .	426

## xxxviii CONTENTS

028.074	Book displays .. ..	427
028.1	Book reviewing .. ..	427
028.5	Children's books .. ..	428
028.7	Use of books and libraries as sources of information .. ..	428
028.8	Reader guidance .. ..	429
028.9	Reading habits and tastes of the community .. ..	429
029	LITERARY METHODS AND LABOUR SAVERS .. ..	431
029.3	Clippings, scrapbooks, files ..	431
029.6	Authorship techniques .. ..	432

## PART III

030	ENCYCLOPEDIAS .. ..	433
060	LEARNED INSTITUTIONS ..	433
068.54	Learned Institutions of India ..	433
090	MANUSCRIPTS AND RARE BOOKS .. ..	434
090.1	Manuscripts .. ..	434
652	WRITING .. ..	434
652[1]	Writing material .. ..	434
655	PRINTING, PUBLISHING, BOOKBINDING .. ..	435
655.0261	Standardization .. ..	435
655.058	Directories .. ..	435
655.1	History of printing .. ..	435
655.154	Printing in India .. ..	435
655.2	Type & typography .. ..	436
655.258	Style manuals .. ..	436
655.4	History of publishing & bookselling	436
655.5	Publishing & bookselling ..	436
655.54	Cost of manufacture .. ..	438
655.6	Copyright .. ..	438
676	PULP, PAPER .. ..	438
676.2	Paper and its manufacture ..	438
920	BIOGRAPHY .. ..	438

920.1	Bibliographers	..	..	..	438
920.1M	Morales, A.B.	..	..	..	438
920.1O	Otlet, Paul	..	..	..	438
920.2	Librarians	..	..	..	439
920.2A	Asadullah, K.M.	..	..	..	439
920.2B	Bliss H.E.	..	..	..	440
920.2D	Das Gupta, S.	..	..	..	440
920.2D	Deb, Kumar Munindra	..	..	..	441
920.2D	Dewey, Melvil	..	..	..	442
920.2D	Dutta, Tincori	..	..	..	442
920.2E	Esdaile, Arundell	..	..	..	442
902.2G	Ganapathy, K.P.	..	..	..	442
920.2H	Harihar Das	..	..	..	442
920.2H	Hulme, E.W.	..	..	..	442
920.2I	Iyenger, T.K.S.	..	..	..	442
920.2K	Kaula, P.N.	..	..	..	443
920.2K	Kesavan, B.S.	..	..	..	443
920.2K	Kolhatkar, Vasudeo P.	..	..	..	443
920.2L	Langridge, Derek	..	..	..	443
920.2M	Mehta, J.C.	..	..	..	444
920.2M	Miller, Morris	..	..	..	444
920.2P	Parkhi, R.S.	..	..	..	444
920.2R	Raghavendra Rao, B.V.	..	..	..	444
920.2R	Ramabhadran, S.	..	..	..	444
920.2R	Ranganathan, S.R.	..	..	..	444
920.2S	Sayers, W.C.B.	..	..	..	452
920.2SH	Shera, J.H.	..	..	..	452
920.2SI	Sivaraman, K.M.	..	..	..	453
920.2V	Vann, Sarah K.	..	..	..	453
920.2VI	Viswanathan, C.G.	..	..	..	453
920.2Z	Zubair	..	..	..	453

## PART IV

Subject index	..	..	..	457
Author index	..	..	..	470



PART I

**BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTROL**





## 001 KNOWLEDGE

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Research on the structure and development of the universe of subjects." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4 (1) Dec 1967: 336-355.

1

VICKERY, B.C.

"The changing structure of knowledge." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954: 137-147.

2

## 002 THE BOOK

AVINASHI LAL

"Book—its chemistry." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966: 17-19.

3

Discusses ingredients of a book—ink, paper, parchment, cloth, leather, strawboard and gum.

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"The glory of the book in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(2) June 1961: 92-96.

4

DATTA, B.K.

Books and the growth of Indian civilization. B 13-14.

5

Suggests that a paper on the 'Books and the growth of Indian civilization' should be included in different courses of library science.

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Preparation of an index to a book: A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1967: 65-87.

6

MISRA, B.N.

"Certain peculiarities of book making in Sanskrit literature." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 20-26.

7

## 6 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

GIRJA KUMAR

"Research in international affairs and Asian studies: Basic sources and bibliographical tools." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960 : 142-153.

38

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Bibliographies of the manuscript era." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 60-64.

39

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Compiling a bibliography." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960 : 165-169.

40

KAUL, JAINATH

"Documentation standardisation abroad: A review of activity at international level and in certain overseas countries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 213-219.

41

LAZAR, PETER

"Consideration on the organization and development of the national information system in developing countries." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 32-43.

42

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL

"Preparing a subject bibliography." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967; 27-31.

43

Discusses in detail how to compile a subject bibliography.

NEELAMEGHAN A.

"A bibliographic bulletin." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957 : 5-8.

44

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Periodical pruning of bibliography on cards." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963 : 44-46.

45

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Technology-transfer : Reader—documentalist interaction." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 1-17.

46

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

"Indian scientific documents and their bibliographical organization." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 68-84.

47

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

"Soviet scientific information system." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Document* 15(3) Sept 1968 : 125-154.

48

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"A central clearing house of scientific and technical information for India : Some observations." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(2) June 1960 : 84-95.

49

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"International conference on scientific information: An analysis." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 70-72.

50

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Micro thought and its service." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 123-129.

51

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Social bibliography; or physical bibliography for librarians. Delhi, Univ. of Delhi, 1952. 337p.

52

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Team research and DRTC Seminar." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 86-99.

53

Concluding speech on 18th Dec. 1967 at the Fifth DRTC annual Seminar.

RANGARAJA RAO, S.

"Decentralised scientific information services." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 54-64.

54

## 6 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

GIRJA KUMAR

"Research in international affairs and Asian studies: Basic sources and bibliographical tools." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960 : 142-153.

38

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Bibliographies of the manuscript era." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 60-64.

39

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Compiling a bibliography." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960 : 165-169.

40

KAUL, JAINATHI

"Documentation standardisation abroad: A review of activity at international level and in certain overseas countries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 213-219.

41

LAZAR, PETER

"Consideration on the organization and development of the national information system in developing countries." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 32-43.

42

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL

"Preparing a subject bibliography." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967: 27-31.

43

Discusses in detail how to compile a subject bibliography.

NEELAMEGHAN A.

"A bibliographic bulletin." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957 : 5-8.

44

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Periodical pruning of bibliography on cards." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963 : 44-46.

45

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Technology-transfer : Reader—documentalist interaction." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 1-17.

46

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

"Indian scientific documents and their bibliographical organization." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 68-84.

47

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

"Soviet scientific information system." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documentn* 15(3) Sept 1968 : 125-154.

48

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"A central clearing house of scientific and technical information for India : Some observations." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(2) June 1960 : 84-95.

49

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"International conference on scientific information: An analysis." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 70-72.

50

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Micro thought and its service." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 123-129.

51

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Social bibliography; or physical bibliography for librarians. Delhi, Univ. of Delhi, 1952. 337p.

52

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Team research and DRTC Seminar." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 86-99.

53

Concluding speech on 18th Dec. 1967 at the Fifth DRTC annual Seminar.

RANGARAJA RAO, S.

"Decentralised scientific information services." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 54-64.

54

## 8 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

RAO, K.R.

"Centralization or decentralization of library and information services." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 81-87.

55

RAO, N.P. and D.C. PURKAYASTHA

"The role of scientific publications in serving research workers, industry, armed forces and the public." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 164-174.

56

RAO, P. GANGADHARA

"Bibliographies." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968 : 8-15.

57

Defines a bibliography and gives its various forms. Also traces its history and gives method for compiling one.

ROBINSON, AMPLEWIN

Systematic bibliography; a practical guide to the work of compilation. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 88p. Rs. 18.00

58

SAHA, J.

"Problems and prospects of bibliographical organisation in India." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Mar 1962 : 39-50.

59

SAHAI, S.N.

"Bibliography and techniques of its compilation." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968; 16-25.

60

"SEMINAR on bibliographical organization and control in India." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 31-36.

61

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Bibliographical organization and control of Govt. documents and technical reports in India." *ILA Bull.* 3(2) June 1967: 89-96.

62

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Bibliography. Chandigarh, Punjab University Library [n.d.] 22p.

63

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Notes on bibliography, documentation and reference service.  
Chandigarh, Punjab University Library [n.d.] [v.p.]

64

SRINIVASAN, T.R.

"Information service." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(3) Sept 1961 : 141-145.

65

SYMPOSIUM ON BIBLIOGRAPHIC CONTROL IN SPECIAL LIBRARIES

"Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960 : 35-39.

66

### 010.1 Documentation

BALARAMA

"Responsibilities of authors, editors, publishers and documentalists in quick transfer of information." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(4) Dec 1967 : 187-194.

67

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Ledger : A new form of documentation." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(1) Mar 1963 : 14-29.

68

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

"Resource exploitation, research and documentation." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969 : 252-257.

69

Presented at the Symposium on 'Science as a profession' at Kanpur, January 1969.

DASTUR, K.M. and S.V. SANGAMESWARAN

"Document and data processing in food research." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(1) 1966 : 61-69.

70

DATTA, D.G.

"The scope of documentation and information services in modern scientific industrial libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(3) Sept 1964 : 132-137.

71



## 10 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

DEVINDAR NATH

Trends in documentation. LSD

72

GEORGE, T.M. and V.V. PARTHASARATHY

"Documentation in electrochemistry." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn*  
1(2) June 1964 : 147-183.

73

GHOSH, J.S.

"Telescoping the fundamentals of documentation." *Indian Libn*  
21(2) Sept 1966 : 77-78.

74

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Documentation and the development of a subject." *Her.*  
*Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970 : 198-203.

75

GUHA, B. and J.S. GHOSH

"Some new terms in documentation and a glossary of acro-  
nyms." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967 : 62-75.

76

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA

"Classification for documentation." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2)  
June 1969 : 64-68.

77

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

Fundamentals of special librarianship and documentation.  
Calcutta, IASLIC, 1969. 260p. Rs 35.00

78

KAUL, JAINATH and GURCHARAN SINGH

Dr Ranganathan and standards for documentation. G 271-  
278.

79

KAULA, P.N.

"Planning literature and documentation." *Indian Libn* 15(3)  
Dec 1960 : 118-121.

80

KAULA, P.N.

"Scientific knowledge, research and documentation." *Her.*  
*Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 279-286.

81

KRISHNAMURTHY, N.N.

"Document and data processing in Electronics and Radar Development Establishment." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(1) 1966: 41-53.

82

LAZAR, PETER

"Organisation of documentation in Hungary." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(1-3) Sept 1964 : 2-16.

83

MAGNANAND

"Documentation of medical literature." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956 : 164-170.

84

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Cooperation between specialist, user and documentalist." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 303-314.

85

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Discovery, duplication and documentation : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(7) Sept 1968 : 264-288.

86

Antibiotics have been taken as a basis for case study.

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Documentation of the history of medicine in India." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 116-142.

87

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Documentation in perspective." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 161-174.

88

NOMANI, M.S.

"Documentation service in technical library." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965 : 243-248.

89

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Emergence of documentation. H 79-82.

90

## 12 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

PARTHASARATHY, S. and others

"Field documentation : A technical report on INSDOC-NML Project." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(1-3) Sept 1964 : 17-22.

91

PARTHASARATHY, S.

International Federation for Documentation. H 83-89.

92

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Problems of personnel. H 134-139.

93

Discusses the problems of personnel for documentation.

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Standard for bibliographical reference. H 501-505.

94

Deals with the citation of work.

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S. and G.R. PARKHI

"Documentation of Soviet science in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(2) June 1962 : 67-84.

95

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

India's contribution to the International Federation for Documentation. G 257-267.

96

RAJBEE, MAHMOOD

"A new script for documentation." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968 : 289-293.

97

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Age of documentation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 322-325.

98

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Division of administration. H 574-576.

99

Deals with documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Document, documentation and standardization." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958 : 1-15.

100

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentalist and message of Gandhiji's way of life." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 263-266.

101

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentalist and subject specialist." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 143-147.

102

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1963, 639p. Rs. 38.00

103

A collection of seventy papers by 32 Indian authors on different facets of documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation in many lands." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Mar 1955 : 21-28.

104

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation in many lands, 4 : Documentation; conventional and non-conventional." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1956: 22-32.

105

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation in many lands : Evolution." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955 : 117-122.

106

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation in the Third Plan period." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960 : 30-38.

107

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Documentation vs. liaison work with industries. H 539-544.

108

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation : A vital link in communication." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 176-181.

109

## 14 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Essence of documentation and training of documentalists."  
*Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968 : 151-162.

110

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Financial estimate. H 577-581.

111

Deals with documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and S. PARTHASARATHY

Future of international documentation. H 590-596.

112

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Organization of documentation." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960 :  
115-124.

113

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Overall view of the development programme. H 545-553.

114

Deals with documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Productivity drive and documentation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(4)  
Dec 1965 : 132-137.

115

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

What of documentation. H 43-48.

116

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

What of documents. H 27-42.

117

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Why of documentation. H 68-75.

118

SAXENA, T.P.

Documentation. E 102-111.

119

SHAH, P.R.

"Developing a deep indexing system for information retrieval in a technical library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(1) 1966 : 54-60.  
120

SHEEL, P.

"Documentation in many lands, 3 : Europe." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955 : 123-128.  
121

SOHLA, S.M.

"Library science and documentation." *Libra* 7, 1970 : 21-25.  
122

SUNDARAM, V.

"Documentation in a special library." *Lib. Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959 : 191-195.  
123

SUR, S.N.

"Report of a visit to the USSR for studying the Soviet information system." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(2) June 1966 : 91-96.  
124

VERMAN, LAL C.

Dr Ranganathan and standardization. G 268-270.  
125

### 010.1[1] Documentation Centres

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Industrial planning : Information centres." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957 : 3-4.  
126

DATTA, S.

"Information centres in Britain." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(2) June 1966 : 84-90.  
127

NAQVI, SYED GULZAR AHMED

Organization and function of documentation centre with special reference to India. LSD  
128

## 16 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Viniti : All-Union Institute for Scientific and Technical Information." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) June 1960 : 53-64.

129

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Viniti : All-Union Institute for Scientific and Technical Information. B 90-113.

130

RAO, N.P.

"Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre (DESIDOC)." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 124-127.

131

### 010.107 Training in Documentation

BHATTACHARYYA, K.

"Plea for a special course of studies in documentation and special librarianship." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 151-159.

132

GUNDU RAO, D.

"Education for documentalists in electronics industry." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 166-169.

133

INSDOC, NEW DELHI

Training course in documentation and reprography : Prospects and syllabus, 1967-68. Delhi, the author [n.d.] 24p.

134

LAZAR, PETER

"Training in documentation in Hungary." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(1) Mar 1965 : 16-31.

135

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Course of training for documentation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959 : 92-97.

136

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Course of training in documentation. H 140-149.

137

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Division of documentation research and training. H 567-573.

138

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Education for documentalists." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn*  
3(1) Mar 1966 : 42-51.

139

SAHA, J.

Professional training in documentation. G 293-302.

140

SAHA, J.

"Training in documentation." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 :  
129-141.

141

### 010.1072 Research in Documentation

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Supporting division of documentation : Research in docu-  
mentation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) Sept 1961 : 105-111.

142

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"Documentation research in university libraries in India."  
*Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959 : 1-5.

143

### 010.10954 Documentation in India

BANERJI, C.R.

Library documentation in India. D 78-82.

144

BHATTACHARYYA, K.

"Aspects of documentation work in Indian research institutions."  
*IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960 ; 51-59.

145



## 18 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

CHITALE, T.B.

"Organization of documentation work in India." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970 : 25-46.

146

GUHA, BIMALENDU

"Documentation needs and problems of India." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 32-36.

147

GUPTA, A.K.

"India's contribution to meet the documentation needs of scientists." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969 : 241-251.

148

Presented at the Symposium on 'Science as a profession' at Kanpur during January 1969.

GURCHARAN SINGH

Standards for documentation in India. H 493-500.

149

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Growth of documentation in India. H 117-122.

150

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation problems in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 29-31.

151

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and S. PARTHASARATHY

Future of documentation in India. H 585-589.

152

SHUKLA, C.P.

"Documentation service in India." *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964 : 220-222.

153

A brief review of its achievements, organization and problems.

010.10954 [1] Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre

KRISHNAN, A. and H.R. VOHRA

INSDOC library. H 153-165.

154

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"INSDOC's services." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 60-62. 155

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Development of INSDOC. H 123-126. 156

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Organization of INSDOC. H 127-133. 157

WOOSTER, HAROLD

"Some observations on INSDOC services." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965 : 6-15. 158

### 010.11 Documentation Work

GHOSH, J.S.

"A local documentation list for fisheries and aquatic sciences in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964 : 199-203. 159

GOIL, N.K.

"Latest additions bulletins." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963 ; 9-24. 160

GUHA, B. and others

INSDOC list. H 217-229. 161

GUHA, B. and M.L. KACHROO

Regional science bibliography. H 230-237. 162

KAULA, P.N.

"Documentation work : Genesis and analysis." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962 : 9-13. 163

Defines documentation and discusses its application to natural, applied and social sciences. Gives various types of documentation lists,

## 20 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

KRISHNAN, A.

"Distribution of INSDOC publications." H 246-251.

164

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Structure of the main entry in an advance documentation list." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 61-87.

165

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Coordination of documentation work. H 252-255.

166

RAIZADA, A.S.

Bibliography of Indian theses. H 238-245.

167

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Data service. H 295-300.

168

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Division of documentation work. H 557-560.

169

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

What of documentation work. H 49-58.

170

RAO, P. GANGADIHARA

"Importance of local documentation list." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 : 230-238.

171

Defines a documentation list, gives various elements of the entry in different documentation lists and brings out the importance of a local documentation list.

SAHA, KALYAN

"Evaluating a local documentation list." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 61-72.

172

SANGAMESWARAN, S.V. and K.M. DASTUR

"Documentation list for food technology." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969 : 36-42.

173

TRIPATHI, G.N.

"Documentation work : Its technique." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(3)  
Sept 1966 : 200-207.

174

## 010.12 Documentation Service

DUTTA, S. and N. KAPIL

Bibliographical services. H 303-331.

175

KAULA, P.N.

"Documentation service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963 :  
245-251.

176

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S. and A. JOSEPH

Document procurement from abroad. H 340-350.

177

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S. and R.C. ARDEY

Document procurement within India. H 332-339.

178

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S. and T.S. JOSEPH

Document procurement routine. H 351-374.

179

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

What of documentation service. H 59-63.

180

## 010.13 Indexing, Indexing and Abstracting

ANAND, A.K.

Development of the various subject indexing techniques and  
their comparative evaluation. LSD

181

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Index and indexing for retrieval of information in Indian special  
libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1959 : 90-110.

182

## 22 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

BHAGI, M.L.

"Indexing and abstracting." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962 : 126-129.

183

BOSE, H.

"An extension to cyclic indexing." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968 : 31-34.

184

BOSE, H. and T.S. RAJAGOPALAN

"A new method of cyclic indexing." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(3) Sept 1966 : 151-156.

185

GHOSH, J.S.

"The citation index." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Dec 1968 : 248-257.

186

GOYAL, PAWAN KUMAR

Indexing. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 53p. PUD

187

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967

"Symposium on 'Indexing and abstracting services in India': Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 29.

188

LINGAM, P. PRATAP

"Standardised practice in indexing : A case study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970 : 116-122.

189

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

Indexing physical chemical properties of antibiotic substances. G 248-250.

190

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Limitations to standards on indexing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960 : 31-32.

191

RAMAKRISHNAN NAYAR, M.N.

Indexing : Systems and techniques. LSD

192

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"Mechanization in indexing." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968 : 162-172.

193

SHAH, P.C.

"Librarian and research workers : ATIRA experiment in co-operation in abstracting and indexing services in textiles and allied subjects." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 109-120.

194

#### 010.14 Abstracting

BANERJEA B.N.

"Abstracting service in a technological library : A report." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(2) June 1964 : 76-82.

195

GUPTA, PREHLAD BHAGAT

Abstracting service in U.S.A. : A study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 87p. PUD

196

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Canons for making abstracts. New Delhi. ISI, 1956. 4p.

197

IS : 795-1956

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Importance of annotations in a bibliography." *Indian Libn* 15(1) June 1960 : 29-31.

198

KAPOOR, P.N.

"Abstracting." *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964 : 227-229.

199

NOMANI, M.S.

"Abstracting service : an appraisal." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1966 : 181-184.

200

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Canons of abstracting. HY 388-396.

201

Deals with abstracting and indexing services.

## 24 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Slant in abstracting. H 526-535.

202

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others

"Slant in abstracts : A case study." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(2)  
June 1961 : 42-54.

203

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Standard for abstracting." H 522-525.

204

### 010.16 Language Problems, Translation

BANERJEA, P.K.

"The language problem of India as it affects a librarian." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956 : 52-54.

205

CHAKRABORTY, A.R.

"List of translations available in IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.*  
12(4) Dec 1967 : 305-321.

206

CHAKRABORTY, A.R.

"List of translations available in IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.*  
13(4) Dec 1968 : 308-311.

207

Supplement to the list published in the *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4)  
Dec 1967 : 305-321.

DHANPAT RAI

"Report on the Seminar on Scientific and Technical Translation." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 48-49.

208

GUPTA, R.K.

"The barrier of foreign languages in the communication of ideas and the Indian scene." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967 : 200-204.

209

GUPTA, R.K.

Libraries and translation services. B 53-57.

210

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967

"Symposium on 'Translation services in India' : Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 30.

211

JAIN T.C. and S.P. GOYAL

"Translation services with special reference to India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970 : 111-116.

212

KETKAR, N.M.

Language problem in the library. A 90-93.

213

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

"A study of the problem of scientific and technological publications in Indian language." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 175-181.

214

PARKHI, G.R.

Commonwealth index of translations. H 483-489.

215

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Division of translation. H 564-566.

216

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

What and why of translation service. H 64-67.

217

RANGRA, V.K.

"Language barrier to the free flow of information." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1969 : 205-206.

218

RANGRA, V.K.

"A study of cover English translations of Russian scientific and technical journals." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968 : 7-23.

219

RAO P. GANGADHARA

Languages and librarians. B 15-18.

220



## 26 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

SENGUPTA, TAPANKUMAR

"Linguistics and library service. *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966 : 237-240.

221

SESHADRINATHAN, R.

Organization of translation work. H 463-469

222

SESHADRINATHAN, R.

Panel system for translation. H 470-478.

223

SESHADRINATHAN, R.

Problems of translation work. H 479-482.

224

SHARMA, P. GOPAL

"The problems of translation." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969 : 1-5.

225

VELURY, SUJATA

Translation services in U.S.A., U.K. and India. LSD

226

### 010.2 Documentation in Natural Sciences

BASU, P.

"Institute of scientific information USSR." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) June 1958 : 60-64.

227

BHATTACHARYYA, K.

"Measures to improve the methods and techniques of scientific communication." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 ; 1-12.

228

BHATTACHARYYA, K.

"New trends in scientific communication (Part 1)" *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961 : 14-33.

229

DATTA, D.G.

"Methods and techniques of scientific communication in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 13-17.

230

KRISHNAN, A.

"Scientific documentation services and periodical resources."  
*IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 : 65-80.

231

MANGLA, PROMOD B.

"Scientific literature and documentation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4)  
Oct 1964 : 286-292.

232

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

"Some features of scientific communication in India." *IASLIC  
Spl Publ.* 1, 1960 : 125-130.

233

PARKHI, G.R.

"Some impressions on Soviet scientific information services."  
*Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1964 : 96-104.

234

RAGHVENDRA, M.K. and V.A. KAMATH

"Dissemination of current scientific and technical information  
in the AEET." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(3) Sept 1966 : 119-  
124.

235

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

"Indian scientific documents and their bibliographical organi-  
zation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 68-83.

236

RANGA RAJA RAO, S.

"Regional technical information services." *IASLIC Spl Publ.*  
4, 1962 : 48-53.

237

RANGA RAJA RAO, S. and K.N.N. NAYAR

"Scientific and technological information services in India—a  
survey." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960 : 40-50.

238

### 010.3 Documentation in Social Sciences

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Problems and prospects in social science documentation."  
*Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965 : 309-319.

239

GIRJA KUMAR

"Library seminar on research in the social sciences." *Lib. Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959 : 196-200.

240

GIRJA KUMAR

"Note on the proposed establishment of the Indian National Social Sciences Documentation Centre." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 199-208

241

GOIL, N.K.

"Library service requirements for research in social sciences in India : Some observations." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967: 128-129.

242

GOIL, N.K.

"Missing links in documentation service for economics ; Some observations." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 110-123

243

INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION

"Social science research." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 87-95.

244

IYENGAR, SREENIDHI

Bibliographical services in the social sciences in U.S.A. & U.K.  
LSD

245

KAULA, P.N.

Documentation in social sciences : A case study of labour economics. H 256-268.

246

KAULA, P.N.

"Social science research and its problems in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 96-127.

247

LIBRARY SEMINAR ON RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, NEW DELHI, 1959

"Summary proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 19-36.

248

The Seminar was held under the auspices of the Indian School of International Studies, in cooperation with the ICWA Library, New Delhi.

NARANG, S.P.

Bibliographical services in sociology and anthropology in U.S., U.K. and India. LSD

249

RAIZADA, A.S.

"Documentation facility in the social sciences." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 130-144.

250

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library service and research in international affairs." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 50-55.

251

SAHAI, S.N.

"Documentation in social sciences." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967 : 19-23.

252

Explains the nature and scope of social sciences. Compares them with natural sciences. Discusses the work of documentation being done by Unesco in India in the field of Social Sciences. Makes useful suggestions also.

### 010.78 Information Storage and Retrieval

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Literary services, documentation, storage and retrieval of information and technical information services in U.S.A." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963 : 59-71.

253

BANERJEA, B.N.

"Operational problems in information services." *Indian Libn* 20(1) June 1965 : 5-11.

254

DAS GUPTA, A.K.

"Industrial planning and information service." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1957 : 63-67.

255

DE, P.O.

"Information record and retrieval in a technical library." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(2) June 1965 : 110-118.

256

DHANPAT RAI

"Industrial planning and information services with special reference to India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957 : 17-31.

257

DOCUMENTATION RESEARCH AND TRAINING CENTRE, BANGALORE

Document retrieval. Bangalore, DRTC, 1964 [v.p.] Rs. 10.00

258

A collection of 19 papers submitted by specialists from India and outside for discussion at the 'Seminar on Document Retrieval'. In three parts : (1) classification; (2) subject headings, and (3) presentation of information. Each paper contains an abstract and has a separate pagination.

FOMIN, A.A.

"On the possibilities offered by U.D.C. and some descriptor retrieval system—a comparative study." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(4) Dec 1967 : 177-181.

259

GAURI, K.B.

"Keeping up with knowledge." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966 : 5-8.

260

Deals with knowledge explosion and its control.

GEHANI, T.G.

"Finding information: A methodological approach." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(3) Sept 1964 : 138-143.

261

GHOSH, J.S.

"Literature searching with the science citation index : An experimental study." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967 : 133-142.

262

ISAAC, A.M.

Information processing for the nuclear scientist. Trombay, Atomic Energy Establishment, 1963. 35p.

263

KAPUR, P.L.

"Scientific information service -a pre-requisite for development of technical research." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 42-47.

264

KASHAPA, K.

"The problems of scientific information." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964: 215-218.

265

MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Knowledge availability and agricultural productivity. Bangalore, The Association, 1966. 10 p.

266

POLZOVIC, I.

"Selective information dissemination at national and general level." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967: 57-61.

267

RADHAKRISHNAN, T. and V. RAJARAMAN

"Higher level programming languages in information retrieval." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(3) Sept 1968: 155-159

268

RAGHAVENDRA, M.K. and V.V. PARTHASARATHY

"Seminar on document retrieval." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965; 71-80.

269

Proceedings of the Seminar.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Flow of scientific literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Dec 1960 : 125-128.

270

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Information service and imported confusion number one." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957; 9-16.

271

## 32 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Production and storage. H 599-603.

272

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Scientific and technical information : Storage, dissemination and retrieval." *Lib. Her.* 4(2) July 1961: 43-56.

273

Deals with the bibliographical control and organization in India and elsewhere.

SATYANARAYANA, R. and A.S. RAIZADA

"On current awareness services." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967: 152-160.

274

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"India's research resources and their organization and retrieval." *IASLIC Spl Pub.* 1, 1960: 131-150.

275

SHAH, PRAVIN

"Dissemination of currently published information." *Indian Librn* 22(2) Sept 1967 : 93-95.

276

Discusses methods for dissemination of information to the scientists and research workers without the loss of unnecessary time.

SHAH P.R.

"Information retrieval system--A review." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(3) Sept 1966: 196-199.

277

SOHLA, S. M.

"Information retrieval workshop of a library school." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 36-39.

278

TAULBEE, OPRIN E.

"Model of document retrieval." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966: 248-258.

279

WILSON, T.D. and J. STEPHENSON

Dissemination of information by T.D. Wilson and J. Stephenson. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 77p.

280

# 011 UNIVERSAL & GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

KAPOOR, PREM DEV

Descriptive bibliography of the bibliographies of the world. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. PUD

281

RAM SARUP

Bibliographies published by H. W. Wilson Company. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 41p. PUD

282

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Universal bibliography and its substitutes." *Libri* 2, 1953 : 292-296.

283

ROY, P.B.

"Author bibliographies : A rethinking in contents and arrangement." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(2) June 1962 : 85-92.

284

# 012 BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF INDIVIDUAL PERSONS

## 012 AF Afghani

BEDAR, ABID RAZA

Jamal al-din-al-Afghani : A bibliographical study. Rampur, Institute of Oriental Studies, 1961.

285

## 012 AN Anand

JAIN, SUSHIL KUMAR

Annotated bibliography of Dr Mulk Raj Anand. Sask, Canada, the author, 1965. 25p.

286

## 012 BE Besant

MANMOHAN KAUR

Annie Besant : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 75p. PUD

287



**012 BH Bhave**

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

Vinoba and Bhoodan. Delhi, S. Chand, 1956. 92p. Rs. 2.00  
288

Selective and descriptive bibliography of Vinoba and his Bhoodan movement. Includes works in Hindi, English and other Indian languages.

**012 BO Bose**

HARBANS SINGH

Subhash Chander Bose : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P. U., 1962. 59p. PUD

289

**012 GA Gandhi**

DESHPANDE, P.G. *comp.*

Gandhiana. Ahmedabad, Navajivan Publishing House, 1948. 239p.

290

DHARMA VIR, *comp.*

Gandhi bibliography. Chandigarh, Gandhi Samarak Nidhi, 1967. 575p. Rs. 25.00

291

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Exhibition of books by and on Mahatma Gandhi. Chandigarh, Gandhi Centenary Celebration Committee, 1969. 106p.

292

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

Mahatma Gandhi : A descriptive bibliography. 2nd ed. Delhi, S. Chand, 1968. 650p. Rs. 50.00

293

Includes material by, and on, Mahatma Gandhi published up to 1968. Is divided into many subject headings, with entries arranged alphabetically by their authors. Gives a chronological record of the main events of Gandhi's life.

**012 GO Gokhale**

WISHAN DAS

Gopal Krishan Gokhale : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 45p. PUD

294

**012 L Lajpat Rai**

DHARAM PAL

Lajpat Rai : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 31p. PUD

295

**012 M Malaviya**KAULIA, P.N. *ed.*

Malaviyana : A bibliography of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya. Compiled by M. M. Job and I.B. Singh. Varanasi, Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Library, B.H.U., 1962. 550p.

296

Consists of 5,024 entries in classified order with an alphabetical index to the classified part. Includes two lists of 126 books and 35 periodicals and serials which served as source documents. The entries in the classified parts are arranged according to the Colon Classification.

**012 N Nehru**

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Jawaharlal Nehru : Document prepared for the International Round Table Conference, Sept 26-29, 1966. New Delhi, the author, 1966. 35p.

297

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, *comp.*

Jawaharlal Nehru : A descriptive bibliography. 2nd ed. Delhi, S. Chand, 1968. 541p. Rs. 50.00

298

An annotated and analytical study of the writings by and about Nehru. Has 4,867 entries which are classified under 414 suitable subject headings. Also provides a detailed chronology of the significant events of his life.

**012 RAD Radhakrishnan**

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Exhibition of books and other writings by Dr Sarvapalli Radhakrishnan, President of India; organized by the Panjab University Library on the occasion of his visit to the library. Chandigarh, 1962.

299

**012 RAM Ramakrishna**

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Ramakrishna order : A bibliography of its literature. Chandigarh, Ramakrishna Mission Ashram, 1963. 24p.

300

Vivekananda birth centenary memorial.

**012 RAN Randhawa**

MALHOTRA, PHOOL, *comp.*

An annotated bibliography of the publications of Dr M S Randhawa. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University, 1970. 85p.

301

Writings have been grouped by subjects given in the table of contents with a title and subject index. Annotations indicate the coverage of the articles and some of these are like abstracts. Includes biodata of Dr Randhawa also.

**012 RANG Ranganathan**

DAS GUPTA, A.K. *comp.*

Essay in personal bibliography : Ranganathan festschrift. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. 405p. Rs. 50.00.

302

Bibliography of the writings on and by Dr S.R. Ranganathan. Vol. 2 of the festschrift.

SIVARAMAN, K.M. *comp.*

Bibliography of the writings by and on Sri Rao Sahib S.R. Ranganathan. (Modern Librarian, Lahore) 1942. 29p.

303

## 012 SAP Sapru

OHDEDAR, A.K. *comp.*

Sapru correspondence : A checklist. Calcutta, National Library, 1961. 394p.

304

Papers deposited in the National Library in 1952.

## 012 SHA Shakespeare

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Shakespeare in India : An exhibition of books and illustrations to celebrate the fourth birth centenary of William Shakespeare. Calcutta, the author, 1964. 45p.

305

Includes a bibliography of translations of Shakespeare's plays in Indian languages and also books on Shakespeare written by Indian authors.

## 012 TAG Tagore

CHATTERJEE, SISIR

"Stray thoughts on the novels of Rabindranath Tagore." *IAS-LIC Bull.* 6(2) June 1961 : 74-75

306

LALITA KALA AKADEMI, NEW DELHI

Tagore centenary exhibition, 1961. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 72p.

307

Published on behalf of the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, Govt of India.

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Rabindra Nath Tagore : A bibliography of books available at the Punjab University Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1961. 29p.

308

SEN, PULINBIHARI

Lectures and addresses of Rabindranath Tagore. Santiniketan, Visva-Bharati, 1958. 61p. Rs. 1.50

309

### 38 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Tagoreana." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(2) June 1961 : 108-128.

310

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Towards a comprehensive Tagore bibliography." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961 : 9-13.

311

### 012 TOL Tolstoy

TOLSTOY : A bibliography of books of and on Tolstoy in Indian languages. New Delhi, Tolstoy 50th Death Anniversary Celebration Committee, 1960. 28p.

312

### 012 U Upadhye

UPADHYE, ADINATH NEMINATH

Books and papers. Kohlapur, the author, 1957. 67p.

313

Bibliography of Prakrit literature.

### 015 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CHILDS, JAMES B.

"Current bibliographies of national official publications : Desirable points of additional stress." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966 : 19-27.

314

Brings out the problems involved in the official publications of the Governments. Suggests that the national bibliographies should look after them.

KAULA, P.N.

"Genesis, growth and agency of national bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 92-96.

315

SHARMA, BALKRISHAN

National bibliographies with special reference to I.N.B. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 89p. PUD

316

**015.42 England**

WELLS, A.J.

"British national bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) Sept 1957 : 73-89

317

**015.44 France**

CHILDS, JAMES B.

French government document bibliography. C85-97.

318

**015.54 India**

BANERJEA, B.N.

"National bibliographical services in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(2) June 1965 : 88-89.

319

BOOKS OF INDIA 1963 : A reference catalogue of Indian books published in English in 1963. Bombay, Publisher's World, 1963. 151p.

320

CATALOGUE of parliamentary publications. New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1967. 54p.

321

DATTA, K.K. *ed.*

Catalogue of Patna Commissioner's records, 1813-1853. Patna, State Central Record Office, 1963. 358p. Rs. 10.00

322

HANDBOOK to the record of the Government of India in the Imperial Records Department, 1748-1859. Calcutta, Govt of India, 1925.

323

IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Author catalogue of printed books in Bengali language. 1941—

v.1 A-F. 1941. 282p.

v.2 G-L. 1943. 321p.

324

IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Author catalogue of printed books in European languages.  
Calcutta, Manager of Publications.

- |           |       |             |
|-----------|-------|-------------|
| v.1 (A-B) | 1941. | 519p.       |
| v.2 (C-E) | 1942. | 520-1036p.  |
| v.3 (F-H) | 1942. | 1037-1543p. |
| v.4 (I-L) | 1943. | 1545-1958p. |
| v.5 (M)   | 1953. | 1959-2584p. |
| v.6 (N-P) | 1954. | 2585-3115p. |
| v.7       |       |             |
| v.8       |       |             |
| v.9 (T-V) | 1963. | 4041-4374p. |

325

IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Catalogue : part 2 : Subject index to the author catalogue.  
Calcutta, Manager of Publications, 1908. 4v.

326

IMPEX : REFERENCE CATALOGUE OF INDIAN BOOKS

New Delhi, Indian Book Export and Import Co., 1960. 459p.  
Rs. 45.00

327

Book-trade bibliography of all significant Indian books in English language which are in print. There is subject grouping arranged alphabetically in Section I and alphabetical list under author, title, etc. in Section II. Also includes a list of publishers.

IMPEX SUPPLEMENT 1960-62; reference catalogue of Indian books.  
New Delhi, Indian Book Export and Import, 1962. 220p.  
Rs. 40.00.

328

INDIA. CENTRAL PUBLICATIONS BRANCH

Catalogue of all publications of the Government of India and Local Government and administration. 1922. 3 parts : Part 1-520p. Part 2-54p.

329

INDIA. LOK SABHA

Catalogue of reports in the Parliament library. New Delhi, the author, 1955. Pt. 3,

330

## INDIA. LOK SABHA

List of publications (Periodical or ad hoc) issued by various Ministries of Government of India. 3rd ed. New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1958. 282p. Rs. 5.00.

331

## INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

Catalogue of publications of the Ministry of Labour and Employment. New Delhi, the author, 1962. 57p.

332

Lists the publications of the Ministry and its subordinate offices. Has two parts : Alphabetical and classified. Part I consists of author and subject entries in one alphabetical sequence. Each entry in Part I refers to the entry number given against the corresponding entry in the classified part.

## INDIA. NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Index to foreign and political department records. Delhi, the author, 1857.

333

## INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Catalogue of civil publications of the Government of India. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1948. 274p.

334

Supplements monthly.

## INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Catalogue of civil publications corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications [n.d.]

335

## INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Catalogue of Government of India civil publications, corrected up to 31st December, 1959. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1966. 761p. Rs. 1.25

336

Entries arranged subjectwise.

## INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1960 to the *Catalogue of civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 109p. Re 0.25

337



## 42 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1961 to the *Catalogue of civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 95p. Re 0.25

338

### INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1962 to the *Catalogue of civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 90p. Re 0.25

339

### INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1963 to the *Catalogue of civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1953. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1966. 74p. Re 0.25

340

### INDIA. PUBLICATION BRANCH

Supplement for the year 1965 to the *Catalogue of Government of India civil publications*, corrected up to 31st December, 1959. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1967. 217p.

341

### INDIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (INB) 1958—

Central Reference Library, Calcutta. Monthly. Rs. 84.00

342

Commenced publication in 1958 as a quarterly and became a monthly since January, 1964. It is a classified list of books published in India in Assamese, Bengali, English, Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada, Malayalam, Marathi, Oriya, Punjabi, Sanskrit, Sindhi, Tamil, Telugu and Urdu languages based upon the books deposited at the National Library, Calcutta, under the Delivery of Books Act of 1954, as amended by Act No. 99 of 1956. Is in two parts, each divided further into two sections, Classified and Alphabetical—the first part consisting of general publications and second of government publications including those of the quasi-government bodies. The entries in the classified parts are arranged according to Decimal Scheme of classification. The language of each book is also indicated and Colon Classification number is also given under each entry.

KAULA, P.N.

"Genesis, growth and agency of national bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 92-96.

343

KETKAR, N.M.

"Romanization in national bibliographies : A case study of INB." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1965 : 223-234.

344

MADRAS, RECORD OFFICE

Classified catalogue of books registered at the office of the Registrar of Books. Madras, the author :

From 1890 to 1900. 1962. 220p.

From 1901 to 1910. 1964. 387p.

From 1911 to 1915. 1965. 419p.

From 1916 to 1920. 1966. 339p.

345

MOHINDER SINGH and J.F. PANDYA

Government publications of India : A survey of their nature, bibliographical control and distribution systems. Delhi, Metropolitan, 1967. 270p. Rs. 22.50

346

Includes over 1,500 titles.

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Author catalogue of printed books in Bengali language. Calcutta, the author :

v.1-2 (A-L)

v.3 (M-R) 1959. 491p. Rs. 9.55

v.4 (S-Z) 1963. 445p.

347

Titles of the books listed are printed in Bengali script.

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Bibliography of Indology (enumerating basic publications on all aspects of Indian culture) Calcutta. the author :

v.1 Indian anthropology. 1960. 290p. Rs. 5.00

v.2 Indian botany : Part 1 (A-J) 1961

Part 2 (K-Z) 1965. 412p. Rs. 8.25

#### 44 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

- v.3 Bengali language and literature, Part I (Early period)  
1964. 390p. Rs. 6.00

348

##### NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Catalogue of printed books in Asutosh Collection. Calcutta,  
the author :

v.1. 1957. 246p. Rs. 6.00

v.2. 1963. 651p. (Literature : American & European)

349

##### NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit books. Calcutta, the  
author, 1956. 2v.

350

##### RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Indian national bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) Sept  
1957 : 65-72.

351

##### RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Indian national bibliography." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958 :  
73-77.

352

##### RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"National bibliography." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 103-  
109.

353

##### SHARMA, H.D. and L.M.P. SINGH, *comp.*

Indian books, 1969 : A bibliography of Indian books publish-  
ed or reprinted in 1969 in the English language. Varanasi,  
Indian Bibliographic Centre, 1970. 297p. Rs. 40.00

354

##### SHER SINGH and S.N. SADHU, *comp.*

Indian books in print, 1955-67. Delhi, Indian Bureau of Biblio-  
graphies, 1969. Rs. 100.00

355

A select bibliography of English language books published in  
India during 1955-67. Has four parts—classified, author index,  
title index and subject index. Includes a list of the Indian publi-  
shers also.

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

India's national bibliography. (In Cultural forum : Libraries special. Delhi, Ministry of Education, Jan-Apr 1967 : 67-70)  
356

WELLS, A.J.

"Some comments on the Indian national bibliography experimental fascicule." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1958 : 9-15.  
357

### 015.54005 Serial publications

GIDWANI, N.N. and K. NAVALANI, *ed.*

Indian periodicals : An annotated guide. Jaipur, the authors, 1969. 191p. Rs. 39.00  
358

Annotated classified list of over 5,000 Indian periodicals in English language. Also provides a complete alphabetical title list with cross references and key to the subjects.

GUIDE TO INDIAN PERIODICALS. Poona, National Information Service, 1955-56.

359

INFA PRESS YEARBOOK. New Delhi, INFA publications, 1969 [v.p.]  
Rs. 15.00

360

NIFOR : Guide to Indian periodicals. Poona, National Information Services, 1965.

361

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Classified catalogue of periodicals, newspapers and gazettes, compiled by Benoy Sengupta. Calcutta, National Library, 1956. 285p.

362

Lists important Indian periodicals, newspapers and gazettes.

PRESS IN INDIA. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1969. Pt 2, 1393p.

363

Thirteenth annual report of the Registrar of the Newspapers for India. Pt II contains State-language-periodicity wise lists of

## 46 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

the newspapers and periodicals published in the country together with an index.

### PRESS INFORMATION BUREAU

Guide to prominent newspapers and periodicals in India up to 1946. p.28

364

SUD, KRISHNA KANTA, *ed.*

Indian periodicals directory. Calcutta, Periodical Indexing Service, 1964. 187p.

365

### 015.5403 Social sciences

KRISHNAMURTHI, C.S.

"Government publications in social sciences." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 55-63.

366

015.54065 Business & business methods

015.540658 Business administration

### ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF COLLEGE OF INDIA, HYDERABAD

National bibliography of cases in business administration. Hyderabad, the author [n.d.] Rs. 10.00

367

List of cases in business administration available in India.

015.5408 Literature

015.540891[1] Indian Literature

KESAVAN, B.S. and N.Y. KULKARNI

National bibliography of Indian literature, 1901-1953. Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1962 —

v.1. Assamese, Bengali, English, Gujarati, 1901-53. 797p.  
Rs. 50.00

v.2. Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam, 1901-53. 632p.  
Rs. 50.00

368

**015.5442 Rajasthan****CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS (*Cat. Pubs.*)**

Government of Rajasthan, Jaipur.

Annual

369

**015.545 Punjab****GENERAL Catalogue of the Punjab Government priced publications.**

Chandigarh, Controller of Printing &amp; Stationery, 1964. 38p.

Rs. 3.10

370

Corrected up to 31st Dec 1963.

**HANDA, CHITARANJAN DAS**

Punjab Government publications after 1947 : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 133p. PUD

371

**015.545033 Economics****FAZAL, CYRIL P.K.**

Bibliography of economic literature relating to the Punjab. Lahore, Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, 1941. 112p.

372

**FAZAL, CYRIL P.K.**

A guide to Punjab Government reports and statistics. Lahore, Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, 1939. 256p.

373

**015.548 Southern India****015.548[1] Kerala****KERALA. LEGISLATURE LIBRARY**

Catalogue—subject index. Pt. 2. Trivandrum.

v.1. 1961. 213p.

374

**KERALA. LEGISLATURE LIBRARY**

Catalogue—first supplement, brought up to the end of Dec 1960, pts. 1 to 3. Ernakulam, Govt. Press, 1962. [v.p.]

375

## 48 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### KERALA. LEGISLATURE LIBRARY

Catalogue—second supplement brought up to the end of Dec 1961, pts. 1 to 3. Ernakulam, Govt. Press, 1963. 39p.

376

### KERALA. LEGISLATURE LIBRARY

Catalogue—third supplement, brought up to the end of Dec 1962, pts. 1 to 3. Ernakulam, Govt. Press, 1964. 124p.

Contents.—1. Author index.—2. Subject index.—3. Reference portion.

377

### 015.5482 Madras

#### THILLAINAYAGAM, V.

The Madras state bibliography. G 506-507.

378

### 015.73 U.S.A.

#### CHILDS, JAMES B.

"United States of America official publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 84-91.

379

## 016 SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES

### ACCESSION LIST-CEYLON (Acc. List Ceylon) 1967—

American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.  
Quarterly

380

Record of publications from Ceylon acquired by the Centre for the Library of Congress and its associates. It is arranged alphabetically and includes both commercial and government publications, the latter marked by an asterisk before the code number. A cumulative list of serials is included in the June issue and a cumulative author index is included in the December issue.

**ACCESSION LIST-INDIA (*Acc. List India*) 1962—**

American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.  
Monthly.

381

Record of publications acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress, American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi. The list is arranged by language of publication with each language section separately alphabetized by author. Within each language section commercial and government monographs are listed in a single alphabet. Government publications are indicated by an asterisk preceding the code number. This code number assigned to each book indicates the country of origin, the language in which the book is written, and the serial number within the language group. A cumulative author index is issued annually every December. A cumulative list of serials is issued once each year in July.

**ACCESSION LIST-NEPAL (*Acc. List Nepal*) 1966—**

American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.  
3 nr a year.

382

Record of publications from Nepal acquired by the Centre. The references are arranged alphabetically.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, CALCUTTA**

Catalogue of printed books in European languages. Calcutta, the author, 1908.  
Pt I A-E.

383

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, CALCUTTA**

Index to the publications of Asiatic Society, 1788-1953. Compiled by Sibdas Chaudhuri.  
Calcutta, the author, 1965.  
Pt 1. 336p. Rs. 22.00  
Pt 2. Rs. 10.00

384

**BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, POONA**

Index to papers in commemoration volumes. Poona, the author, 1963. 647p. Rs. 30.00

385



**BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, POONA**

Index to papers submitted to the All-India Oriental Conference, 1919-1965. Poona, the author, 1966. 3v. Rs. 42'00.

386

**BIHAR RESEARCH SOCIETY, PATNA**

The catalogue of the Tibetan text in the Bihar Research Society, Patna, compiled by Gopiraman Chaudhuri, edited by Aniruddha Jha. Patna. v.1. 1965. 251p. Rs. 15'00.

387

**CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS (Cat. Publs.)**

Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Half-yearly.

388

**CHITTARANJAN NATIONAL CANCER RESEARCH CENTRE, CALCUTTA**

Index of publications. Calcutta, the author: April 1957—March 1964; April 1964— March 1967.

389

**GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA, comp.**

Cumulative author article index to the half-yearly journals of the Mysore University, 1917-60 with subject index. Mysore, University of Mysore, 1961. 38p.

390

Started as *Mysore University magazine*; issued in 14 volumes from 1917-30. The half-yearly *journal of the Mysore University* was issued in old series, v. 1-6, from 1927-32, and in new series from v. 1 of 1940 to date.

The articles have been listed under the name of the authors. The arrangement of the entry being the title followed by the book which contains, volume number, year of publication in parenthesis, name of the periodical and the page number. The subject index refers to page numbers of the author-title index.

**GURONE, LAL RAJ**

Reference books published in India after 1947: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 113p. PUD

391

**INDIA. BOTANICAL SURVEY**

Author and subject catalogue to the record of the Botanical Survey of India. v. 1-17(2) 1893-1959, comp. by K.S. Srinivasan and A.R. Das. Calcutta, the author, 1961. 19p.

392

**INDIA. BOTANICAL SURVEY**

Catalogue of the collections in the libraries of the Botanical Survey of India. Calcutta, the author, 1959. 175p.

393

**INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI**

List of subjects in arts and sciences in which research was carried out in the universities and research institutions, June 1954 to May 1958. Delhi, the author [n.d.] 325p.

394

**KOTHARI, HEM RAJ**

Kothari's world of reference works. Calcutta, Kothari publications, 1963. 201p. Rs. 5.00

395

**LIST OF PAPERS** presented up to 31st March 1967 at various seminars, conferences, symposia and conventions. Ahmedabad, ATIRA [n.d.]

396

**LONG, JAMES**

A descriptive catalogue of Bengali works. Calcutta, Sanders Cones, 1855. 108p.

397

Contains classified list of 1,400 Bengali books and pamphlets, which have been published during the last 60 years with occasional notes of the subjects, price and where printed.

**OIL TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, ANANTAPUR**

Publications of the Oil Technological Research Institute.

398

**PARSI PANCHAYAT, BOMBAY**

Subjectwise catalogue of books in the possession of the trustees of the Parsi Panchayat, Bombay. Bombay, the author, 1958. 108p.

399

**RANGANATHAN, S.R. and R. MUTHUKUMARA SWAMY**

Commemoration bibliography. Madras, Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Society, 1961. 610p. Rs. 5.00

400

Gives bibliographical information of 1,008 books issued by the publisher of this bibliography. It is bilingual—English and Tamil.

**016.00261 Standards**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Standard for subject bibliography. H 512-521.

401

**016.01 Bibliographic science**

SINDHU, GURDARSHAN SINGH

Origin and development of bibliography: A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

402

**016.0101 Documentation**

DUNG, RAGHUBIR SINGH

Documentation and reprography: A descriptive bibliography of the literature published between 1956 and 1966 in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

403

**016.02 Library science**

BOOTA RAM

Periodical literature on library science all over the world: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 85p. PUD

404

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Books in library science in the Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1970. 48p.

405

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Philosophy of librarianship : A literature survey." *Lib. Her.* 7(2;3) Oct 1964 : 133-137.

406

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(1-3) Sept 1964: 27-42.

407

Current periodical literature in library science, documentation, reprography and translation.

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
11(4) Dec 1969 : 105-128

408

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
12(1) Mar 1965 : 34-50.

409

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
12(2) June 1965 : 101-118.

410

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
12(3) Sept 1965 : 154-167.

411

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
12(4) Dec 1965 : 198-219.

412

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
13(1) Mar 1966 : 39-52.

413

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
13(2) June 1966 : 102-118.

414

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
13(3) Sept 1966 : 157-171.

415

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
13(4) Dec 1966 : 211-226.

416

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
14(1) Mar 1967 : 42-56.

417

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
14(2) June 1967 : 103-116.

418

"CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
14(3) Sept 1967 : 161-173.

419

## 54 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

- "CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
14(4) Dec 1967 : 213-225.

420

- "CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
15(1) Mar 1968 : 41-51.

421

- "CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
15(2) June 1968 : 114-124.

422

- "CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
15(3) Sept 1968 : 162-172.

423

- "CURRENT documentation literature." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
15(4) Dec 1968 : 223-231.

424

GOSSON, ANUP SINGH

Library literature in India, 1900-62 : A descriptive bibliography.  
Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 113p. PUD

425

HAZRA, S.K.

Library literature in Bengali. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969:  
182-191.

426

KAULA, P.N.

Indian library literature : A bibliography of publications. Delhi,  
Delhi Library Association, 1956. 22p. Rs. 2-00

427

KAULA, P.N.

"Indian library literature." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958 : 22-27.

428

MISHRA, N.P.

Critical survey of the growth and development of Indian library  
science literature since 1930. LSD

429

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY

Select bibliography on library (from foreign press). Delhi,  
the author, 1964.

430

PARAB, L.G.

Library literature in India. F 50-57. 431

A SELECT list of books on librarianship in India. D 155-158. 432

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Library literature in India. D 71-77. 433

TIRATH KAUR

Library literature produced by Indians : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 91p. PUD 434

### 016.020713 Library education

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY

Education for librarianship in India: Select bibliography. Varanasi, the author, 1966. 18p. 435

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on education for librarianship. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1966. 436

### 016.0214 Audio-visual librarianship

HUSAIN, M.S. *comp.*

Audio-visual librarianship. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1967. 20p. 437

A select bibliography of articles, books, documents and pamphlets published during 1961-66.

### 016.0216 Library cooperation

GURDIAL, BABU RANBIR SINGH

Library cooperation: A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language all over the world between 1950 and 1966. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 196p. PUD 438

**016.02165 Mobile libraries**

**NARULA, KRISHNA**

Mobile libraries : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published between 1950-1960 in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

439

**016.022 Library building**

**IQBAL SINGH**

Literature on library building, furniture and fittings: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 103p. PUD

440

**016.0223 Library architecture**

**MAHA SWATA**

Library architecture : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 96p. PUD

441

**016.02521 Book selection**

**016.02521[1] Book selection tools**

**SHARMA, KEWAL KRISHAN**

Book selection aids with special reference to Indian publications. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 36p. PUD

442

**016.0253 Cataloguing**

**016.02532 Cataloguing codes**

**SUD, ARUN**

Library catalogue codes : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English between 1950-1966. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 95p. PUD

443

**016.0254 Classification**

**016.02543 Classification schemes**

**BATH, NIRMAL SINGH**

Library classification schemes : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1968. 115p. PUD

444

**MAHAJAN, S.**

Library of Congress scheme of classification and Universal Decimal scheme of classification : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

445

**ROSHAN LAL**

Decimal scheme of classification : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U. [n.d.] 124p. PUD

446

**016.026 Special libraries**

**GHOSH, G.B. comp.**

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1959 : 117-120.

447

**GHOSH, G.B. comp.**

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1959 : 155-159.

448

**GHOSH, G.B. comp.**

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(2) June 1960 : 96-107.

449

**GHOSH, G.B. comp.**

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1960 : 134-140.

450



GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961: 49-54.

451

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(3) Sept 1961: 146-154.

452

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent periodical articles on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(4) Dec 1961: 197-205.

453

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962: 50-55.

454

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(2) June 1962: 99-105.

455

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec 1962: 207-215.

456

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(1) Mar 1963: 30-42.

457

GHOSH, G.B. *comp.*

"Selective list of recent literature on special librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963: 126-136.

458

016.027 General libraries

016.0271 Private libraries

SEKHON, SATINDER

Private libraries: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 95p. PUD

459

**016.0275 Government libraries**  
**016.0275753 Library of Congress**

**RAMESH**

Library of Congress; origin and development: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U. [n.d.] 91p. PUD  
 460

**016.0276 Libraries for special groups**  
**016.027625 Children's libraries**

**DALJIT KAUR**

Children's libraries : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language between 1950-66. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 103p. PUD  
 461

**016.027663 Libraries for blind**

**PANDIT, GOPI KRISHAN**

Libraries for the blind : A descriptive bibliography of the literature published in English language between 1960-66. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 92p. PUD  
 462

**016.028 Reading and reading guidance**

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY**

Bibliography on reading (in two parts). Delhi, the author, 1963.  
 463

**016.0285 Children's books**

**INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION**

National prize competition for children's literature; eighth competition, 1962. New Delhi, the author, 1962. 24p.  
 464

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY**

Select bibliography on children's literature in English medium suitable for Indian schools. Delhi, the author, 1964.  
 465

## 60 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

SEMINAR ON THE WRITING FOR CHILDREN TODAY : WHY, WHAT AND HOW, NEW DELHI, 1963

Papers. Edited by Prabha Sahasrabudhe. New Delhi, Bal Bhavan and National Children's Museum, 1964. 52p. Re 1.00  
466

### 016.0287 Reference books

SHARMA, RAJINDER SINGH

Reference collection in the Punjab University. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 79p. PUD

467

016.029 Literary methods and labour savers

016.0295 Indexing and abstracting

JAGDISH

Indexing and abstracting : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 92p. PUD

468

016.0296 Authorship techniques

016.0296[1] Textbooks

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Documentation on textbooks (methods, writing, overall preparation, etc.) Delhi, the author, 1964.

469

016.03 Encyclopaedias

016.039 Encyclopaedias in other languages

016.039[1] Indian languages

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

A bibliography of dictionaries and encyclopaedias in Indian languages. Calcutta, National Library, 1964. 165p.

470

**016.05 Periodicals**

**ACCESSION LIST-INDIA : Annual list of serials**

(*Acc. List India a. List Ser.*) 1962—

American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.  
Annual.

471

**CENTRAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION, DELHI**

Bibliography of periodicals [in the] libraries of the National Council of Educational Research and Training. Delhi, the author, 1962. 66p.

472

**COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI**

Catalogue of periodicals available in CSIR organisations up to Dec. 1953. New Delhi, C.S.I.R., 1955. 108p.

473

**INDIA. DIRECTOR GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES**

Consolidated catalogue of journals and periodicals in the libraries of certain medical research institute, etc... of India, 1948-49. Delhi, the author [n.d.]

474

**INDIAN PERIODICALS (*Indian period.*) 1966—**

Mukherjee Library, 1, Gopi Mohan Dutta Lane, Calcutta-32.  
Half-yearly. Rs. 6.00

475

Announces the publication of new titles and informs about the change in rates, and periodicity of the existing Indian periodicals.

**KEMP, STANLEY, comp.**

Union catalogue of the scientific periodicals in the principal libraries in Calcutta. Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1918.

476

**MAKKAR, SATYA PAUL**

Indian periodical literature; illustrative history. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 103p. PUD

477

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH & TRAINING LIBRARY**

Bibliography of periodicals available in the Department libraries of NCERT. Delhi, the author, 1962-1964.

478

## 62 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### ROYAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE

List of scientific periodicals in the Bombay Presidency, 1931.

479

### 016·05[1] Union catalogue of periodicals

#### AMERICAN LIBRARY, BOMBAY

Union list of U.S. periodicals in 61 libraries in Maharashtra, Gujarat and Madhya Pradesh. Bombay, American Library, 1964. 59p.

480

Has four parts: U.S. periodicals (non-government); U.S. Government publications; Annuals (non-government) and UN publications. Entries are arranged alphabetically under their titles.

#### BABEL, L.S.

Jabalpur union catalogue of periodicals in the Faculty of Commerce. Jabalpur, University of Jabalpur, 1966. 7p.

481

#### INDIA. DIRECTOR GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES

Union catalogue of medical periodicals in Indian libraries. 5th ed. New Delhi, the author, 1963. 386p. Rs. 57.00

482

#### INDIAN COUNCIL FOR LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT

Union list of learned American serials in Indian libraries. Delhi, the author, 1966. 410p.

483

#### INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE, CALCUTTA

Union list of learned periodicals, Calcutta region. Calcutta, the author, 1959. 55p. Rs. 5.00

484

A selection from periodicals currently received in certain libraries in Calcutta and its neighbourhood.

#### KRISHNAN, A.

"A review of literature on union catalogue of periodicals." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1960: 151-180.

485

**RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, JAIPUR**

Union catalogue of periodicals. Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library, 1965. 118p.

486

**RANGANATHAN, S.R.**

Union catalogue of learned periodical publications in South Asia. London, Indian Library Association, 1953. 390p.

487

Deals with physical and biological sciences only. Published with the assistance of UNESCO.

**RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others**

Union catalogue of periodical publications in the libraries of South Asia (Pilot fascicule; mathematics and physics) 1950. 5+1+42+8+15p.

488

**REGIONAL union catalogue of Scientific serials : Bangalore, New Delhi, INSDOC, 1967. 293p.**

489

**REGIONAL union catalogue of Scientific serials : Delhi medical libraries. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1967. 319p.**

490

**REGIONAL union catalogue of Scientific serials : Mysore State. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1968. 255p.**

491

**SINGHVI, M.L. and D.S. SHRIMALI**

Udaipur union catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. Udaipur, Library Services Study Circle, 1962. 30p. Rs. 2.75

492

Comprises of 428 entries indicating the holdings of 12 libraries. Entries are arranged in alphabetical order with holdings of various libraries shown against each in abbreviated form. Provides indexes to the holdings by libraries and subjects.

**016.07 Newspapers**

**016.07954 Newspapers published in India**

**016.0795479[1] Newspapers published in Maharashtra**

**MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS**

List showing newspapers published in the State of Bombay, corrected up to 31st March 1958. Bombay, the author [n.d.] 65p. Re. 0.64

493

**MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS**

List showing newspapers published in Bombay State, corrected up to 31st March 1959. Bombay, the author, 1961. 66p. Re. 0.68

494

**MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS**

List showing newspapers published in the Bombay State, corrected up to 30th April 1970. Bombay, the author, 1962. 81p.

495

**MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS**

List showing newspapers published in the Maharashtra State, corrected up to 31st Dec. 1960. Bombay, the author, 1963. 79p.

496

Has three sections—English, Marathi and Gujarati.

**MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS**

List showing newspapers published in the Maharashtra State, corrected up to 31-10-1962. Bombay, the author [n.d.] 63p. Re. 0.59

497

**MAHARASHTRA. OFFICE OF THE EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS**

List showing newspapers published in the Maharashtra State, corrected up to 31st Dec. 1963. Bombay, the author, 1963. 75p. Re. 0.75

498

**016.09 Manuscripts and rare books**

**BENGAL. REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

Press list of ancient documents preserved in the Secretariat record room of the Govt. of Bengal Revenue department. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, 1918.

499

**DIEHL, KATHERIN SMITH, comp.**

Early Indian imprints. An exhibition from the William Carey Historical Library of Serampore. Calcutta, Council of Serampore College, 1962.

500

A list of 330 books printed in India before 1850 with bibliographical details.

**DUGGAL, ANSHU MALI**

Prominent rare and out of print books in Punjab University Library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 82p. PUD

501

### 016.091 Manuscripts

**BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, POONA**

Descriptive catalogue of the government collections of manuscripts. Poona. v.9. Part 3. Vedanta. 1963. 281p. Rs. 6.00

502

**BIKANER ANUM SANSKRIT LIBRARY**

Catalogue of Rajasthani manuscripts. Bikaner, the author, 1917. 218p.

503

**COWASJI, KATIAK JAMSHED**

Oriental treasures; condensed tabular descriptive statement of over a thousand manuscripts and their colophons, Iranian and Indian Languages. Bombay. 1951.

504

**GANDHI, L.B. ed.**

A descriptive catalogue of Mss. in the Jain Bhandars at Pattan. Baroda, M.S. University of Baroda, 1937. Rs. 20.00

505

**GORIAWALA, MUIZZ, comp.**

Descriptive catalogue of Fyzee collection of Ismaili manuscripts. Bombay, Bombay University, 1967. 172p. Rs. 7.50

506



GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

Alphabetical index of Mss. in the Government Oriental Mss. Library in Madras : Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Marathi, Oriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani, 1893.

507

KANNADA RESEARCH INSTITUTE, DHARWAR

Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts in the Kannada Research Institute, *ed.* by B.S. Kulkarni and S.B. Purohit. Dharwar, the author, v. 6. 1965. 166p. Rs. 3.00

508

NATIONAL MUSEUM, NEW DELHI

Manuscripts from Indian collections : A descriptive catalogue. New Delhi, the author, 1964. 113p.

509

A collection of Sanskrit, Persian, Arabic, Tibetan, Pali, Prakrit and other Indian Languages Mss. published from the material of an exhibition of selected Mss. displayed on the occasion of the 26th International Congress of Orientalists.

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, BARODA

Alphabetical list of manuscripts in the Oriental Institute, by Raghavan Nambiyar. Baroda, the author:

v.1. 1942

v.2. 1950

510

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, BARODA

Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts at the Oriental Institute, Baroda. Baroda, the author, 1942. 2 v.

511

RAGHAVAN, V.

Indological manuscripts, catalogues, editions : Steps taken for the collection, preservation and utilization of manuscripts, textual criticism conducted by the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs. Madras, Bharati Vijayam Press, 1963.

512

Papers for the seminar on 'Manuscriptology and Textual Criticism' held at Bangalore from 3rd to 12th November 1963.

RAJA, C. KUNHAN, *comp.*

A list of manuscripts. Madras, Adyar Library, 1942. Rs. 1.25

513

SADHU, S.N.

Critical evaluation of the bibliographical sources for manuscripts in modern Indian languages. LSD

514

SAINI, M.L.

"Manuscript literature in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 6-21.

515

SINHA, RAGHUBIR

A handlist of important historical manuscripts in the Raghubir Library, Sitamau. 1949. 64p.

516

# 016.091 [1] —Arabic and Persian

ABDUL MUQTADIR, *comp.*

Catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipur. Patna, Govt. Printing Press:

v.1. Persian poets—Firdausi to Hafiz. 2nd ed. 1962. 274p.

517

ABDUR-DADIR-E-SARFARAZ

Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the library of the University of Bombay. Bombay, University of Bombay, 1935.

518

ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA

Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts. Calcutta, the author [n.d.] Rs. 15.00

519

ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA

List of Arabic and Persian manuscripts, 1903-07. Calcutta, the author [n.d.] Rs. 2.00

520

GOVERNMENT MUSEUM, ALWAR

Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Government Museum, Alwar. Jaipur, Department of Museums and Archaeology. 13p.

521

GOVERNMENT MUSEUM, ALWAR

Descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Government Museum, Alwar. Jaipur, Department of Museums and Archaeology. 126p.

522

Prepared on the lines prescribed by the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, Government of India.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS

Catalogue of Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras, by T. Chandra Sekharan. Madras, the author, 1961 [v.p.]

523

GUJARAT VIDYA SABHA, AHMEDABAD

Descriptive catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts. Part 2. May 1964 [v.p.] Rs. 25.00

524

IMTIYAZ ALI ARSHI, *comp.*

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in Raza Library, Rampur. v.1. Quranic sciences and science of traditions. Rampur, Raza Library, 1963. 657p.

525

INDIA. MINISTRY OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Government Museum, Alwar. Jaipur, Department of Museums and Archaeology [n.d.] 126p.

526

ISHAQUE, M.

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts. v. 2. Calcutta, Asiatic Society [n.d.] Rs. 12.00.

527

IVANOW, W. and M. HIDAYAT HUSAIN

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts. v.1. Calcutta, Asiatic Society [n.d.] Rs. 10.00

528

NAIK, CHHOTUBHAI RANCHHODJI, *comp.*

Descriptive catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts [Gujarat Vidya Sabha Collection] Ahmedabad, Gujarat Vidya Sabha, 1964.

Pt. 1. [v.p.] Rs. 25.00

Pt. 2. 391p. Rs. 32.00

529

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Catalogue raisonne of the Buhar Collection, National Library. Calcutta, the author:

v.1. Persian manuscripts. 1921. 382p.

v.2. Arabic manuscripts. 1923. 619p.

530

RAZA LIBRARY, RAMPUR

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in Raza Library, Rampur. Rampur, Raza Library Trust:

v.1. Quranic sciences and sciences of traditions. 1963.

v.2. Prayers, theology and polemics. 1966.

531

SAULAT PUBLIC LIBRARY, RAMPUR

Catalogue of Persian and Arabic manuscripts of Saulat Public Library, comp. by Abid Raza Bedar. Rampur, the author, 1966. 443p. Rs. 20.00

532

SOHONI, S.V.

Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library, Bihar. [n.p.] Department of Printing, 1962.

533

016.091[1] — Hindi

MISRA, SHYAM BEHARI and SUKHDEO BEHARI MISRA

Second triennial report on the search for Hindi manuscripts for the year 1909, 1910 and 1911. Allahabad, Indian Press, 1914. 499p.

534

**016.091[1] —Kannada**

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS**

A descriptive catalogue of the Kannada manuscripts. v.7 D  
Nrs 1262 to 1405. Madras, the author, 1958. 226p. Rs. 26.35

535

**KUPPUSWAMI SHASTRI, S.**

Alphabetical index of Kanarese manuscripts. Madras, Govern-  
ment Press, 1934-51.

536

**016.091 [1] —Malayalam**

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS**

A triennial catalogue of Malayalam manuscripts. v.1. Malaya-  
lam R. Nrs 1 to 215. Madras, the author, 1959. 176p. Rs. 21.80

537

Mss. acquired from 1946 to 1957. The beginning and the  
end of the manuscripts are reproduced.

**MENON, CHELNAT ACHYUTA**

Catalogue of the Malayalam manuscripts in the India Office  
Library. London, O.U.P., 1954. 26p.

538

**016.091 [1] —Marathi**

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS**

A descriptive catalogue of the Marathi manuscripts. v. 2. D  
Nrs 309-444. Madras, the author, 1958. 291-389p. Rs. 10.00

539

**016.091 [1] —Pali**

**ADIKARAM, E.W. comp.**

Descriptive catalogue of the Pali manuscripts in the Adyar  
Library. Madras, Adyar Library, 1964. 2v. Rs. 60.00

540

**016.091 [1] —Sanskrit**

**ADYAR LIBRARY AND RESEARCH CENTRE, MADRAS**

Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. v. 10 Visistadvaita  
and other vedantas by V. Krishnamacharya. Madras, the  
author, 1966. 556p.

541

**AKHIL BHARATIYA SANSKRIT PARISHAD, LUCKNOW**

Catalogue of manuscripts in the Akhil Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow. Lucknow, the author [n.d.]

542

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY**

Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts in the library of the Society compiled by H.D. Velankar. Bombay, the author:

v.1. Scientific literature Rs. 5.00

v.2. Hindu literature Rs. 8.00

v.3. Jain and vernacular literature Rs. 4.00

543

**ASSAM. HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN STUDIES DEPARTMENT**

Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts at the D.H.A.S. Ed. by P.C. Chaudhuri. Guhati, the author, 1961.

544

**AUFRECHT, SIMON THEODOR**

Catalogue catalogorum : An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. Leipzig, F.A. Brockhaus, 1891-1903. 2v.

545

**AUFRECHT, SIMON THEODOR**

Catalogus codicum Sanscriticorum, (being part 8 of Catalogi codicum manuscriptorum) Oxford, Bibliothecae Bodleianae, 1864.

546

An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors.

**GANGANATH JHA RESEARCH INSTITUTE, ALLAHABAD**

Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts, ed. by Umesha Mishra. Allahabad, the author, 1967.

547

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS**

Alphabetical index of Sanskrit manuscripts, by S. Kuppaswami Sastri and P.P. Subrahmanya Sastri. Madras, Supdt. Govt. Press, 1933.

548

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS**

A descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts, v. 32. Supplemental. D Nrs 17701 to 18200. Madras, the author, 1958. 11211-11504p. Rs. 16.50

549

**016.091[1] — Tamil**

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS**

Triennial catalogue of Tamil manuscripts for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras by T. Chandra Sekharan. Madras, the author, 1961.

564

**U.V. SWAMINATHAYYAR LIBRARY, MADRAS**

Descriptive catalogue of Tamil manuscripts. Madras, the author, 1962. 4v. Rs. 40.00

v.1.

v. 2. Puranas, Talapuranas and Pirapantas. 1961. 664p. Rs. 10.00

v.3. Religion and philosophy—Saivism. 1962. 712p. Rs. 10.00

v.4. Religions, Arts, Science, etc. 1962. 331p. Rs. 10.00

565

**016.091[1] —Telugu**

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY, MADRAS**

A descriptive catalogue of the Telugu manuscripts— Mackenzie local tracts volumes—v. 15. Telugu local tracts. Nrs. 151-250. Madras, the authors, 1958. 301-534p. Rs. 23.25

566

**016.100 Philosophy**

**016.181 Oriental philosophy**

**016.1814 Indian philosophy**

**HALL, FITZ EDWARD**

A contribution towards an index to the bibliography of the Indian philosophical systems. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1859.

567

**RADHAKRISHNAN, SARVAPALLI and CHARLES A. MOORE, ed.**

Source book in Indian philosophy. Princeton, University Press, 1957.

568

Contains basic source material on all major philosophical systems of India including selections from Rig Veda, Upnishads, Gita and other works.

**016.200 Religion**

**016.294 Brahmanism and religions deriving from it**

SAKLATWALLA, JAMSHEDJI E.

A bibliography of religion; mainly Avestan and Vedic. Bombay, 1922. 158p.

569

**016.2941 Vedic religion**

DANDEKAR, R.N.

Vedic bibliography: An up-to-date, comprehensive and analytically arranged register of all important works since 1930 in the field of Vedas and allied antiquities including Indus Valley Civilization. Bombay, Karnatak Publishing House.

v.1. 1946.

v.2. 1961. 760p. Rs. 30.00

570

RENON, LOUIS

Bibliographie Vedique. Paris, Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1931.

571

**016.2944 Jainism**

JAIN, CHHOTE LAL

Jaina Bibliography. Calcutta, Bharti Jaina Parishat, 1945. 377p.

572

**016.294553 Sikhism**

GANDA SINGH, *comp.*

A select bibliography of the Sikhs and Sikhism. Amritsar, S.G.P.C. 1965. 436p. Rs. 12.00

573

KIRPAL SINGH, *comp.*

Catalogue of Persian and Sanskrit manuscripts in the Sikh History Research Department up-till March 12, 1962. Amritsar Khalsa College, 1962. 147p. Rs. 5.00

574

RAMDEV, JAGINDER SINGH, *comp.*

Guru Gobind Singh: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, Punjab University, 1967. 260p.

575



016.300 Social sciences

ANAND, SUNITI

Unesco publications of social sciences and humanities: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

576

IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Subject-index of works on political economy, industries, commerce and finance. Calcutta, Government Press, 1906. 104p.

577

KHANNA, RAJ KUMARI

United Nations publications on social sciences in English : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 107p. PUD

578

UNESCO. RESEARCH CENTRE ON SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTHERN ASIA, DELHI

Southern Asia social science bibliography (with annotations and abstracts) Delhi, the author. nr 1-14.

579

UNESCO. RESEARCH CENTRE ON THE SOCIAL IMPLICATION ON INDUSTRIALIZATION SOUTHERN ASIA, CALCUTTA

South Asia social science abstracts. Calcutta, the author:

1953. 1954. 136p.

1954. 1956. 123p.

1955. 1956. 169p.

1958. 1959. 150p.

580

UNESCO. SOUTH ASIA SCIENCE COOPERATION OFFICE

Social science bibliography

v.1-2; 1952-53 1955. 124p.

v.3 ; 1954 1956. 85p.

581

UNESCO. SOUTH ASIA SCIENCE COOPERATION OFFICE

Social science publications: Bibliographical list of works published in India in 1952. 1953. 176p.

582

**016.301 Sociology**

**016.30115 Behavioural sciences**

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT, CALCUTTA

Annotated bibliography on research on human factors in industry in India. Calcutta, the author, 1966. Pt. 1. 93p.

583

UDAI, PAREEK and V. K. KUMAR, *comp.*

Behavioural science research in India: A directory, 1925-65. Delhi, Behavioural Science Centre, 1966. 544p.

584

UDAI, PAREEK, *ed.*

Guide to Indian behavioural science periodicals. Delhi, Behavioural Science Centre, 1966. 128p.

585

**016.3012 Culture**

NAGARAJA RAO, K.

Bibliography of Indian culture and its preparation. Lahore, Punjab Library Association, 1945. 35p.

586

PATIL, H.S. and R.N. SAR, *ed.*

Aspects of Indian culture: Select bibliographies. New Delhi, Indian Council of Cultural Relations, 1966. 225p. Rs. 12.00

587

The select bibliographies are on : Indian museology, Indian architecture, Indian sculpture, Indian iconography and bronzes, Indian numismatics, Indian handicrafts, Indian painting, Indian music, Indian stage and Indian dance. Provides index also.

**016.3014 Social organization and institutions**

**016.30142 Family**

**016.301426[1] Family planning**

NEW BOOKS ON FAMILY PLANNING, 1968—

Central Family Planning Institute, L-17 Green Park, New Delhi-16.

Bi-monthly

588

Ed. M.M.L. Goyal

**016.3092 Social planning**

**016.30923 National planning**

**PATHAK, H. N.** *ed.*

Select bibliography of articles on India's Five-year plans.  
Ahmedabad, New Order Book Company [n.d.] 50p.

589

**RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, JAIPUR**

Select bibliography on Panchayatiraj, planning and democracy.  
Jaipur, the author, 1964. 70p.

590

**016.312 Demography**

**DUBESTER, HENRY J.**

Census and vital statistics of India and Pakistan contained in  
official publications and famine documents : An annotated  
bibliography. Washington, Library of Congress, 1950.

591

A list of 493 entries with an index.

**016.320 Political science**

**016.320158 National integration**

**BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY**

Bibliography on national integration. Varanasi, the author, 1962.

592

Most of the articles are from newspapers. In the introduc-  
tion summarises the current thought on the subject and brings  
out the need of bibliography on it. Classified part consists of the  
bibliography proper. Provides author and subject indexes.

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY**

Bibliography of articles on national integration. Delhi, the  
author, 1962

593

**016.3232 Political struggles**

**016.32320954 —India**

**SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN,** *comp.*

India's struggle for freedom : Select documents and sources. New  
Delhi, S. Chand:

v.1. 1962. 897p. Rs. 45.00; v.2. 1965. 810p. Rs. 45.00

v.3. 1965. 647p. Rs. 45.00

594

Contains select documents on the Indian constitutional reform. Useful material connected with the social, educational, political and economic aspects of the national movement has also been given. All the references have been grouped under 40 subject headings and under each important subject heading, a brief note summarising the events covered by the material which follows has been given.

**016.328 Legislation**

**016.32854 —India**

**INDIA. LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT**

General alphabetical catalogue of the literature of the Indian Legislature (with a subject index) up to 15th July, 1928. Calcutta, Government of India Press, 1928. 189+47p.

595

**INDIA. LOK SABHA**

Catalogue of parliamentary publications. New Delhi, the author, 1963. 49p.

596

**016.3299 Political parties**

**016.329954 —India**

**SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, comp.**

A.I.C.C. circulars: A descriptive bibliography. New Delhi, Indian National Congress, 1956. 44p. Re. 0.50

597

Annotated bibliography of the circulars issued by the General and Permanent Secretaries from the office of the AICC in Allahabad and New Delhi.

**SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN, comp.**

Indian National Congress: A descriptive bibliography of India's struggle for freedom. New Delhi, S. Chand, 1970. 2v. Rs. 60.00

598

Makes an objective study of the literature written about the Indian National Congress either by its Presidents, General

Secretaries, eminent officials and leaders or by its critics in India and abroad, between December 28, 1885 and August 1969. Also provides a detailed chronology of significant events in the history of India's struggle for freedom.

**016.330 Economics**

**GUPTA, GIRIRAJ PRASAD**

Economic investigations in India: A bibliography of researches in commerce and economics approved by Indian Universities. Agra, Ram Prasad, 1961. 81p. Rs. 10.00

599

**016.331 Labour economics**

**INDIA. LABOUR BUREAU**

Annotated bibliography of labour research in India, 1956-62. New Delhi, the author, 1963. 140p. Rs. 3.85

600

**INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY**

A bibliography on current labour problems. New Delhi, the author, 1958. 24p.

601

**INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY**

A bibliography on labour relations in India, ed. by P.N. Kaula. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 44p.

602

**INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY**

Nanda and Abid Ali on labour problems: A select bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 65p.

603

**INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY**

Select bibliography on labour problems, 1951-57. New Delhi, the author, 1958. 30p.

604

**VAID, K.N. ed.**

Books, journals and periodicals on labour and industrial relations in India. New Delhi, Sri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations [n.d.] 24p. Rs. 3.00

605

**016.3312 Wages**

KAULA, P.N. *comp.*

Bibliography on wages. New Delhi, Ministry of Labour and Employment Library, 1958. 214p.

606

**016.33185 Workers' education**

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

Bibliography on workers' education. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 48p.

607

**016.33188 Labour organizations**

INDIA. MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY

Trade unionism : A bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 58p.

608

**016.332 Financial economics**

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL, *comp.*

Bibliography of investment finance, foreign aid and technical assistance. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Supply, 1965. 150p.

609

**016.3324 Money**

**016.332413 Value fluctuations**

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMPANY AFFAIRS AND COMMERCE

Bibliography on devaluation. New Delhi, the author, 1967. 35p.

610

**016.333 Land economics**

**016.333[1] Bhoodan**

INDIA. LOK SABHA

Select bibliography on *Bhudan*. New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1957. 28p.

611

**016.336 Public finance**

**016.33619 Monopolies**

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMPANY AFFAIRS AND COMMERCE

Bibliography on monopolies. New Delhi, the author, 1967. 19p.

612

**016.3362 Taxation**

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL, *comp.*

Bibliography on customs and excise. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, 1966. 15p.

613

**016.338 Industrial economics**

**016.3381 Agricultural economics**

INDIA. MINISTRY OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE. DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

Agricultural economics in India : A bibliography. 2nd ed. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 342p. Rs. 8.75

614

INDIA. MINISTRY OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE. DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

Bibliography of Indian agricultural economics. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1952. 194p.

615

**016.3389 Economic planning**

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY

Five years plans of India—Classified documentation list, 1964-65. Varanasi, the author, 1965. 80p.

616

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on public enterprises in India. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 106p.

617

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on public enterprises in India. New Delhi, the author, 1968. 135p.

618

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL

Bibliography on industrial planning in India. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, 1966. 46p.

619

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL

Bibliography on state enterprises in India. New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, 1966. 66p.

620

016.3389[1] Planning in India

INDIA. LOK SABHA

Bibliography on the draft report of the Planning Commission : A bibliography of important books, journals, reports and other publications consulted by the Planning Commission in connection with their report. New Delhi, the Parliament Secretariat, 1951. 78p.

621

INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION LIBRARY

Planning in India : A bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1958. [v.p.]

622

016.340 Law

ALEXANDROWICZ, CHARLES HENRY, *ed.*

A bibliography of Indian law. Madras, O.U.P., 1958. 69p. Rs. 4.50

623

MONGIA, B.S.

Index to legal articles published in *All India reporter*. Chandigarh, the author, 1968. 94p.

624



**016.343 Criminal law**

**016.3431 Criminal procedure**

**INDIA. LOK SABHA**

Bibliography on the Code of Criminal Procedure (amendment)  
Bill, 1954. New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1954. 13p.

625

**016.347 Law treatises**

**016.3477 Commercial law**

**016.3477[1] Company law**

**INDIA. LOK SABHA**

Bibliography on the Companies Bill, 1953. (Addendum to  
bibliography, 17) New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1954. 5p.

626

**016.3479 Judicial system**

**016.34799 Courts**

**016.3479954 Courts of India**

**INDIA. PARLIAMENT SECRETARIAT**

Bibliography on the High Court Judges (Condition of service)  
Bill, 1952. New Delhi, the author, 1954. 4p.

627

**016.360 Social welfare**

**016.361 Social work**

**LOYOLA COLLEGE, MADRAS. DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK**

Social work research abstracts. Madras, the author, 1965.  
25p.

628

**016.370 Education**

**ASIAN INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION, NEW DELHI**

Educational planning in developing countries : Select bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1967. 88p.

629

INDIAN NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR COOPERATION WITH UNESCO  
Education for International understanding—a bibliography.  
New Delhi, the author, 1964. 195p.

630

Not comprehensive. Includes only those documents available in the Commission Library. All the material is indexed separately; books and articles are entered under their titles in alphabetical sequence and the documents according to their code numbers.

MAHARAJA SAYAJIRAO UNIVERSITY OF BARODA, FACULTY OF  
EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

Research abstracts, 1962-63. Baroda, the author, 1963. 40p.  
Rs. 1.25

631

MAHARAJA SAYAJIRAO UNIVERSITY OF BARODA, FACULTY OF  
EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

Research abstracts, 1964-65, ed. by A.S. Patel and B.P. Lalla.  
Baroda, the author, 1965. 43p. Rs. 1.50

632

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY

Annotated articles from educational journals.  
Bi-monthly.

633

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY

Bibliography of books on education published in India (in  
English and regional languages.) Delhi, the author, 1963.

634

SRIVASTAVA, L.R.N. and S.V. GUPTA, *comp.*

Annotated bibliography on tribal education in India. New  
Delhi, NCERT, 1967. 117p.

635

**016.37015 Educational psychology**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY.

Bibliography on psychology. Delhi, the author, 1963.

636

**016.3705 Journals on education**

DIRECTORY [OF] Educational Periodicals in India. New Delhi,  
All India Federation of Educational Association [n.d.] 24p.

637

**016.370954 Education in India**

GUPTA, V.P.

Education reforms in India : A descriptive bibliography.  
Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 81p. PUD

638

KATYAL, FAKIR CHAND, *ed.*

Education in India : A bibliography. New Delhi, Depart-  
ment of Curriculum, Methods and Textbooks, NCERT, 1965.  
350p.

639

Lists over 4,200 entries arranged alphabetically under 74  
subject headings by their author and title.

SEN, SUSHIL

Education in India: A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh,  
P.U., 1965. 101p. PUD

640

**016.371 Teaching, school organization, administration**

**016.37126 Educational tests and measurements**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING,  
NEW DELHI. DIRECTORATE OF EXTENSION PROGRAMMES FOR  
SECONDARY EDUCATION

Annotated bibliography evaluation and measurement. New  
Delhi, the author, 1962. 42p.

641

**016.3713 Methods of instructions**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY

Bibliography on methodology of teaching. New Delhi, the  
author, 1963.

642

**016.37133 Audio-visual teaching aids and methods**

PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTION, LUCKNOW

Handbook of audio-visual materials for health education.  
Lucknow, the author, 1959. 41p.

643

**016.3714 Systems of education**

**016.37141 Basic education**

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BASIC EDUCATION, NEW DELHI

Basic education bibliography. Delhi, Manager of Publications,  
1960. 52p. Re. 0.87

644

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BASIC EDUCATION, NEW DELHI

Books on basic education. New Delhi, the author, 1957. 45p.

645

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BASIC EDUCATION, NEW DELHI

Research in basic education. New Delhi, the author, 1957.  
27p.

646

**016.3717 School health**

**016.37173 Physical education**

LAKSHMIBAI COLLEGE OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, GWALIOR

Bibliography of books published in India on physical education,  
health and recreation. Gwalior, the author, 1960. 27p.

647

**016.37195 Gifted children**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY

Select bibliography on gifted children. New Delhi, the author,  
1963.

648

**016.372 Elementary education**

**016.37283 Social studies**

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY**

Bibliography on social studies. New Delhi, the author, 1962.

649

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY**

Index to articles on social studies. New Delhi, the author, 1963.

650

**016.374 Adult education**

**RANGANATHAN, S.R.**

Social education literature for authors, artists, publishers, teachers, librarians and governments. New Delhi, Indian Adult Education Association, 1952. 351p.

651

**016.375 Curriculum**

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY**

Bibliography of curriculum bulletins available in the Department. New Delhi, the author, 1963.

652

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY**

Documentation on curriculum. New Delhi, the author, 1964.

653

**016.378 Higher education**

**016.3782 Academic degrees**

**016.378242 Theses**

**BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI**

Abstracts of the theses accepted for the doctorate degree of Banaras Hindu University, 1927-1965. Varanasi, the author, 1966. v.6 (Botany) 73p.

654

**BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI**

Abstracts of theses accepted for the Ph.D. degree of Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, the author :

v.1. 1962. 1964. 169p.

v.2. 1963. 1964. 169p.

v.3. 1964. 1964. 90p.

655

**INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI**

Bibliography of doctorate theses in arts and sciences accepted by Indian Universities for 1950-52. New Delhi, the author [n.d.]

656

**INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI**

Bibliography of doctorate theses in arts and sciences accepted by Indian Universities for 1952-54. New Delhi, the author, 1958. 47p.

657

**INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI**

Bibliography of doctorate theses in arts and sciences accepted by Indian Universities for 1954-58. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 103p. Rs. 2.50.

658

**INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON, NEW DELHI**

Research in progress : A record of subjects taken up for research by scholars registered for doctoral degrees with the Indian Universities during 1958-66. v.1—Physical Sciences. New Delhi, the author, 1968. 425p. Rs. 30.00

659

A classified list of 1,947 theses of physical sciences—mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, earth sciences, engineering, chemical engineering and technology—which have been accepted by the Indian Universities between 1958 and 1966.

Each entry includes : serial number, scholar's name, title of thesis, name of the University, name and designation of the guide and brief resume of the research topic and the reference note. Also includes subject and author indexes.

## 90 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Catalogue of theses and dissertations in the Mysore University Library. Mysore, the author, 1966. 66p.

660

### MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Titles of theses and dissertations approved for the doctorate and master degrees deposited in the University Library. Mysore, the author, 1961. 26p.

661

### NANDA, V.B.

The catalogue of theses and dissertations available in the University Central Library. Udaipur, University Central Library, 1968.

662

### PANJAB UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LIBRARY, LUDHIANA

Panjab University doctoral dissertations, 1948-1964. Edited by S.S. Lal. Ludhiana, the author, 1965. Rs. 1.50

663

### RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, JAIPUR

Catalogue of theses and dissertations available in the Rajasthan University Library. Jaipur, the author, 1966. 316p.

664

### SAUGAR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, SAGAR

Classified bibliography of theses. Sagar, the author, 1967.

665

### SEXANA, R.S. and SHIPRA GUPTA

Research publications and theses of Roorkee University, July 1960—July 1964 : A classified and annotated bibliography. Roorkee, Nem Chand, 1965. 124p.

666

### SRI VENKATESWARA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, TIRUPATI

Catalogue of theses and dissertations. Tirupati, S.V. University Library, 1966. 18p.

667

### UNIVERSITY OF POONA, JAYAKAR LIBRARY

Catalogue of theses and dissertations. Poona, the author, 1965. 101p.

668

Lists 815 theses and dissertations accepted by the University up to 30th June, 1965. Entries are arranged under broad subjects giving information about author, title, year of submission, date of result, case number in the records of the University office, name of guide, date of result, place of research. Under each subject the entries follow this sequence : D.Sc. or D.Litt., Ph.D. and M.Sc. or M.Ed. or M.Com. Provides author index also.

**016.390 Customs and folklore**

**016.391 Costume**

ARORA, HARBHAJAN KAUR

Costume of the world : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 97p. PUD

669

**016.394 Public and social customs**

NIGHER, G.H.

Social customs and manners in Punjab : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 101p. PUD

670

**016.398 Folklore**

RABINDRA BHARATI UNIVERSITY AND INDIAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY

Exhibition on folklore catalogue. Calcutta, the author, 1966. 38p.

671

SENGUPTA SANKAR and SHYAM PARMAR

Bibliography of Indian folklore and related subjects. Calcutta, Indian Publishers, 1967. 196p. Rs. 38.00

672

**016.400 Language**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Select bibliography in linguistics. New Delhi, the author, 1963.

673



**016.403 Dictionaries**

**WHITTAKER, KENNETH**

Dictionaries. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 88p.

674

**016.410 Translations**

**BANERJEE, D.L.** *comp.*

Index translationum Indicarum. Calcutta, National Library, 1963. 450p. Rs. 12.00

675

A cumulative list of 2,870 translations mainly published in India during 1947-58 based on the UNESCO publications. Entries are arranged alphabetically by the language of the translation. Under each language the arrangement is alphabetical by author.

**016.417 Inscriptions and paleography. Epigraphy**

**CHAUDHURI, SIBADAS,** *ed.*

Bibliography of studies in Indian epigraphy, 1926-50. Baroda, M.S. University of Baroda [n.d.] Rs. 8.00

676

**016.4170954 India**

**016.417095413 Orissa**

**DEY, SUSHIL CHANDRA,** *ed.*

Descriptive catalogue of the copper-plate inscription of Orissa. Bhubaneswar, Supdt. Research and Museum, 1961. 152p.

677

**016.420 English**

**016.4207 Teaching**

**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY**

Bibliography on the teaching of English as a second language. New Delhi, the author, 1962.

678

**PANJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH**

Teaching of English : A select bibliography. Chandigarh, the author, 1967. 22p.

679

**016.423 Dictionaries**

**BHATNAGAR, INDER MOHAN**

Foreign language dictionaries : A descriptive bibliographical study in English language. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 182p. PUD

680

**016.49142 Hindi and Hindustani**

**GRIERSON, GEORGE ABRAHAM**

A bibliography of Western Hindi including Hindustani. Bombay. 50p.

681

**016.49144 Bengali**

**DAS GUPTA, S.C. comp.**

Bibliography of Bengali language and literature (early period) Calcutta, National Library, 1964.

682

**016.500 Science**

**COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI**

Indian scientific and technical publications : Exhibition 1960; a bibliography. Compiled by National Library. New Delhi, C.S.I.R., 1960. Rs. 20.00

683

A classified bibliography in two parts : Works in Indian languages and works in English. Has subject index also.

**COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI**

Indian scientific and technical publications, 1960-65: A bibliography. New Delhi, C.S.I.R., 1966. 284p. Rs. 18.00

684

A classified list of some 6,000 books and periodicals which were displayed in the Second Exhibition of Scientific and Technical Publications brought out in India during 1960-65.

**INSDOC LIST : Current scientific literature (*Insdoc List*) 1954-65**

INSDOC, Hillside Road, Delhi.

Fortnightly.

Rs. 10.00

685

Ceased publication.

## 94 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

LIST of papers published up to 31st March, 1967 in scientific and technical journals. Ahmedabad, ATIRA [n.d.]

686

RANGRA, V.K.

"Sources of Soviet scientific literature." *IASLIC Bull.* 19(4) Dec 1964: 204-214.

687

UNESCO. SOUTH ASIA SCIENCE COOPERATION OFFICE

Bibliography of scientific publications of South Asia (India, Burma and Ceylon) New Delhi, the author [n.d.]

688

### 016.505 Scientific periodicals

ARTE : List of scientific periodicals in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay, Royal Institute of Science, 1936.

689

BHATTACHARYYA, KESHAB, *ed.*

Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Calcutta libraries. Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1961.

690

DIRECTORY of Indian scientific periodicals. 2nd ed. New Delhi, INSDOC, 1968. 182p.

691

RAJAN, T.N.

"Directory of Indian scientific periodicals, 1964." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11 (1-3) Sept 1964: 23-25.

692

### 016.510 Mathematics

SEN, S.N.

Bibliography of Sanskrit works on astronomy and mathematics. New Delhi, National Institute of Sciences of India, 1966. 258p. Rs. 20.00

693

### 016.530 Physics

GUHA, B.

"The current papers in physics and the state of current awareness service." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966: 34-37.

694

VIJAYALAKSHMI, N.R.

Bibliographical services in physical sciences in USA, Great Britain and India. LSD

695

**016.5301 Principles and theories of physics**

**016.53011 Relativity**

KHANNA, MOHINDER PARKASH

Einstein's theory of relativity : A descriptive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 105p. PUD

696

**016.539 Modern physics**

**016.5397 Nuclear physics**

ISAAC, A.M. and V.A. KAMATH

"Nuclear science literature in India: Its availability, adequacy and distribution." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 290-297.

697

**016.55 Geology**

CHAKRABORTY, AJOY RANJAN

"A comparative study of geological bibliographies." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1968: 164-173.

698

INDIA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

List of publications. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1963. 194p. Rs. 3.55

699

RADHAKRISHNA, B.P.

Bibliography of Mysore geology. Bangalore, Mysore Geologists Association, 1955.

700

LA TOUCHE, T.H.D.

Bibliography of Indian geology and physical geography. Calcutta, Supdt. Govt. Printing, 1961.

701

**016.551 Geophysics**

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"Select bibliography on geophysical instrumentation." *Indian Libn.* 15 (5) March 1961: 204-206.

702

**016.5514 Physical geography**

BUIST, G.

Index to books and papers on physical geography, antiquities and statistics of India. 1852.

703

**016.55149 Hydrology**

INDIA. MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Bibliography of hydrology in India, 1936-1952. New Delhi, the author, 1955. 162p.

704

**016.570 Anthropological and biological sciences**

BRAR, DARSHAN SINGH

Reference books published on biological and physical sciences in U.S.A., U.K. and India, 1950-63. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 89p. PUD

705

**016.571 Prehistoric archaeology**

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN ARCHAEOLOGY

Leyden, Kern Institute.

v.1-

706

Joint publication of the Governments of India and Ceylon, Netherlands Organization for Pure Research and Netherlands Institute for Cultural Relations. Entries are arranged alphabetically.

**016.572 Anthropology**

MANMOHAN SINGH

Research on anthropology in India: A descriptive bibliography, Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

707

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Annotated guide to reference materials in the human sciences.  
Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 267p. Rs. 15.75

708

### 016.5720954 Indian anthropology

INDIA. MINISTRY OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND CULTURAL  
AFFAIRS. ANTHROPOLOGY DEPARTMENT

Anthropology in India, 1957 and 1958. Calcutta, the author,  
1960. 39p.

709

List of publications on Indian anthropology during 1957  
and 1958.

KANITKAR, J.M. *comp.*

Bibliography of Indian anthropology. Revised and enl. by  
D.L. Banerjee and A.K. Ohdedar. Calcutta, National Library,  
1960. 290p. Rs. 5.00

710

V. 1. of the National Library's *Bibliography of Indology*.  
Has 2,026 entries arranged under regions and within each region  
they follow alphabetical order.

### 016.576 Microbiology

SHARMA, H.D. and others

Select bibliography of books and periodicals on microbiology  
and related subjects. Hissar, Punjab Agricultural University,  
1969. 100p.

711

Prepared for All-India Microbiology Conference, held at  
the PAU, Hissar on 1-3 Nov. 1969. The periodical literature  
is arranged alphabetically and books in a classified order  
according to Colon Scheme of classification.

**016.580 Botanical sciences**

**016.581 Botany**

**NARAYANASWAMI, V.**

Bibliography of Indian botany. Calcutta, National Library, 1961. Part I (A-J)

712

Second volume, part I of the National Library's *Bibliography of Indology*.

**016.5816 Economic botany**

**016.581634 Medicinal plants**

**NATIONAL BOTANICAL GARDENS, LUCKNOW**

List of medicinal plants cultivated in National Gardens, Lucknow. Lucknow, the author, 1958. 47p.

713

**016.590 Zoological sciences**

**016.591 Zoology**

**GHOSH, J.S.**

"Bibliography of Indian zoology with a short review." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 278-284.

714

**GHOSH, J.S.**

"Documentation in Indian zoology." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965: 210-227.

715

**HARBHAJAN SINGH**

Research work done in zoology and botany by teachers of Punjab University, 1955-65: A bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 88p. PUD

716

**MATHEW, KOSHY and D.P. BHATTACHARYA**

Brief review and bibliography of Indian zoology for the year 1960. Calcutta, Zoological Survey of India, 1964. 198p.

717

**016.5957 Entomology****FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE, DEHRA DUN**

A systematic catalogue of the main identified entomological collection at the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Delhi, Manager of Publications:

Pts. 22-38. Orders Neuroptera, Necoptera, Trichoptera and Lepidoptera, by M.L. Runval and others. 1963. 189-540p. Rs. 48.50

718

**HARCHARAN SINGH and G.S. SANDHU, comp.**

Bibliography of the entomological work conducted in the Punjab. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University, 1969.

719

**IMPERIAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, PUSA**

List of publications on Indian entomology, 1922. Calcutta, Supdt. Govt. Printing, 1923. 42p.

720

**IMPERIAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, PUSA**

List of publications on Indian entomology, 1928. Calcutta, the author, 1929. 33p.

721

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI**

List of publications in Indian entomology, 1931-35. Delhi, Managar of Publications, 1934-37. 5 issues (Misc. Bull.)

722

**016.59572 Orthoptera****RUNVAL, M.L.**

Bibliographia acrididiorum: A bibliography of the orthopterous insects of the family of Acrididae (comprising the short horned grasshoppers and locusts) from the earliest time to the end of 1954 (with some additions for 1955-57). Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 612p.

723



**016.595736 Isoptera**

MATHUR, R.N. and R.S. THAPA

Revised catalogue of isoptera (white ants) of the entomological reference collection at the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1962. 122p. Rs. 6.75

724

**016.600 Applied sciences**

**016.610 Medical sciences**

CHITALE, S.A. *ed.*

Union catalogue of medical periodicals in Indian libraries, corrected up to 31st December 1950. 3rd ed. New Delhi, Directorate General of Health Services, 1952. 180p.

725

**016.616 Medicine**

NARAYANA RAO, B.

Critical survey of growth and development of literature in medicine in India since 1900. LSD

726

ANAND, RANI

Bibliographical services in medicine. LSD

727

**016.6169 Communicable and other diseases**

**016.61699[1] Cancer**

MATHAKAR, V.M.

Bibliography on cancer, 1939-1956. 1960. 32p.

728

**016.620 Engineering**

**016.621 Mechanical engineering**

**016.6212 Hydraulic-power engineering**

**016.62124 Hydraulic turbines**

INDIA. CENTRAL BOARD OF IRRIGATION AND POWER LIBRARY AND INFORMATION BUREAU

Annotated bibliography on hydraulic turbines. New Delhi, the author, 1962. 57p.

729

**016.6213 Electrical engineering**

UNIVERSITY OF ROORKEE, DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING  
PUBLICATIONS (*Univ. Roorkee, Dept. elect. Engng Publs.*) 1965—  
University of Roorkee, Roorkee.  
Annual.

730

**016.6213[1] High voltage engineering**

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, BANGALORE

Survey of literature on high voltage engineering and allied  
subjects (1935-53) Bangalore, the author [n.d.] 206p. Rs. 6.00

731

Memoirs of the Indian Institute of Science, New series, 1.

**016.6214 Prime movers**

**016.62147 Solar engineering**

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC AND DOCUMENTATION CENTRE, NEW  
DELHI

Utilization of solar energy: List of references. New Delhi,  
INSDOC, 1954. 34p.

732

**016.624 Civil engineering**

**016.6241 Structural engineering**

**016.62415 Foundation engineering**

**016.624154 Pile foundation**

CENTRAL BUILDING RESEARCH INSTITUTE, ROORKEE

Bibliography on pile foundations (annotated), compiled by  
P.L. De and P.V. Gopalakrishnan. Roorkee, the author, 1962.  
26p.

733

CENTRAL BUILDING RESEARCH INSTITUTE, ROORKEE

Bibliography on pile foundations (annotated)—supplement  
1961-63, compiled by P.L. De and P.V. Gopalakrishnan.  
Roorkee, the author, 1964. 51p. Rs. 4.00

734

**016.627 Hydraulic engineering**

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE,  
NEW DELHI

Bibliography on irrigation, river training and flood control,  
1959. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 75p. Rs. 7.00

735

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE, NEW  
DELHI

Bibliography on irrigation, drainage, river training and flood  
control, 1960. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 108p. Rs. 10.00

736

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE, NEW  
DELHI

Bibliography on irrigation, drainage, river training and flood  
control, 1962. New Delhi, the author, 1964. 95p.

737

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE, NEW  
DELHI

Bibliography on irrigation, drainage, river training and flood  
control, 1963. New Delhi, the author, 1965. 103p.

738

Printed with the financial assistance of the UNESCO.

**016.627[1] Silting of reservoirs**

INDIA. CENTRAL BOARD OF IRRIGATION AND POWER LIBRARY AND  
INFORMATION BUREAU

Annotated bibliography on silting of reservoirs. New Delhi,  
the author, 1965. 68p.

739

**016.630 Agriculture**

AGRICULTURAL CHECKLIST (*Agric. Checklist*) 1966—

Intertrade Publications Press, Kalyani (West Bengal)

Bimonthly

Rs. 100.00

740

Lists the latest books on agriculture (in English language) published all over the world.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IARI publications, 1905-1963. New Delhi, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, 1965. 204p.

741

Breakdown of the subject field has been given in the table of contents and the entries are arranged alphabetically under each head. Provides author, subject and taxonomical indexes. Has 3,532 entries.

GAURI, K.B. *comp.*

Dissertations in agricultural and animal sciences, 1948-1965. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University Library, 1966.

742

Bibliography of Master's and Doctoral dissertations in agricultural and animal sciences submitted to the Punjab University and Punjab Agricultural University during 1948-65. Entries are arranged authorwise under each subject. Has separate author and keyword indexes also.

NAGA, F.O.

Growth and development of literature in agriculture, 1900-67: A critical survey. LSD

743

SINGHVI, M.L.

"An evaluation of the *Bibliography of Agriculture* from its users point of view." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(2) June 1964: 95-100.

744

SINGHVI, M.L. and D.S. SHRIMALI

Reference sources in agriculture: An annotated bibliography. Udaipur, Rajasthan College of Agriculture, 1962. 418p. Rs. 25.00

745

Contains 1,413 titles of important reference tools arranged alphabetically under 14 main headings given in the table of contents. Provides author, title and subject indexes also.

**016.631 Farm and farmstead**

**016.6314 Soil**

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI

Bibliography of soil science and fertilizers with reference to India, comp. by K.K. Guha Roy. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1954. 131p.

746

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANIZATION, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on black cotton soils with summaries. New Delhi, the author, 1957. 34p.

747

**016.6316 Drainage of farmland**

**016.6316[1] Soil erosion**

GORRIE, R. MACLAGAN

Bibliography of soil erosion, pt. 4: Indian section. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1954.

748

**016.632 Plant diseases**

**016.6325 Injurious plants**

**016.63258 Weeds**

VERMA, R.D. and others, *comp.*

Bibliography on weeds and weed control. New Delhi, IARI, 1961. 27p.

749

Other compilers are O.P. Gupta and R.B.L. Bhardwaj.

**016.633 Field crops**

**016.633[1] Pulse crops**

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on pulse crops. New Delhi, ICAR, 1960. 104p.

750

**016.6335 Fibre crops**

**016.63351 Cotton**

INDIAN CENTRAL COTTON COMMITTEE, BOMBAY

Bibliography on Indian cottons. Bombay, the author, 1960.  
87p. Rs. 3.00

751

**016.63358 Bamboo**

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE, DEHRA DUN

Annotated bibliography of bamboo. Dehra Dun, the author,  
1960. 121p.

752

**016.637 Dairy industry**

INDIAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, BANGALORE

Bibliography of publications in dairy science of South Asia,  
1945-49. Bangalore, the author, 1951. 69p.

753

**016.650 Business and business methods**

**016.655 Printing and publishing**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY

Bibliography on printing and publishing. Delhi, the author,  
1962.

754

**016.655 [1] Printing materials**

NAVJOT KAUR

Writing and printing materials; its origin and development:  
A descriptive bibliography of the literature between 1950-1966.  
Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 90p. PUD

755

**016.658 Business and industrial management**

**016.65814 Capitalization**

SRIVASTAVA, B.L. and KANHAIYA LAL

Bibliography in capital formation in India. New Delhi,  
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, 1966. 24p.

756

**016.665 Oil and fats**

CENTRAL FOOD TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, MYSORE  
Literature review on oils and fats, 1958. Mysore, the author,  
1960.

757

**016.690 Building construction**

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANIZATION, NEW DELHI

Catalogue of building research in Canada, Australia, Denmark,  
Japan, United Kingdom. New Delhi, the author, 1960. 114p.

758

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANIZATION, NEW DELHI

NBO publications: An annotated bibliography, edited by  
G.C. Mathur. New Delhi, the author, 1963. 100p.

759

RAMACHANDRAN, V.S. and S.P. GARG

Differential thermal analysis as applied to building science:  
An annotated bibliography. Roorkee, Central Building  
Research Institute, 1959. 182p.

760

**016.690[1] Pre-fabrication**

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH CENTRE, ROORKEE

Bibliography on pre-fabrication in buildings. Roorkee, the  
author, 1965.

761

**016.700 The arts**

**016.70954 Indian arts**

COOMARASWAMY, ANAND KENTISH

Bibliography of Indian art. Boston, Museum of Fine Arts,  
1925. 54p.

762

COOMARASWAMY, ANAND KENTISH

Catalogue of the Indian collections in the Museum of Fine  
Arts, Boston, Pt. 5—Rajput paintings. Cambridge, Harvard  
University Press, 1926. 272p. Plates.

763

**016.710 Landscape and civic art****016.711 Area planning****WOOD, JACK**

Town and country planning: A bibliography. New Delhi, East Asia Regional Organization for Planning and Housing, 1958. 42p.

764

**016.720 Architecture****016.720954 Indian architecture****CRISWELL, K.A.C.**

A provisional bibliography of the Mohammedan architecture of India. 1922.

765

**016.737 Numismatics****016.7374 Coins****GUPTA, PARAMESHVARI LAL**

Amaravati hoard of silver punch-marked coins. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1963. 76p. Rs. 25.00

766

**GUPTA, PARAMESHVARI LAL**

A bibliography of the hoards of punch-marked coins of ancient India. Bombay, Numismatic Society of India, 1955. 23p.

767

**RAMARAV, MAREMANDA**

Eastern Chalukya coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1963. 14p. Rs. 3.50

768

**RAMARAV, MAREMANDA**

Select gold and silver coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1963. 14p.

769



**RAMARAV, MAREMANDA**

Vishnu-Kundin coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1963. 41p. Rs. 5.00

770

**RAMESAN, N.**

A catalogue of the Vijayanagar coins of the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1962. 156p. Rs. 6.00

771

**SINGHAL, C.R.**

Bibliography of Indian coins, ed. by A.S. Altekar; pt. 1: Non-Muhamedan series. Bombay, Numismatic Society of India, 1950. 163p.

772

**SUBRAHMANYAM, R.**

Catalogue of Iskshvaku coins in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad, Department of Archaeology, 1962. 49p. Rs. 3.00

773

**016.750 Painting**

**RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY, JAIPUR**

111 great paintings of the world: An exhibition in the Library of Rajasthan University in connection with the Library Convocation Week. Jaipur, Rajasthan University, 1965.

774

**016.790 Recreation**

**016.791 Public entertainment**

**016.79143 Motion pictures**

**INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION**

Annotated catalogue of 16mm educational films in the Central Film Library. New Delhi, the author, 1951—

775

**INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. PUBLICATIONS DIVISION**

Descriptive catalogue of documentary films produced and

released up to 31st March 1955. New Delhi, the author 1955—

776

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. FILMS DIVISION

Films Division catalogue, 1949-61. New Delhi, the author, 1961. 104p.

777

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. FILMS DIVISION

Supplement to Films Division catalogue, 1949-61 (incorporating films produced from April 1961 to March 1962) Bombay, the author. 41p.

778

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. FILMS DIVISION

Second supplement to Films Division catalogue, 1949-61 (incorporating films produced from April 1962 to March 1963) Bombay, the author, 1963. 32p.

779

INDIA. MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING. FILMS DIVISION

Third supplement to Films Division catalogue, 1949-61 (incorporating films produced from April 1963 to March 1964) Bombay, the author, 1964. 32p.

780

**016.800 Literature**

**016.820 —English**

**016.823 —Fiction**

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

List of selected 250 novels in the Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1961. 30p.

781

**016.8914 Modern Indian language literature**

**016.89142 —Drama**

MEHTA, CHANDRAVADAN CHIMANLAL, *comp.*

Bibliography of stageable plays in Indian languages. Pt. 1.

110 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

New Delhi, Bhartiya Natya Sangha, 1963. 292p. Rs. 12.50  
782

MEHTA, CHANDRAVADAN CHIMANLAL, *comp.*

Bibliography of stageable plays in Indian languages. Pt.2.  
Baroda, M.S. University of Baroda, 1965. Rs. 12.50  
783

MUHAMAD KHALIQ, *comp.*

Annotated bibliography of Hindi and Urdu dramas. New Delhi,  
Jamia Millia Islamia, 1959. 61p.  
784

**016.900 History. Geography**

**016.910 Geography**

**016.9107 —Teaching**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY

Bibliography on the teaching of geography. New Delhi, the  
author, 1962.

785

**016.912 Atlases and maps**

**016.91254 —India**

INDIA. SURVEYOR GENERAL

Survey of India catalogue; map catalogue. Calcutta, Survey  
of India Photo-Litho Office, 1948. 28p.

786

INDIA. SURVEYOR GENERAL

Survey of India maps catalogue (restricted publications).  
Dehra Dun, the author, 1950.

787

Addenda to the above is published quarterly.

**016.915 Geography of Asia**

**016.9154 —India**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING  
LIBRARY

Documentation on Indian geography. Delhi, the author,  
1964.

788

**016.915473 —Sindh**

**PITHAWALA, M.B.**

Bibliography of geography of Sindh. Karachi, 1939.

789

**016.950 History of Asia**

**INDIAN SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, NEW DELHI**

Documents on Asian affairs : Select bibliography. New Delhi, the author, 1961.

790

**ORIENTALISCHE BIBLIOGRAPHIE, 1887-1922**

Berlin, Reuter.

v. 1-36; 1887-1922

791

Annual bibliography including books, pamphlets, periodical articles and reviews in the whole field of Oriental studies—language, literature, geography, ethnology, folklore, history, etc.

**PEARSON, JAMES DOUGLAS**

Oriental and Asian bibliography; an introduction with some reference to Africa. Bombay, Willis, 1966. 261p. Rs. 21.00

792

**PHADNIS, URMILA and S. DAKSHINAMURTI, comp.**

Documents on Asian affairs: Select bibliography. v.1. 1957. New Delhi, Indian Council of World Affairs, 1959. 155p. Rs. 7.50

793

**VENKATESHVARASHARMA, K.**

Index to papers submitted to All-India Oriental Conference, session XIII to XVII (1945-1954) Poona, All-India Oriental Conference, 1959. 297p. Rs. 10.00

794

**016.954 —India**

**ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA**

Bibliography of Indology in 1953. Calcutta, the author, 1934. Rs. 12.00

795

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDOLOGICAL STUDIES, 1942—

Konkan Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bombay.  
1942—

796

Ed. George M. Moraes

Yearly supplements are issued.

BOOKS ON INDIA, 1969- -

Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur.

Annual

Rs. 15.00

797

BRITISH BOOKS ON INDIA: A selection written between the  
eighteenth century and present day ... Kent, Westerham Press,  
1961. 17+142p.

798

An exhibition of these books arranged by the British  
Council, India in 1961.

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Books on India in the Central State Library, Chandigarh.  
Chandigarh, the author, 1959. 20p.

799

CHAUDHURI, SIBDAS

Bibliography of Indological studies in 1953: A survey of  
periodical publications. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1958. 54p.  
Rs. 4.00

800

Alphabetical list of 984 references on Indology from learned  
periodicals.

FERNANDEZ, BRAZA, *ed.*

Annual bibliography of Indian history and Indology. Bombay,  
Historical Society.  
v.1-5; 1938-42.

801

GIRJA KUMAR and V.K. ARORA, *ed.*

Documents on Indian affairs, 1960. Bombay, Asia Publishing  
House, 1965. 636p. Rs. 66.00

802

INDIA INTERNATIONAL CENTRE, NEW DELHI

Early writings on India: A catalogue of books on India in  
English language published before 1960. New Delhi, the author,  
1968. 123p.

803

INDIA. NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Descriptive list of mutiny papers in the National Archives of India, Bhopal, compiled by K.D. Bhargava. Delhi, Manager of Publications. v. 2. 1963. 92p. Rs. 6.00

804

INDIAN HISTORICAL RECORD COMMISSION, 36TH SESSION, CHANDIGARH, 25th-26th FEB 1961

Catalogue of the loan exhibition of Indian Historical Records. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1961. 38p.

805

KATYAL, F.C.

Bibliography on India (Books available in D.C.M.T. Library) New Delhi, NCERT, 1964. 74p.

806

MURTY, K. SATCHINANDA, *ed.*

Readings in Indian history, politics and philosophy. Bombay, Allied, 1967. 392p. Rs. 45.00

807

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Documentation on India (in two parts). Delhi, the author, 1964.

808

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Documentation on Indian history (from Indian Press). Delhi, the author, 1964.

809

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

Indiaana—Select list of reference and representative books on all aspects of Indian life and culture. Calcutta, World Press, 1966. 125p.

810

AN UP-TO-DATE ENCYCLOPAEDIA of all Indological publications published in India and other countries relating to ancient Indian learning. Delhi, Mehar Chand Lachhmandas, 1962. 385+39p. Rs. 15.00

811

VIDYA DEVI

Books published in U.S.A. on India between 1900-60; a descrip-

tive bibliography. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 152p. PUD  
812

WILSON, PATRICK, *comp.*

Government and politics of India and Pakistan, 1885-1955;  
A bibliography of works in Western languages. Berkeley,  
South Asia Studies, Institute of East Asiatic studies, University  
of California, 1956.

813

The arrangement is by broad subject divisions and thereunder  
chronologically by date of publication.

016.95402 India — 650-1774 A.D. (Muslim period)

BIBLIOGRAPHY of Indo-Moslem history excluding provincial  
monarchies. Calcutta, Govt. of India Central Pub., 1932.

814

Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India nr, 45.

MARSHALL, D.N.

Mughals in India: A bibliographical survey. Bombay, Asia  
Publishing House, 1967. v.1. 664p. Rs. 55.00

815

Includes 2,105 Mss. which are in various languages and  
dealing with different aspects of Mughal life in India. The  
entries are arranged alphabetically by author or title if anony-  
mous. It is an annotated work.

SARAN, P. *comp.*

Descriptive catalogue of non-Persian sources of medieval Indian  
history, covering Rajasthan and adjacent regions. Bombay,  
Asia Publishing House, 1965. 234p.

816

SHARMA, SRI RAM

Bibliography of Mughal India, A.D. 1526-1767. Bombay,  
Karnatak Publishing House [n.d.] 206p.

817

TARAPOREVALA, D.B. and D.N. MARSHALL

Mughal bibliography: Select Persian sources for the study  
of Mughals in India. Bombay, New Book Company, 1962.  
164p.

818

**016.95403 India — 1774-1947 (British period)**

SHAFAT AHMAD KHAN

Documents on 17th century British India in the public record office. Bombay, Milford, 1924.

819

**016.95403[1] India during 1857**

INDIA. IMPERIAL RECORD DEPARTMENT

Press list of mutiny papers, 1857. Calcutta, Supdt. Printing, 1921.

820

INDIA. NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Descriptive list of mutiny papers in the National Archives of India. v.1. New Delhi, the author, 1960. 67p.

821

**016.95404 Republic of India, 1947**

**016.95404[1] Sino-Indian border conflict**

ASHOK KUMAR, *comp.*

India-China border dispute. Chandigarh, P.L.A., 1963. 26p.

822

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY. SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY

Bibliography of Sino-Indian border question. Varanasi, the author, 1962.

823

Most of the articles are from the newspapers. Has four parts: Introduction; an outline of the classification scheme; subject index and classified part. The last one gives the bibliography proper.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH and TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on Indo-China crisis (in two parts). Delhi, the author, 1963.

824

**016.9541 Northeastern Region**

CHAUDHURI, SIBDAS

Select bibliography on the North Eastern Frontier of India. Calcutta, the author, 1956. 64p.

825

Contains 574 entries arranged alphabetically by author.



**016.95442 Rajasthan**

SHARMA, G.N.

Bibliography of mediaeval Rajasthan : Social culture. Agra, Agarwal, 1965. 96p.

826

**016.9545 Punjab**

GANDA SINGH

Bibliography of the Punjab. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1966. 246p. Rs. 15.00

827

SURI, VIDYA SAGAR

Some original sources of Punjab history: Analytical catalogues of some outstanding Persian manuscripts...Sher Singh Nama (Tarikh-i-Punjab) [n.d.] 104p.

828

**016.954554 Pepsu**

GANDA SINGH

Bibliography of the Patiala and East Punjab State Union. Patiala, Directorate of Archives, Pepsu, 1954. 48p.

829

**016.95456 Delhi**

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY

Bibliography on Delhi. Delhi, the author, 1963.

830

**016.960 Africa**

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Africa: A bibliography. Calcutta, the author, 1959. 89p.

831

**016.970 North America**

**016.973 United States of America**

INDIAN SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, NEW DELHI

Bibliography on selected topics relating to the United States. New Delhi, ICWA Library, 1958. 86p.

832

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

American history: A select bibliography. Chandigarh, the author, 1967. 19p.

833

**017 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES****017.1 Catalogues of libraries****ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY. MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY**

A select list of reference and research tools in Maulana Azad Library. Aligarh, the author, 1969. 122p.

834

**BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Classified catalogue. Pt. 1. Philosophy and religion. Bombay, the author, 1954. 158p.

835

**BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Classified list of books added to the University School of Economics and Sociology Library during 1954. Bombay, the author, 1954. 56p.

836

**BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Classified list of books added to the library of the Departments of Economics, Sociology, Politics and Statistics during 1957. Bombay, the author, 1958. 61p.

837

**BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Classified list of books added to the library of the Departments of Economics, Sociology and Politics, Statistics, Business Management, Applied Psychology and Law during 1962. Bombay, the author, 1962. 133p.

838

**BOOK SAMPLER (*Bk Sampler*) 1966—**

Punjab Agricultural University Library, Ludhiana.  
Monthly

839

Classified list of the books added to the PAU Library during the month.

**BOOK SAMPLER (*Bk Sampler*) 1966—**

Haryana Agricultural University Library, Hissar.  
Monthly

840

Classified list of the books added to the Haryana Agricultural University Library during the month.

CATALOGUE of the Adyar Library : Western Section. Madras,  
The Adyar Library:

1941. 289p.

1942. 669p.

CATALOGUE of the Grant Medical College Library, Bombay  
up to 1951. Baroda, Govt. Press, 1952.

Supplement nr 1; 1939-51. 152p.

842

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

List of reference books. Chandigarh, the author, 1962.

843

A list of books that have been added up to March 1962 in the  
Reference Section of the Central State Library, Chandigarh.

CENTRAL STATE LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

A list of selected books for children in the Central State Library,  
Chandigarh. Chandigarh, the author, 1968. 10p.

844

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PEDAGOGICAL INSTITUTE, DEPARTMENT OF  
EXTENSION SERVICES, ALLAHABAD

Classified catalogue of books and other material [of  
Extension Service Library] Allahabad, the author, 1958. 35p.

845

GUJARAT. LEGISLATURE SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

Library catalogue—Gujarat Legislature, 1960-61. Ahmedabad,  
the author, 1962. 674p.

846

IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH LIBRARY

Classified catalogue, 1934. New Delhi, Imperial Record Office,  
1936. 703p.

847

IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH LIBRARY

Classified list of reprints and pamphlets, 1936. New Delhi,  
the author, 1938. 90p.

848

IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH LIBRARY

Classified list of reprints and pamphlets, supplement list 1936-40.  
New Delhi, the author, 1941. 130p.

849

INDIA. BOTANICAL SURVEY

Author catalogue of the Library of the Industrial Section, Indian

- Museum, comp. by K.S. Srinivasan and A.R. Das. Calcutta, the author, 1962. 91p. 850
- INDIA. CENTRAL ADVISORY BOARD OF EDUCATION LIBRARY  
Classified catalogue, 1940. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1941. 275p. 851
- INDIA. PARLIAMENT LIBRARY  
Catalogue of books. New Delhi, Parliament Secretariat, 1953. Contents.—Pt. 1. Author Catalogue, up to 31st October 1951.—Pt.2. Subject catalogue up to 31st October 1951. 852
- INDIA. TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY LIBRARY  
Classified catalogue. 1921. 261p. 853
- INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION LIBRARY, NEW DELHI  
Author catalogue and cumulated subject index. New Delhi, the author, 1956;  
v.1. 68p.  
v.2. 114p. 854
- INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION LIBRARY, NEW DELHI  
Author catalogue, 1955 and 1956. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 288p. 855
- INFORMATION SERVICE (*Inf. serv.*) 1961—  
U.P. Agricultural University Library, Pantnagar.  
Monthly 856
- Classified list of the books added to the library during the preceding month.
- LATEST ADDITIONS, 1954—  
Karnatak University Library, Dharwar.  
Annual 857
- MADRAS HIGH COURT LIBRARY  
Catalogue of books in the library of High Court of Madras brought up to July, 1960. Madras, the author, 1964. 843p. 858

## 120 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Catalogue. Madras, the University, 1938-1940 [5v.]

Contents.—B. Mathematics.—C. Physics.—D. Engineering.—  
E and F. Chemistry and Technology.

Supplement. 1938.

Supplement. 1939.

859

### MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Books added during 1958-59. Mysore, the author, 1959. 100p.  
860

### MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Books added during 1959-60. Mysore, the author, 1960. 115p.  
861

### MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Shelf list as on 1st April 1954. Mysore, the author:

Political science and administration. 1954. 76p.

Philosophy and psychology. 1954. 194p.

Anthropology. 1954. 12p.

Literature. 1954. 152p.

Economics. 1954. 84p.

Law. 1954. 18p.

Education. 1955. 59p.

Sociology. 1954. 18p.

862

### MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Shelf list as on 1st April 1955. Mysore, the author:

Geography and travel. 1956. 30p.

History. 1955. 126p.

863

### PRESIDENCY COLLEGE LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Subject catalogue of books in the Presidency College Library.  
Calcutta, Pt. 5. v.4. Travels. Calcutta, Supdt. Govt. Print.,  
1964. 41p.

864

### PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTE LIBRARY, LUCKNOW

Library catalogue to books (classified according to subjects)  
Lucknow, the author, 1961. 255p.

865

**PUNJAB LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH**

Catalogue of books brought up to 31st July 1960. Chandigarh, the author, 1960. 70p.

866

**PUNJAB LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH**

Catalogue of books (first supplementary added to the library between the period from 31st July, 1960 up to 31st July 1962) Chandigarh, Legislative Council Sectt., 1963. 70p.

867

**PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY, LAHORE**

Classified catalogue of books, compiled by Labhu Ram. Lahore, Mercantile Press, 1913-38. v. 1-4.

868

**ROYAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, BOMBAY**

Catalogue. Bombay, Govt. Press, 1946. 567p.

869

**TRAVANCORE COCHIN LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY CATALOGUE:**

Pt. 1. Author index up to December 1950.

Trivandrum, Supdt. Govt. Press, 1951. 5+2+122+47p.

Pt. 2. Subject index brought up to 1950.

Ernakulam, Supdt. Govt. Press, 1952. 307p.

Second supplement Pts. 1-3. Up to January 1952.

Ernakulam, Supdt. Govt. Press, 1952. 5+24+43+10p.

Third supplement Pts. 1-3. Up to December 1952. Ernakulam, the Govt. Press, 1953. 25p.

870

**YEARLY CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY OF BBRA SOCIETY, 1924—**

The Asiatic Society of Bombay, Town Hall, Bombay-1.

Annual

Rs. 2.00

1924—

871

**017.105 — Periodicals****CATALOGUE OF PERIODICALS. Bombay, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research Library. 1967. 200p.**

872

Fourth revised ed. Enlists 958 titles. Entries are arranged alphabetically by their titles. Provides institution, country and subject indexes also.

CATALOGUE OF PERIODICALS currently received in N.D.R.I. Library. Compiled by M.S. Srivastava and R.D. Goel. Karnal, National Dairy Research Institute Library, 1967. 58p.

873

Gives alphabetical list of the serials with subject index and its key.

CATALOGUE OF SERIAL holdings. Poona, University of Poona, Jayakar Library, 1968.

874

CATALOGUE OF SERIALS in the Indian Agricultural Research Institute Library. New Delhi, Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, 1967. 660p.

875

Has two parts : the first contains titles with bibliographical collation in alphabetical order and the second is index. The entries have been rendered as per the *World list of Scientific Periodicals*.

CATALOGUE OF SERIALS in the Indian Statistical Institute Library. New Delhi. Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, 1966. 383p.

876

CATALOGUE OF SERIALS in the National Institute of Sciences of India. New Delhi, Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, 1968. 253p.

877

Has two parts : the main part rehearsing the titles with bibliographical collation arranged in alphabetical order, and the index. The rendering of the titles follows the practice of the *World list of Scientific Periodicals*.

CATALOGUE OF SERIALS in the National Science Library. New Delhi, Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, 1965. 407p.

878

Has two parts : one containing the entries with bibliographical details arranged by titles alphabetically and the second is index.

HANDA, CHITARANJAN DASS and others, *comp.*

Catalogue of serials in the PAU Library, Palampur. Palampur, Punjab Agricultural University Library, 1969. 58p.

879

Alphabetical as well as classified list of the serial publications with their holdings at the PAU Library, Palampur.

**JADAVPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CALCUTTA**

Catalogue of serials. Calcutta, the author, 1966. 95p.

880

List of serials available in the Jadavpur University Library in two parts; first listing the titles alphabetically and second the subject index.

**KARNATAK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, DHARWAR**

Catalogue of periodicals. Dharwar, the author, 1968. 115p.

881

Classified list of serial publications subscribed and held by the Karnatak University Library. Gives alphabetical index of the titles also.

**MALHOTRA, PHOOL, comp.**

Catalogue of serials in the PAU Library Hissar. Hissar, Punjab Agricultural University Library, 1969. 162+167+9p.

882

Gives the holdings of the serial publications of the [now] Haryana Agricultural University Library, Hissar. Has two files; in the first, the titles of the serials are arranged alphabetically and in the second, titles are arranged according to the Decimal Scheme of classification.

**MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Catalogue of periodicals. Mysore, Mysore University Library, 1966. 146p.

883

**PRASHER, RAM GOPAL, comp.**

Catalogue of periodicals in the PAU Library, Ludhiana. Ludhiana, Punjab Agricultural University Library, 1968. 264p.

884

List of the serial publications available at the PAU Library, Ludhiana in two parts. In the first part, entries are arranged alphabetically by their title and in the second, these are arranged in classified order. Also includes a list of bibliographical, indexing and abstracting periodicals.



**PANJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH**

Classified catalogue of the serials. Chandigarh, the author, 1965. 190p.

885

Gives the holdings of the serial publications of the Panjab University Library, Chandigarh. The entries are arranged according to Decimal Scheme of classification.

**SHRIMALI, D.S. ed.**

Introduction to the periodicals and serials under the holdings of the subscription section of R.C.A. Library. Udaipur, Rajasthan College of Agriculture, 1969. 144p.

886

Alphabetical list of the serial publications in the Rajasthan College of Agriculture Library. Gives hints for use. Indexes by organizations, publishers, countries and subject have also been provided.

**UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES LIBRARY, BANGALORE**

Catalogue of serials. Hebbal, the author, 1968. 57+27p.

887

Gives the holdings of the serial publications of the UAS Library, Hebbal Campus. Has two parts—an alphabetical list by title and the subject index in which entries stand arranged alphabetically under their subject headings.

**VISVA BHARATI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, SANTINIKETAN**

Catalogue of current periodicals. 3rd ed. Santiniketan, the author, 1964. 101p.

888

**017.4 Booksellers' catalogues**

**ALAVI BOOK BULLETIN (*Alavi Bk Bull.*) 1964—**

Alavi Book Depot, 49, Madha Building, Mohamad Ali Road, Bombay-3.

Monthly

889

**ASIA BULLETIN (*Asia Bull.*) 1954—**

Asia Publishing House, Contractor Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay-1.

Monthly

Rs. 2.00

890

ASIAN BOOKS NEWSLETTER (*Asian Bk Newsl.*) 1966—

M/s K.K. Raj (P), 55, Gariahat Road, Calcutta-19.  
Weekly Rs. 150.00

891

BOOK LOVER (*Bk lover*) 1954--

India Book House, Eurchshaw Building, 249, Dr Dadabhoy  
Naroji Road, Fort, Bombay-1.

Monthly Re 1.00

892

BOOK NEWS (*Bk News*) 1965—

Lalitha Printers (P), 18, North Veli Street, Madurai (Madras).  
Monthly Rs. 1.50

893

BOOKS FOR SALE (*Bk Sale*)

Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 6/1-A Banchharam Akrur Lane,  
Calcutta-12.

Monthly

894

CLASSIFIED catalogue. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1969.  
287p.

895

Classified list of the books published by the Asia Publishing  
House, Bombay.

FOLIO (*Folio*) 1954—

Allied Publishers and Stationery Manufacturers, 13114, Ajmere  
Gate Extension, New Delhi.

Irregular,

896

IMPRINT : The best of reading every month (*Imprint*) 1961—

Imprint Publications Co., Ajanta Apartment, 3rd Floor, Plot  
No. 5, Colaba Road, Bombay.

Monthly Rs.18.00

897

INDIAN BOOK INDUSTRY (*Indian Bk Ind.*) 1969—

Sterling Publishers, 3640, Mori Gate, Delhi-6.

Monthly Rs. 50.00

898

Book production distribution journal.

## 126 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### INDIAN BOOK REPORTER (*Indian Bk Repr*) 1965—

Prabhu Book Service, Gurgaon (Haryana).

Monthly Rs. 40.00

899

Author, subject and title index to new publications.

### INDIAN BOOKS (*Indian Bk*) 1968—

Mukherji Book House, 1, Gopi Mohan Dutta Lane, Calcutta.

Monthly Rs. 45.00

900

List of books published and forthcoming books of India arranged in broad classified order supplemented by an author index.

### INDIAN LIBRARY REVIEW (*Indian Lib. Rev.*) 1929—

D.B. Taraporevala, 210, Dr Dadabhoy Naroji Road, Fort, Bombay-1.

901

### INDIAN LITERARY SUPPLEMENT (*Indian Lit. Suppl.*) 1968—

16-A/3 WEA, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-6.

3/12 Rs. 4.50

902

Ed. K.R.S. Iyer

### INDIAN PUBLISHER AND BOOKSELLER (*Indian Publisher Bookseller*) 1950—

Popular Book Depot, Dr Bhadkamkar Marg, Bombay.

Monthly Rs. 15.00

903

Ed. Nirmala Bhatkal and Sadanand Bhatkal

### JAICO NEWS (*Jaico News*) 1958—

Jaico Publishing House, 125, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Bombay-1.

Monthly Re 1.00

904

### LATEST BOOK NEWS (*Latest Bk News*)

Lalvani Brothers, 210, Dr Dadabhoy Naroji Road, Fort, Bombay-1.

Irregular

905

### MEDICAL BOOK NEWS (*Med. Bk News*) 1967—

Medical Publishers C/o Bank of India Ltd., Electric House Branch, Bombay-1.

Quarterly Rs. 6.00

906

NEW ARRIVALS (*New Arrivals*) 1966—

1874, Naiwala, 46, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-5.

Fortnightly Rs. 3.00

907

Ed. Gian Inder Kumar

NEW ARRIVALS (*New Arrivals*)

Jain Book Agency, C/9 Prem House, P.B. No. 113, Connaught Place, New Delhi-1.

Monthly Rs. 8.00

908

NEW HEIGHTS (*New Heights*) 1964—

Publication Section, X/1024, Darya Ganj, Delhi-6.

Monthly

909

NEW LAW BOOKS BULLETIN (*New Law Bk Bull.*) 1958—

Chandrakant Vora, P.B. No. 163, Ahmedabad (Gujarat)

Monthly

910

Ed. G.D. Bhatt

NEW LITERATURE (*New Lit.*) 1962—

916, Kucha Patram, Delhi-6.

Monthly Rs. 3.00

911

Ed. Anand Gupta

PUBLISHER'S MONTHLY (*Publisher's mon.*) 1959—

Ravindra Mansion, Ram Nagar, New Delhi-55.

Monthly Rs. 5.00

912

Ed. Raj Kumar Seth

Organ of S. Chand and Co.

TARAPOREVALA'S BOOK BULLETIN (*Taraporevala's Bk Bull.*)

210, Dr. Dadabhoy Naroji Road, Fort, Bombay-1.

Monthly

913

Ed. Jal Hirji D. Taraporevala.

TRIPATHI'S LIST OF GENERAL BOOKS (*Tripathi's List Gen. Bk*)

N.M. Tripathi Private Ltd., 164, Samaldas Gandhi Marg, Bombay-2 BR.

Monthly.

914

## 128 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### UBSPD MONTHLY REVIEW (*UBSPD mon. Rev.*)

UBS Publishers and Distributors, 5, Daryaganj, Ansari Road,  
P.B. No. 1882, Delhi-6.

Monthly Rs. 10.00

915

Publishes separately for humanities and social sciences and  
science and technology.

### UNIVERSAL BOOK NEWS (*Universal Bk News*) 1965—

80, Gokhale Market, Opposite Tishazari Courts, P.B. No.  
1321, Delhi-6.

916

Ed. M.G. Arora.

### WORLD OF POPULAR BOOKS (*Wld pop. Bk*) 1956—

Popular Book Depot, Lamington Road, Bombay-7.

917

## 018 INDEXING SERVICES

### GUIDE TO INDIAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE—SOCIAL SCIENCES and HUMANITIES (*Guide Indian period. Lit. Soc. Sci.*) 1964.

Prabhu Book Service, Gurgaon (Haryana)

Quarterly Rs. 175.00

918

Cumulated annually. It is a subject-author index to articles and  
other reading material appearing in about 140 Indian journals  
on social sciences and humanities. Entries follow alphabetical  
arrangement and extensive use of cross references is made to  
connect related topics. Provides the list of the journals indexed  
in the beginning.

Ed. Vijay Kumar Jain

### GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE (*Guide period. Lit.*) 1967—

Karnatak University Library, Dharwar-3

Monthly

919

Covers selected articles from the periodicals received at the  
Karnatak University Library.

### INDIAN NEWS INDEX (*Indian News Index*) 1965—

Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana.

Quarterly Rs. 50.00

920

Subject guide to selected English newspapers of India. Its publication which remained suspended after its first volume is being revived now. Ed. S.S. Lal.

INDIAN PRESS INDEX (*Indian Press Index*) 1968—

Delhi Library Association, C/o Harding Public Library, Queen's Garden, Delhi-6.

Monthly

Rs. 150.00

921

Indexes all the signed and unsigned articles, special write-ups, editorials and important letters to the editor published in important English newspapers. A separate quarterly supplement to this index is also issued and it covers the book reviews published in all the newspapers indexed in the IPI.

The arrangement of entries in the Index is alphabetic-classified. The alphabetical list of the subject-headings used, along with the page number where the entries under these subject-headings are available, is also given to facilitate the use of this Index.

### 018.300 Social sciences

DOCUMENTATION LIST (*Documn List*) 1964

Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Sion—Trombay Road, Bombay-71 AS.

Fortnightly

Rs. 4.00

922

Abstracts of select articles and books on social sciences are included.

DOCUMENTATION IN SOCIAL SCIENCES (*Documn Soc. Sci.*) 1967—

Jayakar Library, University of Poona, Poona.

Monthly

923

GUIDE TO CURRENT PERIODICAL LITERATURE (*Guide curr. period. Lit.*) 1966—

Bombay University Library, Bombay.

Weekly

Contents.—Part 1. Political Science.—Part 2. Economics.—  
Part 3.  
Sociology.

924

### 018.30923 Community development

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (*Bibliophy Community Dev.*) 1963—

National Institute of Community Development, Hyderabad-30.  
Quarterly

925

Classified list of books and articles with author and subject indexes.

### 018.330 Economics

COMMERCIAL INDEX (*Comm Index*) 1966—

4, Synagogue Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1.

Monthly

Rs. 25.00

926

A subjectwise and authorwise index of all books, articles, pamphlets, papers published in India and abroad in economics, accountancy, company law, taxation law and allied commercial law and matters relating to trade, industry, commerce, finance, etc. Ed. M.C. Bhandari

DOCUMENTATION LIST : ECONOMICS (*Documn List Econ.*) 1961—

Ratan Tata Library, School of Economics, Delhi University Enclave, Delhi-7.

Fortnightly

927

INDEX TO INDIAN ECONOMIC JOURNALS (*Index Indian Econ. J.*) 1966—

Information Research Academy, 37-Syed Amir Ali Avenue, Calcutta-19.

Monthly

Rs. 85.00

928

Indexes about 100 important journals on economics and allied subjects. List of the periodicals indexed is provided in the beginning of the Index. Also provides subject and author indexes with the serial number of the respective entry given against each item. Ed. Partha Subir Guha

**018.331 Labour economics****DOCUMENTATION OF LABOUR (*Documn Labour*) 1956—**

Ministry of Labour, Employment and Rehabilitation Library,  
New Delhi.  
Monthly

929

Classified list of literature on labour economics and allied subjects. References are arranged according to Colon classification. Provides subject index also.

**LABOUR LITERATURE : A BIBLIOGRAPHY (*Labour Lit.*) 1956—**

Department of Labour and Employment Library, Government of India, New Delhi.  
Annual

930

**018.338 Industrial economics****FORTNIGHTLY BULLETIN OF SOURCE MATERIALS (*Fortn. Bull. Source Mater.*) 1955—**

Department of Industry Library, Ministry of Supply and Industry, New Delhi.  
Fortnightly

931

Entries are arranged according to Decimal scheme of classification.

**018.340 Law****INDEX TO INDIAN LEGAL PERIODICALS (*Index Indian Legal period.*) 1956—**

Indian Law Institute, Opp. Supreme Court, New Delhi.  
Half-yearly

932

**018.380 Public services****018.381/382 Commerce****018.382 Foreign trade****LIST OF DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE UNPUBLISHED AND NOT FOR SALE (*List Documn*)**

Indian Institute of Foreign Trade Library, 41-A. Friends Colony, Mathura Road, New Delhi-14.  
Fortnightly

933



Lists mimeographed documents received from the Government departments, State Trading Corporation, India's Trade Commissioners in various countries, commodity boards, export promotion councils, export corporations, etc.

**018.385 Railroad transportation**

REFERENCE DIGEST OF CURRENT RAILWAY LITERATURE (*Ref. Dig. curr. Railway Lit.*) 1956/57—  
Railway Board, New Delhi.  
Irregular

934

**018.5/6 General science (Pure and applied)**

CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTATION LIST OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Classified Documn List curr. scient. Lit.*) 1964—  
Central Salt and Marine Chemicals Research Institute, Bhavnagar.  
Monthly

935

Classified according to the UDC.

CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Curr. scient. Lit.*) 1961—  
Planning and Information Section, Defence Research Laboratory, Post Box No. 320, Kanpur-4.  
Fortnightly

936

*Continued as* : Selected scientific literature, 1962—

DESIDOC LIST, CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Desidoc List, curr. scient. Lit., Delhi*) 1964—  
Documentation Group, Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre, Metcalfe House, Delhi-6.  
Fortnightly

937

Contains important references of defence interest selected from the scientific periodicals—Indian and foreign—received at the DECIDOC. Entries are arranged according to the UDC.

INDEX TO CURRENT R & D LITERATURE (*Index curr. R D Lit.*) 1956-64.

Survey and Planning of Scientific Research unit, CSIR, Rafi Marg, New Delhi.

Monthly

938

*Continued as* : Index to literature on science of science, 1965—

INDEX TO LITERATURE ON SCIENCE OF SCIENCE (*Index Lit. Sci. Sci.*) 1965—

Research Survey and Planning Organisation, CSIR, Rafi Marg, New Delhi.

Monthly

939

Classified index of articles on science, industry and management, communication and related subjects.

*Continued from* : Index to current R & D Literature, 1956-64.

INFORMATION BULLETIN (*Inf. Bull.*) 1953—

Information Department, Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., Jamshedpur.

Irregular

940

Classified under the place of origin.

SDI BULLETIN (*SDI Bull.*)

Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre (Research and Development Organization) Metcalfe House, Delhi-6.

Irregular

941

An ad hoc information bulletin intended for internal circulation only.

SELECTED SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Sel. scient. Lit., Def. Res. Lab., Kanpur*) 1962—

Planning and Information Section, Defence Research Laboratory (Materials), Post Box No. 320, Kanpur.

Fortnightly

942

Entries are grouped under subject headings.

*Continued from* : Current scientific literature.

**018.510 Mathematics**

**018.519 Statistical mathematics**

INDEX TO STATISTICAL LITERATURE (*Index statist. lit., Indian Statist. Inst.*) 1965—

Indian Statistical Institute Library, 203, Barrackpore, Trunk Road, Calcutta-35.

Irregular

943

Indexes articles on methodology in theoretical and applied statistics appearing in current scientific and technical journals received at the ISI Library. Entries are arranged according to the special scheme of classification developed by the ISI Library.

SELECTED ARTICLES INDEXED FROM PERIODICALS (*Sel. Artic. Indexed period.*) 1952—

Indian Statistical Institute Library, 203, Barrackpore, Trunk Road, Calcutta-35.

Irregular

944

WEEKLY LIST OF SELECTED PERIODICALS (*Wkly List sel. period.*)

Indian Statistical Institute Library, 203, Barrackpore, Trunk Road, Calcutta-35.

Weekly

945

**018.550 Geology**

LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Lib. Bull.*) 1952—

Periodical and Documentation Unit, Central Library of Geological Survey of India, Jawahar Lal Nehru Road, Calcutta-13.

Fortnightly

946

Indexes current geological literature. The coverage is comprehensive for India and selective for other countries. Consists of two parts : 'Bibliography on Indian Geology and other allied subject' and 'current index to foreign literature on geology and other allied subjects'. Entries are arranged according to the UDC scheme.

**018.570 Anthropological and biological sciences****018.572 Anthropology**

DOCUMENTATION OF INDIAN ANTHROPOLOGY (*Documn Indian Anthropol.*)

Anthropological Survey of India Library, Indian Museum, 27, Jawaharlal Nehru Road, Calcutta-13.

Annual

947

**018.574 Biology****018.574192 Biochemistry**

WEEKLY LIBRARY BULLETIN OF PERIODICAL ARTICLES (*Wkly Lib. Bull. period. Artic.*) 1964—

Indian Institute for Biochemistry and Experimental Medicine, Calcutta.

Weekly

948

*Continued from* : Weekly Documentation Bulletin.

**018.590 Zoological sciences**

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN ZOOLOGY (*Biblphy Indian Zool.*) 1962—

Zoological Survey of India, 34, Chittaranjan Avenue, Calcutta-12.

Annual

949

Indexes articles contributed by both Indian and foreign authors on Indian species, published in domestic as well as oversea publications.

Includes books; abstracts of papers contributed to symposia, congresses and conferences; pamphlets, reports and other adhoc publications. Also has a chapter on the progress of research in Indian zoology during the year.

Entries are arranged alphabetically by author. Each issue has an author and subject index.

**018.600 Applied sciences****018.610 Medical sciences**

CLASSIFIED LIST OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*Classified List curr. scient. Lit.*) 1962—

Documentation Unit, Central Drug Research Institute, Lucknow. Fortnightly

950

INDEX TO INDIAN MEDICAL PERIODICALS (*Index Indian med. period.*) 1959—

National Medical Library, Directorate of Health Services,  
Kotla Road, Temple Lane, New Delhi.

Half-yearly

951

MEDICAL REVIEW OF REVIEWS (*Med. Rev. Rev.*) 1939—

1193, Shora Kothi, Subzimandi, Delhi.

Monthly

Rs. 12.00

952

Ed. J.R. Goyal

### 018.612 Human physiology

DOCUMENTATION LIST (CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE) DEFENCE

INSTITUTE OF PHYSIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES (*Documn*

*List Def. Inst. Physiol. all. Sci.*) 1965—

Technical Information Centre, Defence Institute of Physiology  
and Allied Sciences, Madras.

Monthly

953

### 018.620 Engineering

### 018.621 Mechanical engineering

CONTENTS LIST : CURRENT ENGINEERING LITERATURE AT CMERI

(*Contents List curr. Engng Lit. CMERI, Durgapur*) 1965—

Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute,  
Durgapur-9.

Fortnightly

954

CURRENT PRESS CUTTINGS (*Curr. Press Cutting*) 1965—

Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Mahatma  
Gandhi Avenue, Durgapur-9.

Monthly

955

### 018.6213 Electrical engineering

### 018.62138 Electronics

CEERI DOCUMENTATION LIST (CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE)

(*CEERI Documn List, Pilani*) 1965—

Central Electronics Engineering Research Institute, Pilani  
(Rajasthan).  
Monthly

956

Entries are arranged accordingly to the UDC.

**ERDE DOCUMENTATION LIST (*ERDE Documn List*)**

Technical Information Centre, Electronics and Radar Develop-  
ment Establishment Bangalore.  
Fortnightly

957

**WEEKLY TITLE SERVICE (ERDE) (*Wkly Title Serv.*)**

Technical Information Centre, Electronics and Radar Develop-  
ment Establishment, Bangalore.  
Weekly

958

Title service under respective periodicals.

**018.6214 Prime movers**

**018.62148 Nuclear engineering**

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CURRENT REPORTS, BHABHA ATOMIC RESEARCH  
CENTRE (*Biblphy curr. Rep. Bhabha Atom. Res. Cent.*) 1960—**  
Classification Unit, Library and Technical Information Section,  
Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay, Bombay-74.  
26 issues per year

959

Lists the research reports of the Atomic Energy Organizations  
throughout the world received by the Centre as the depository  
Centre for India.

Has two parts: First includes reports in full form and the  
second in microform. Entries are arranged under suitable  
subject-headings and their subdivisions. The reports are  
arranged by report number under these subject-headings. Each  
issue has a report number index.

**MICROFORMS BULLETIN (*Microforms Bull.*) 1963—**

Classification Unit, Library and Technical Information Section,  
Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay, Bombay-74.  
Monthly

960

Report numbers are given thus making it a guide to research reports on the subject.

**018.622 Mining engineering**

INDEX TO SELECTIVE ARTICLES (*Index sel. Artic.*) 1960—

Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur.

Monthly

961

Classified under feature headings.

INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Indian Bur. Min. Lib. Bull.*) 1956—

Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur (Maharashtra).

Monthly

962

**018.624 Civil engineering**

CIVIL ENGINEERING PERIODICALS INDEX (*Civ. Engng period. Index*) 1964—

69, Kaka Nagar, New Delhi-11.

Monthly

Rs. 30.00

963

Ed. M. Kapila (Mrs.)

**018.625 Railroad and road engineering**

**018.6257 Road and highway engineering**

ARTICLES IN CURRENT PERIODICALS (*Artic. curr. period.*)

Central Road Research Institute Library, Mathura Road, New Delhi-20.

Fortnightly

964

HIGHWAY DOCUMENTATION: RECENT LITERATURE ON HIGHWAY ENGINEERING WITH SELECTED ABSTRACTS AND ANNOTATIONS (*Highw. Documn*) 1965—

Central Road Research Institute Library, Mathura Road, New Delhi-20.

965

Classified according to the UDC and CC.

**018.627 Hydraulic engineering**

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IRRIGATION, DRAINAGE, RIVER TRAINING AND FLOOD CONTROL (*Bibliophy Irrig.*) 1957—**

International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage,  
48, Nyaya Marg, Chankyapuri, New Delhi.

Annual

Rs. 15.00

966

Indexes analytical reviews, periodical literature reports, conference proceedings and books. Entries are arranged according to the UDC.

**018.629 Other branches of engineering****018.6291 Automotive engineering****018.62913 Aeronautics**

**NALSDOC LIST, CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE (*NALSDOC List curr. scient. Lit., Bangalore*) 1966—**

National Aeronautical laboratory, Kodihalli, Bangalore.

Monthly

967

**018.630 Agriculture**

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AGRICULTURE IN INDIA FROM PERIODICALS RECEIVED IN THE IARI LIBRARY (*Bibliophy Agric. India*) 1959—**

Indian Agricultural Research Institute Library, New Delhi-12.  
Monthly

968

Classified under subject headings.

**DOCUMENTATION OF AGRICULTURE: THE BULLETIN OF CURRENT REFERENCES ON AGRICULTURE IN INDIA (*Documn Agric.*) 1959—**

Indian Council of Agricultural Research Library, Krishi Bhavan,  
New Delhi-1.

Quarterly

969

Indexes original and popular articles on agricultural and allied sciences from the scientific periodicals in India.

Classified according to Colon scheme of classification. A cumulative index to subject headings is given in the last issue of each year.



**018.636 Animal husbandry**

**DOCUMENTATION OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY: THE BULLETIN OF CURRENT REFERENCES ON ANIMAL HUSBANDRY** (*Documn Anim. Husb.*) 1959—

Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi-1.

Half-yearly

970

Indexes original research articles including popular articles and short communications in the scientific periodicals in India. Classified according to Colon scheme of classification. Cumulative index to subject-headings is given in the last issue of each year.

**018.639 Hunting and fishing industries**

**018.6392 Fishing**

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES** (*Biblphy Indian Fish.*) 1962—

Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore (West Bengal).

Quarterly

971

Covers works published by Indian scientists both in Indian and foreign journals which are received by the Central Library of CIFRI. Also includes books, reports, reprints, pamphlets and standards. Entries are arranged according to the UDC.

*Continued from* : Quarterly bibliography of current Indian references on fisheries and allied subjects.

**QUARTERLY BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CURRENT INDIAN REFERENCES ON FISHERIES** (*Q. Biblphy curr. Indian Ref. Fish.*) 1961-62

Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore (West Bengal).

Quarterly

972

*Continued as* : Bibliography of Indian fisheries, 1962—

**018.660 Chemical technology**

**018.664 Food technology**

**DOCUMENTATION LIST FOR FOOD TECHNOLOGY** (*Documn List Fd Technol., Mysore*) 1966—

Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore-2  
Monthly

973

Indexes selected titles from over 120 scientific journals on food technology.

LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Lib. Bull.*) 1962—

Central Food and Technological Research Institute, Mysore-2.  
Monthly

974

Contains books, pamphlets, standards, reprints, reports, technical news brief received in the library during the month. Also includes titles of the papers from about 100 journals and these are arranged according to Colon scheme of classification.

#### 018.666 Ceramic and allied industries

CGCRI DOCUMENTATION LIST (*CGCRI Documn List*) 1966—  
Documentation Unit, Central Glass and Ceramic Research  
Institute, Calcutta-32.  
Monthly

975

Lists current literature on glass, ceramics, enamels, refractories, mica, etc. published throughout the world. Entries are arranged subjectwise according to the DEC system of classification.

#### 018.6669 Masonry adhesives

DIGEST OF DEVELOPMENTS AND RESEARCH IN CEMENT AND CONCRETE  
(*Dig. Dev. Res. Cem. Concr.*) 1967—  
Cement Research Institute of India, M-10, South Extension,  
11, Ring Road, New Delhi-16.  
Quarterly

976

CURRENT LITERATURE ON CEMENT AND CONCRETE (*Curr. Lit. Cem. Concr.*) 1969—  
Cement Research Institute of India, M-10, South Extension,  
11, Ring Road, New Delhi-16.  
Bimonthly

977

**018.670 Manufactures**

**018.675 Leather industry**

CURRENT LEATHER LITERATURE (*Curr. Leath. Lit., Madras*) 1967—

Central Leather Research Institute, Adyar, Madras-20.

Monthly

978

LEATHER TITLES SERVICE (*Leath. Title Serv.*) 1967—

Central Leather Research Institute, Adyar, Madras-20.

Irregular

979

**018.677 Textile industry**

CURRENT TEXTILE LITERATURE (*Curr. Text. Lit., Ahmedabad*) 1961—

Ahmedabad Textile Industry's Research Association, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.

Monthly

980

**018.67746 Rayons industry**

CURRENT LITERATURE BULLETIN (*Curr. Lit. Bull.*) 1960—

National Rayons Corporation, Kalyan.

Monthly

981

References are grouped under subject headings.

**018.690 Building construction**

CBRI DOCUMENTATION LIST (*CBRI Documn List*) 1965—

Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee.

Weekly

982

Contains references of articles and publications (irrespective of their origin) which are of interest to the research projects in the Institute. Entries are arranged alphabetically under the subject headings.

**018.700 The arts**

**018.710 Landscape and civic art**

**018.711 Town and country planning**

SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING (*Sel. Biblphy Town Country Plann.*)

School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi.  
Irregular

983

References are arranged alphabetically by author.

### 018.900 History

SELECT ARTICLES ON CURRENT AFFAIRS (*Sel. Artic. curr. Affairs*)  
1956-1959.

Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, Barakhamba  
Road, New Delhi.

Annual Rs. 7.50

984

*Continued as* : Documentation on Asia, 1960—

### 018.950 Asia

DOCUMENTATION ON ASIA (*Documn Asia*) 1960—

Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, Barakhamba  
Road, New Delhi.

Annual Rs. 20.00

985

Indexes 300 periodicals. The entries are grouped by countries  
and constituent states and within each group arrangement is  
classified according to Colon Classification.

Replaces 'Documents on Asian Affairs' and 'Select articles  
on current affairs'.

Eds. Girja Kumar and V. Machwe

INDEX INDO-ASIATICUS (*Index Indo-Asiaticus*) 1968—

P.B. No. 11215, Calcutta-14.

Quarterly Rs. 10.00

986

Reproduces current contents of about 64 serials in English,  
Indian and foreign languages with reference to Asia in general  
and to the Indian sub-continent in particular on the following  
subjects:

Archaeology, Art, Epigraphy, Ethnology, Geography, Folk-  
lore, History, Language, Literature, Linguistics, Numismatics,  
Philosophy, Religion, History of scientific thought, etc.

Ed. S. Chaudhuri

018.954 India

DOCUMENTATION ON INDIAN AFFAIRS (*Documn Indian Affairs*) 1960—  
Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, Barakhamba  
Road, New Delhi.  
Annual

987

Published by the Asia Publishing House, Bombay.

FORTNIGHTLY LIST OF ARTICLES ON INDIA (*Fortn. List Artic. India*)  
1967—  
Free Servants of India Society's Library, Gokhale Institute of  
Politics and Economics, Poona.  
Fortnightly

988

INDEX INDIA (*Index India*) 1967—  
Rajastan University Library, Jaipur-4.  
Quarterly

Rs. 60.00

989

A documentation list of selected articles, editorials, notes  
and letters, etc. from periodicals and newspapers published in  
English language all over the world.

Indexes about 1000 periodicals and newspapers besides com-  
posite books in a classified order. List of books on India  
published all over the world is given. Each issue also gives  
both alphabetical, subject as well as author index. Emphasis  
is on social sciences. Specifically the following subject fields  
are covered:

Generalia, Planning, Economics, Politics and Government,  
Elections, Public Administration, Foreign Relations, History,  
Geography, Sociology, Education, Library Science, Journalism  
and Press, Books and Publishing, Law, Social Sciences,  
Gandhiana, Sarvodaya, Nehruiana, Literature and Linguistics,  
Religion, Philosophy, Science and Technology, Engineering,  
Agriculture, Arts and Profiles.

Ed. N. N. Gidwani

MONTHLY LIST OF SELECTED ARTICLES (*Mon. List sel. Artic.*) 1952—  
Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.  
Monthly

990

**018.960 Africa**

DOCUMENTATION LIST : AFRICA (*Documn List Afr.*) 1964—  
 Indian Council for Africa Library, 5, Balwant Rai Mehta Lane,  
 New Delhi-1.  
 Monthly

991

**019 ABSTRACTING SERVICES**

ABSTRACTS AND INDEX OF REPORTS (*Abstr. Index Rep.*)  
 Manager of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi-6.  
 Quarterly

992

Abstracts reports of Indian and foreign committees and  
 commissions. Also gives an annotated list of selected articles  
 besides a list of reports of the quarter.

Amalgamates 'Abstracts and index of articles' and 'Abstracts  
 of reports'.

**019.020 Library science**

INDIAN LIBRARY SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (*Indian Lib. Sci. Abstr.*) 1967—  
 Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres,  
 Albert Hall (1st Floor) 15, Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-  
 12.  
 Quarterly

993

**019.028 Reading and reading guidance**

**019.0281 Book reviews**

BOOK REVIEW ABSTRACTS (*Bk Rev. Abstr.*) 1968—  
 Kurukshetra University Library, Kurukshetra (Haryana).  
 Weekly

994

Abstracts of selected book reviews in the Sunday issues of  
 selected Indian dailies.

**019.300 Social sciences**

INTERDISCIPLINE (*Interdiscipline*) 1966—  
 Gandhian Institute of Studies, Rajghat, Varanasi.  
 Quarterly

Rs. 12.00

995

An interdisciplinary forum for advanced social science thinking and research oriented towards planned social change.

*Continued from* : Social science abstracts.

SOCIAL SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (*Social Sci. Abstr.*) 1964-66.

Gandhian Institute of Studies, Varanasi.

Quarterly

Rs. 12.00

996

*Continued as* : Interdiscipline.

### 019.30923 Community development

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PANCHAYATI RAJ ABSTRACTS

(*Community Dev. Panchayati Raj Abstr.*) 1967—

National Institute of Community Development, Hyderabad-30.

Quarterly

Rs. 3.00

997

Abstracts papers from Indian and foreign periodicals on community development, panchayati raj and allied topics.

### 019.330 Economics

#### 019.338 Industrial economics

#### 019.33847673722 Aluminium industry

ALIND ABSTRACTS (*ALIND Abstr.*) 1960—

Aluminium Industries Limited, Kundara, Kerala.

Bimonthly

998

References follow classified order under appropriate subject headings.

### 019.350 Public administration

GLIMPSES IN ADMINISTRATION (*Glimpses Adm.*) 1965—

Administrative Intelligence Unit, Department of Administrative Reports, Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India, Sardar Patel Bhavan, New Delhi.

Fortnightly

999

Digest of important articles on various facets of administrative improvement.

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ABSTRACTS AND INDEX OF ARTICLES (*Publ. Adm. Abstr. Index Artic.*) 1957—**

Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi.

Monthly

Rs. 5.00

1000

About 150 periodicals are tapped. Each quarterly issue has about 50 abstracts.

**019.370 Education**

**BASIC EDUCATION ABSTRACTS (*Basic Educ. Abstr.*) 1956—**

National Institute of Basic Education, National Council of Educational Research and Training, Model Town, Delhi-7.

Half-yearly

Rs. 2.00

1001

Covers books and periodical literature.

**INDIAN EDUCATION ABSTRACTS (*Indian Educ. Abstr.*) 1955—**

Central Secretariat Library, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi-1.

Quarterly

Rs. 10.00

1002

Gives abstracts from about 25 Indian journals dealing with education. A short bibliography on some selected educational topics is also given.

**INDIAN EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL (*Indian Educ. Mater.*) 1966—**

INSDOC, Hillside Road, Delhi-12.

Quarterly

Rs. 15.00

1003

An annotated classified bibliography. Breakdown of the subject field is given in the table of contents. List of the periodicals abstracted is also given in the beginning.

**CURRENT EDUCATION LITERATURE (*Curr. Educ. Lit.*) 1959—**

Documentation Service, Central Secretariat Library, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi-1.

Quarterly

1004

Abstracts of articles selected from periodical literature received in the Library are arranged under feature headings.



**RESEARCH ABSTRACTS (*Res. Abstr.*) 1963—**

Faculty of Education and Psychology, M.S. University of  
Baroda, Baroda.

Annual

1005

Abstracts of theses and dissertations accepted by the  
University.

**019.372 Elementary education**

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION RESEARCH DIGEST (*Elem. Educ. Res.  
Dig.*) 1966—**

Department of Basic Education, National Council of Educational  
Research and Training, Model Town, Delhi-7.

Quarterly

1006

Gists of unpublished M.Ed. & Ph. D. research theses pertain-  
ing to the basic and elementary education and bibliographies of  
research on basic education conducted in various institutions  
and universities are included.

**019.374 Adult education**

**NATIONAL CLEARING HOUSE OF SOCIAL EDUCATION ABSTRACTS  
(*Natn. Clearing House Soc. Educ. Abstr.*) 1955—**

Indian Adult Education Association, 17-B, Indraprastha Marg,  
New Delhi.

Monthly

1007

Abstracts of selected articles and books on adult education.

**ABSTRACTS OF R & D PROJECTS (*Abstr. R D Proj.*)**

Defence Research and Development Organization, South  
Block, New Delhi.

Monthly

1008

Entries follow classified order.

**019.500 General science**

**DRDL DOCUMENTATION BULLETIN (*DRDL Documn Bull.*  
*Hyderabad*) 1964—**

Technical Information Centre, Defence Research & Development Laboratory, Hyderabad-5.  
Quarterly

1009

INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (*Indian Sci. Abstr.*) 1965—

Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Hillside Road, Delhi-12.

Monthly

Rs. 50.00

1010

An abstracting periodical reporting work published in India and also work done in India but published abroad. It includes original articles including short communications, review and informative articles published in scientific and technical periodicals, proceedings of conferences, and symposia, monographs and other adhoc publications as well as theses, patents and standards. Abstracts are broadly classified according to the UDC and arranged under appropriate headings alphabetically by author's name. Entries are serially numbered. There is an author index and a key word index referring to the text by the serial number. Ed. S. Dutta

PROCEEDINGS OF THE INDIAN SCIENCE CONGRESS PART III-ABSTRACTS (*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*) 1914—

Indian Science Congress Association, 64-Dilkhusa Street, Calcutta-17.

Annual

1011

R & D ABSTRACTS (*R D Abstr.*) 1965—

Survey and Planning of Scientific Research Unit, CSIR, New Delhi.

Quarterly

1012

References are grouped under suitable subject headings.

019.540 Chemistry

019.541 Physical and theoretical chemistry

019.5413 Chemical reactions

01954137 Electro-chemistry

PROGRAMME AND ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS: SEMINAR OF ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY (*Progm. Abstr. Pap. Semin. Electrochem.*) 1960—

Central Electrochemical Research Institute, Karaikudi-3.  
Annual

1013

Respective sections of the seminar and author index is given  
at the end.

**019.600 Applied sciences**

**019.610 Medicine**

ABSTRACTS FROM CURRENT MEDICAL LITERATURE (*Abstr. curr. med. Lit.*) Nr 3 in 1968—

Rallies India Ltd., Pharmaceutical Division, Post Box No. 229,  
Bombay-1.

Irregular

1014

INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS (*Int. med. Abstr. Rev.*) 1947—

Medicine International, 34 Alipore Road, P. O. Box No. 16705,  
Calcutta-27.

Monthly

Rs. 36.00

1015

**019.620 Engineering**

**019.6213 Electrical engineering**

LIBRARY INFORMATION DIGEST, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
DIVISION (*Lib. Inf. Dig. Res. Dev. Div., Bhopal*) 1963—

Heavy Electricals Ltd., Bhopal.

Monthly

1016

**019.62138 Electronics**

DERL DOCUMENTATION LIST WITH INDICATIVE ABSTRACTS (*DERL Documn List*) 1964—

Technical Information Centre, Defence Electronics Research  
Laboratory, Defence Research and Development Organization,  
Hyderabad-5.

Weekly

1017

DLRL DOCUMENTATION LIST WITH INDICATIVE ABSTRACTS (*DLRL Documn List, Hyderabad*) 1964—

Technical Information Centre, Defence Electronics Research

Laboratory, Defence Research and Development Organization,  
Hyderabad-5.  
Weekly

1018

**019 622 Mining engineering**

LIBRARY BULLETIN, INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES (*Lib. Bull. Indian  
Bur. Mines*) 1956—

Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur.  
Monthly

1019

**019.625 Railroad and road engineering**

DOCUMENTATION NOTES (*Documn Notes, Lucknow*) 1954—

Research, Designs and Standards Organization, Alambagh,  
Lucknow-5.

Quarterly

1020

**019 6257 Road and highway engineering**

C.R.R.I. ROAD ABSTRACTS (*CRRI Rd Abstr.*) 1961—

Central Road Research Institute, Mathura Road, New Delhi-20.  
Half-yearly

1021

Documents on highway engineering published in Asia, Africa  
and Australia are abstracted. Entries are arranged under  
different subject headings.

**019.627 Hydraulic engineering**

ABSTRACTS, CENTRAL BOARD OF IRRIGATION AND POWER (*Abstr.  
cent. Board Irrig. Pwr*) 1942.

Central Board of Irrigation and Power, Curzon Road Barracks,  
New Delhi-1.

Monthly

1022

*Continued as* : Irrigation and power abstracts, 1943—

IRRIGATION AND POWER ABSTRACTS (*Irrig. Pwr. Abstr.*) 1943—

Central Board of Irrigation and Power, Curzon Road Baracks,  
New Delhi-1.

Monthly

1023

*Continued from* : Abstracts, Central Board of Irrigation and Power, 1942.

Selected articles concerning irrigation and power engineering from the journals received in the library of the Board are abstracted. Where titles indicate the subject of the articles, these are not abstracted. Entries of the articles abstracted are arranged according to the UDC in the text and the headings for the same are given in table of contents in the same order as is available in the book. The page number of each heading is also given against it. No author or subject index is provided.

### 019.630 Agriculture

ABSTRACTS OF THESES, RANCHI AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE (*Abstr. Thes. Ranchi agric. Coll.*) 1963—  
Ranchi Agricultural College, Kanke, Ranchi.  
Annual

1024

STATISTICAL NEWSLETTER AND ABSTRACTS (*Statist. Newsl. Abstr.*) 1951—

Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Krishi Bhavan,  
New Delhi.

Quarterly

1025

### 019 631 Farm and farmstead

### 019.6318 Fertilizers

FAI ABSTRACT SERVICE (*FAI Abstr. Serv., Delhi*) 1967—

Fertilizer Association of India, 85, Sunder Nagar, New Delhi.

Monthly

1026

Abstracts those articles which are important for the fertilizer industry.

### 019.634 Orchards

### 019.6349 Forestry

TECHNICAL ABSTRACTS (*Tech. Abstr.*) 1952—

Cellulose and Paper Branch, Forest Research Institute and  
College, Dehra Dun.

Semi-monthly

1027

Classified under feature headings.

**019.639 Hunting and fishing industries**

**019.6392 Fishing**

ADVANCE ABSTRACTS OF CONTRIBUTIONS OF FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES IN INDIA (*Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*) 1967—

Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine Fisheries,  
P.O. Mandapam Camp, Ramanathanpuram Distt.  
Quarterly

1028

**019.650 Business and business methods**

**019.6587884 Packaging**

ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT TECHNICAL LITERATURE (*Abstr. curr. Tech. Lit.*) 1936—

India Institute of Packaging, 254-C, Annie Besant Road,  
Prabhadevi, Bombay-25.  
Monthly

1029

**019.660 Chemical technology**

**019 664 Food technology**

ABSTRACTS OF CFTRI PAPERS (*Abstr. CFTRI Pap.*) 1966—

Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore.  
Irregular

1030

FOOD TECHNOLOGY ABSTRACTS (*Fd Technol. Abstr., Mysore*) 1966—

Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore.  
Monthly

1031

Abstracts articles from over 120 journals selected out of those received at the CFTRI Library. Entries are classified into 19 classes each one of which has its own series of numbers. Entries in each section are inter-connected by cross references.

**019.666 Ceramic and allied industries**

**019.6669 Masonry adhesives**

CRI ABSTRACTS (*CRI Abstr.*) 1968—

Cement Research Institute of India, M-10 South Extension, 11,

Ring Road, New Delhi-16.

Quarterly

1032

Digest of developments and research in cement and concrete.

Ed. H.C. Visvesvaraya.

**019.669 Metallurgy**

**019.6691 Iron, Steel and their alloys**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION DIGEST (*Tech. Inf. Dig. Bhilai Steel Pl.*)

1965—

Central Archives and Library, Ispat Bhawan, Bhilai Steel Plant,  
Bhilai (M.P.).

Monthly

1033

**019 670 Manufactures**

**019.677 Textile and fibre manufactures**

BTRA ABSTRACTS (*BTRA Abstr.*) 1964—

Bombay Textile Research Association, Ghatkopar, Bombay-77.

Bimonthly

1034

Entries are grouped under subject headings. Cumulative  
index appears in the last issue of each volume.

**019.690 Building construction**

CBRI ABSTRACTS (*CBRI Abstr.*) 1964—

Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee.

Quarterly

1035

Includes only those papers which follow the norms of CBRI  
Gives information regarding technical translations, seminars  
and symposia.

Entries are arranged alphabetically under each of the subject  
headings which too follow alphabetical order.

NBO ABSTRACTS (*NBO Abstr.*) 1955—

National Buildings Organization, Ministry of Works, Housing  
and Urban Development, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

Monthly

1036

Abstracts important articles on building science published in Indian and foreign technical publications and periodical. Entries are arranged according to the UDC.

**019.900 History**

**019.950 Asia**

**019.954 India**

**PRACI-JYOTI : DIGEST OF INDOLOGICAL STUDIES (Praci-Jyoti) 1964—**  
Institute of Indic Studies, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra  
(Haryana).

Half-yearly

Rs. 30. 00

1037

Provides abstracts on all aspects of Indology from about 27 journals in a dozen of languages. Also lists titles of doctoral theses in this field.





**PART II**  
**LIBRARY LITERATURE**



## 020 LIBRARY SCIENCE

AYYANGAR, V. SARANATHA

The problem of popular culture in India. GC 27-30. 1038

CENTRAL LIBRARY, BARODA

Souvenir of Baroda. Baroda, Central Library. 1946. 41p. 1039

DICKINSON, ASA DON

Punjab library primer. Lahore, University of Punjab, 1916. 242p.

GOUR, P.N.

"An Indian librarian's pilgrimage to the West." *Indian Libion* 18(3) Dec 1963 : 187-164. 1040

KAULA, P.N.

"A survey of libraries and librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968 : 35-40. 1041

An account of the visit of Kaula to the libraries and library schools which he visited as Librarian-consultant in the Unesco Regional Centre in the Western Hemisphere in Havana.

KAULA, P.N.

"A survey of libraries and librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968 : 180-186. 1042

KIPP, L.J.

"Four libraries; enough of their histories to explain their problems." *Lib. Her.* 10 (2-3) Oct 1968: 175-181. 1043

Based on a lecture delivered on 5th May 1968 to the Delhi Library Association. Discusses the Baker Library, Harvard University, U.S.A. and the Delhi University Library besides other two.

158 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

KUPPUSWAMI SASTRI, S.

Kosavan acharyah. GC 130-132.

1044

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library science-based library service." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(2) June 1969: 97-115.

1045

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library science-based library service. Madras, New Century Book House, 1969. 39p. Rs. 3.00

1046

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library tour, 1948, Europe and America: Impressions and reflections. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1950. 216p.

1047

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Preface to library science. Delhi, University of Delhi, 1948. 203p.

1048

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

The substance of library science. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1965. 244p. Rs. 20.00

1049

Discusses and surveys the literature on the important aspects of librarianship. Chapter on 'scene at home' is interesting and informative.

020.014 Terminology

GAURI, K.B.

"The language of library science: Style and semantics of Ranganathan." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966 : 198-202.

1050

020.02 Handbooks

KANDE, R.G.

Library handbook and index (Literary Society's series, 3) 8+78+90p.

1051

**020.027 Indian Standards\*****020.027 [1] Bibliographical reference**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Recommendations for bibliographical reference. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1963. 11p. Rs. 4.00

1052

Specifies various items of information regarding a bibliographical reference pertaining to a book, a periodical publication, a contribution to a composite book, or a contribution to a periodical publication, an entry in an abstracting or indexing list or periodical, a patent, and a standard. IS: 2381-1963.

**020.027 [1] Bookbinding**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Bookbinding leather. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 16p. Rs. 3.50.

1053

Prescribes the requirements and methods of test for three types of bookbinding leather, namely, vegetable, chrome and chrome-vegetable, and combination tanned. Besides giving a general guideline with regard to raw material, tanning and finishing, it includes essential chemical, physical and functional requirements, like oils and fats, pH, iron, copper, tear strength, colour fastness, grain strength and resistance to ageing, perspiration and mildew growth. IS: 2960-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice for reinforced binding of library books and periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1965. 10p. Rs. 2.00

1054

Covers terminology, styles, operations and materials employed for reinforced binding of library books and periodicals. IS: 3050-1965.

**020.027 [1] Books and periodicals**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Guide for layout of learned periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1963. 17p. Rs. 4.00

1055

\*Information regarding these Indian Standards has been taken from the ISI : *Indian Standards for librarians, documentalists, editors and publishers*. 1970. 6p.

Specifies the form and presentation of learned periodicals in respect of the essential elements in the layout of volumes, individual issues and cumulative indexes. IS: 4-1963.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Abbreviations for titles of periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1949. 19p. Rs. 4.50

1056

Covers the abbreviations for titles of the principal periodicals published in European languages. IS: 18-1949.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

General structure of preliminary pages of a book (tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 3p. Re 1.00

1057

Specifies essential and other possible constituents of preliminary pages. IS: 790-1956.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Half-title-leaf of a book (tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 3p. Re 1.00

1058

Covers the information to be given in the two pages of half-title-leaf. IS: 791-1956.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Title-page and back of title-page of a book (revised). New Delhi I.S.I., 1964. 27p. Rs. 5.50

1059

Covers the information to be given in the title-page and back of the title-page. IS: 792-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for table of contents (tentative). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 4p. Re 1.00

1060

Covers rules for presentation, form, and editorial practice for tables of contents in different types of publications. IS: 794-1956.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Guide for preparation of manuscript of an article in a learned periodical. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1968. 13p. Rs. 5.00

1061

Lays down general instructions for the guidance of an author for the preparation of the text of an article communicating the results of research to a learned periodical. Deals with the general characteristics of the contents of an article, presentation, structure, numerals and units, and abbreviation and symbol. IS: 4731-1968.

### 020.027[1] Indexes and Abstracts

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for alphabetical arrangement. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1952. 11p. Rs. 2.50

1062

Prescribes all-through alphabetization irrespective of punctuation marks, brackets, etc. For different alphabets, different sequences are provided. Greek and Devanagiri alphabets and mathematical symbols are given in appendices. IS: 382-1952.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Canons for making abstracts. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1956. 3p. Re 1.00

1063

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Rules for making alphabetical indexes. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1958. 24p. Rs. 7.50

1064

Provides standard definitions for the most common terms, and recommendations for the mechanics of index preparation. Part I covers structure, entry, heading, index numbers, features of entries, and layout. Part II refers to multi-volumed book and book layout. Part III pertains to cumulative index, complex cases, style of numerals, and layout of periodical publications. IS: 1275-1958.

### 020.027[1] Librarianship

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for alphabetical arrangement. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1952. 11p. Rs. 2.50

1065

IS; 382-1952.



INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Glossary of cataloguing terms (first revision). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 86p. Rs. 14.50

1066

Covers definitions of about 1,000 technical terms current in the field of library cataloguing. IS: 796-1966.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for layout of library catalogue code (first revision). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1967. Rs. 3.50

1067

Deals with preliminaries, auxiliaries, general and specific entries, lists of documents, and documents other than conventional books and periodicals. IS: 1358-1967.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Glossary of classification terms. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1963. 110p. Rs. 10.00

1068

Covers definition of technical terms current in the field of library classification. IS: 2550-1963.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Librachine (mobile library). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 8p. Rs. 1.50

1069

Prescribes basic requirements of a librachine (mobile library) with regard to its dimensions and layout of the interior. IS: 2661-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Packages for use of libraries. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 6p. Re 1.00

1070

Covers packing and requirements of packages, such as materials, dimensions and tolerances, design and construction, and marking for transport of books for use by libraries. IS: 2662-1964.

**020.027[1] Library and archives building**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice relating to primary elements in the design of library buildings. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1960. 16p. Rs. 3.50

1071

Includes basic principles of design, types and sizes of libraries, rooms required in each type, orientation of stack room, circulation, relative position of rooms, gangways and their position, windows, physical services and amenities, and air-conditioning. IS: 1553-1960.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice relating to primary elements in the design of buildings for archives. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 10p. Rs. 2.00

1072

Deals with the primary elements in the design of buildings for archives. It also covers the building requirements for the storage and servicing of archives on paper and parchment, maps, photographs and microfilms. IS: 2663-1964.

**020.027[1] Library furniture**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Timber. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1961. 11p. Rs. 4.00

1073

Deals with unit book rack, bay guide holder, book trolley, catalogue cards tray and cabinet, classifier's table, table, catalogue cards work tray, catalogue cards box, control region fittings, primary issue tray, secondary issue tray, charging tray, reading-room table, study table, periodicals table, and chair. IS: 1829 (Part I)-1961.

**020.027[1] Library lighting**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice for library lighting. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 11p. Rs. 2.50

1074

Covers principles and practices governing good lighting of both public and institutional libraries. It recommends the

levels of illumination to be achieved by general principles of lighting. IS: 2672-1966.

**020.027[1] Microfilms**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice for the processing of microfilms (silver-halide).  
New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 6p. Re 1.00

1075

Covers the processing of microfilms (silver-halide) for short term use (general) and specifies additional requirements for that of microfilms for long term use. IS: 3083-1966.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Code of practice for storage and use of microfilms of permanent value. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1965. 6p. Re 1.00

1076

Relates to storage and use of properly processed (black and white films) on cellulose acetate or polyester base with silver-halide emulsion having a nitrogen content of not more than 0.15 per cent. IS: 3130-1965.

**020.027[1] Proof corrections**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Proof corrections for printers and authors. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1958. 21p. Rs. 7.00

1077

**020.027[1] Technique of intellectual work**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Guide for drafting Indian Standards (second revision). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 57p. Rs. 4.00

1078

Describes primarily the method of presentation, composition and editorial practice to be followed in the preparation of Indian Standard specifications, test methods, codes of practice, guides, etc. IS: 12-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Guide for preparation of manuscript of an article in a learned periodical. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1968. Rs. 5.00

1079

IS: 4731-1968

**020.027[1] Other related Standards**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Paper sizes (revised with amendment no. 1). New Delhi, I.S.I.  
1961. 10p. Rs. 3.50

1080

Prescribes trimmed and untrimmed sizes of printing, writing, wrapping and casing paper both machine-made and hand-made. Apart from A series of paper, certain sizes of B & C series have also been included. Recommended sizes suitable for commercial formats have been included in the appendix. IS: 1064-196.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Metal shelving racks (adjustable type) (first revision). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 11p. Rs. 2.50

1081

Deals with the requirements of metal shelving racks and gives details of materials, dimensions, fabrication, etc. Use of combination of material, that is, steel and wood have been specified. The Standard covers three basic types of lockers, that is, open type, semi-open type, and closed type, commonly used in the offices. IS: 1883-1966.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Drawings filing equipment. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964. 16p. Rs. 3.50

1082

Lays down dimensional and other requirements of filing equipment, such as plan chests, vertical filing equipment, lateral filing equipment for small drawings and roll files for large drawings. IS: 2695-1964.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Metals shelving cabinets (adjustable type). New Delhi, I.S.I., 1965. 9p. Rs. 2.00

1083

Covers materials for fabrication, dimensions and tolerances and requirements of components used in the assembly of the cabinets. IS: 3312-1965.

**020.05 Library science journals**

**ABGILA (Abgila) 1949-53**

Indian Library Association, Calcutta.

v. 1-3 ; 1949-53.

1084

*Continued from* : Library Bulletin, Indian Library Association.

*Continued as* : Journal of the Indian Library Association,  
1955-64; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

ABGILA stands for Annals, Bulletin and Granthalaya of the  
Indian Library Association.

**ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, PROCEEDINGS** (*All India Lib.  
Conf. Proc.*) v. 2 in 1935—

Indian Library Association, C/o Delhi Public Library, S.P.  
Mukherjee Marg, Delhi.

Annual

1085

**ANNALS OF INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION** (*Ann. Indian Lib. Ass.*)  
1949-53

Indian Library Association, Calcutta.

v.1-3; 1949-53.

1086

A part of the ABGILA, 1949-53.

*Continued as* : Journal of the Indian Library Association,  
1955-64; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

**ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE** (*Ann. Lib. Sci.*) 1954-63

Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Hillside  
Road, New Delhi-12.

Quarterly

v.1-10; 1954-63.

1087

*Continued as* : Annals of library science and documenta-  
tion, 1964—

**ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION** (*Ann. Lib. Sci.  
Docum.*) 1964—

Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Hillside  
Road, New Delhi-12.

Quarterly

Rs. 10.00

v. 11—;1964—

1088

*Continued from: Annals of library science, 1954-63.*

Publishes original contributions in the field of library classification, cataloguing, bibliographic organization, documentation techniques, mechanical methods of documentation, bibliographic standardization and reprographic methods. Ed. S. Parthasarathy.

BULLETIN OF BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Bull. Bengal Lib. Ass.*) 1937—

Bengal Library Association, Calcutta.

1089

BULLETIN OF THE GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (*Bull. Govt Oriental Mss. Lib.*) 1947—

Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.

1090

BULLETIN OF THE INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Bull. Indian Lib. Ass.*) 1949-53

Indian Library Association, Calcutta.

v.1-3; 1949-53.

1091

A part of the ABGILA, 1949-53.

*Continued as* : Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

DRTC SEMINAR (*DRTC Semin.*) 1964—

Documentation Research and Training Centre, No. 112, Cross Road, 11, Malleswaram, Bangalore-3.

Annual

1092

GRANTHALAYA OF THE INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Granthalaya Indian Lib. Ass.*) 1949-53

Indian Library Association, Calcutta.

v.1-3; 1949-53.

1093

A part of the ABGILA, 1949-53.

*Continued as* : Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64 ; Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—

GRANTHAPALA (*Granthapala*) 1958—

Vidharbha Granthalaya Sangha, Nagpur.

Quarterly

Rs. 3.00

1094

HERALD OF LIBRARY SCIENCE (*Her. Lib. Sci.*) 1962—

C-1, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi-5.

Quarterly

Rs. 20.00

1095

Sponsored by the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science. Publishes papers on diverse library techniques and library systems. Reports the library activities throughout the world. Notes on library education and reviews of books on library science are also included. Ed. P.N. Kaula.

IASLIC BULLETIN (*IASLIC Bull.*) 1956—

Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres,  
15, Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-12.

Quarterly

Rs. 35.00

1096

Official organ of the Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres. Publishes original articles on all aspects of library science. Ed. G.B. Ghosh.

INDIAN LIBRARIAN (*Indian Libn*) 1946—

233, Model Town, Jullundur.

Quarterly

Rs. 18.50

1097

Publishes original, informative and popular articles. Gives notes, news and book reviews also. Ed. Sant Ram Bhatia.

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION BULLETIN (*ILA Bull.*) 1965—

Indian Library Association C/o Delhi Public Library, S.P. Mukherjee Marg, Delhi.

Quarterly

Rs. 35.00

1098

*Continued from.*—Journal of the Indian Library Association, 1955-64.

Official organ of the Indian Library Association. Publishes original articles on all aspects of library science. Professional news and book reviews are also given. Ed. B.L. Bhardwaja.

INDIAN LIBRARY JOURNAL (*Indian Lib. J.*) 1924-36

All India Public Library Association [n.p.]

v.1-4; 1924-36.

1099

INDIAN LIBRARY SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (*Indian Lib. Sci. Abstr.*) 1967—  
Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres,  
15, Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-12.

1100

INFORMATION BULLETIN (*Inf. Bull.*) 1962—  
Indian Library Association, Calcutta.

1101

JOURNAL OF THE INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*J. Indian Lib. Ass.*)  
1955-64  
Rama Krishna Mission Institute of Culture, Gole Park,  
Calcutta-29.  
1955-64.

1102

*Continued as* : Indian Library Association Bulletin, 1965—  
LIBRA (*Libra*) 1963—  
Department of Library Science, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur.  
Annual

1103

In English and Hindi  
LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Lib. Bull.*) 1942-46  
Indian Library Association, Calcutta.  
v. 1-5; 1942-46.

1104

*Continued as* : ABGILA, 1949-53; Journal of the Indian Library  
Association, 1955-64; Indian Library Association Bulletin,  
1965—

LIBRARY HERALD (*Lib. Her.*) 1958—  
Delhi Library Association, C/o Hardinge Public Library, Queen's  
Garden, Delhi.

Quarterly

Rs. 20.00

1105

Official organ of the Delhi Library Association. Publishes  
original contributions in the field of library science and library  
service. Ed. N. K. Goil.

LIBRARY MISCELLANY (*Lib. misc.*) 1912-19  
Baroda.  
Quarterly  
v. 1-6; 1912-19.

1106

In English, Marathi and Gujarati.



**LIBRARY SCIENCE WITH A SLANT TO DOCUMENTATION (*Lib. Sci. Slant Documn*) 1964—**

Sarda Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science, C/o  
DRTC, No. 112, Cross Road, 11, Malleswaram, Bangalore.  
Quarterly Rs. 20.00

1107

Publishes advance articles on depth classification, cataloguing, documentation and other problems of library science. Biased towards the systems developed by Ranganathan. Ed. S.R. Ranganathan.

**LUCKNOW LIBRARIAN (*Lucknow Libn*) 1962/63—**

Central Drug Research Institute Library, Chatter Manzil Place,  
Lucknow.

Quarterly Rs. 10.00

1108

Official organ of the U. P. Library Association. Ed. Ishtiaq Hussain.

**MEMOIRS OF THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (*Mem. Madras Lib. Ass.*) 1939—**

Madras Library Association, Madras.  
Irregular

1109

1939, 1941, & 1944 issues have been published so far.

**MODERN LIBRARIAN (*Mod. Libn*) 1930-47**

Punjab Library Association, Lahore.  
v. 1-17; 1930-47.

1110

Ceased publication after the partition of India.

**PUBLIC LIBRARY BULLETIN (*Publ. Lib. Bull.*) 1962—**

The Editor, Public Library Bulletin, Bangalore.

Monthly Rs. 3.00

1111

**PUSTAKALAYA SANDESH (*Pustakalaya Sandesh*) 1968—**

Indore Divisional Library Association, 11, Khatipura Road,  
Indore.

Quarterly Rs. 10.00

1112

STUDENT LIBRARIAN (*Student Libn*) 1957—

Nagpur University, Department of Library Science, Nagpur.  
Annual

1113

TIMELESS FELLOWSHIP (*Timeless Fellowship*) 1964—

Karnatak University Library, Dharwar.  
Annual

Rs. 12.00

1114

Each volume contains essays on librarianship and its problems. Ed. K.S. Deshpande.

**020.058 Directories of libraries and librarians including yearbooks**

ALL INDIA directory of newspaper agents and libraries: Comprehensive guide for traders. Delhi, Bharat Directories Corp. [n.d.] 384p.

1115

DIRECTORY OF BOOKSELLERS, PUBLISHERS, LIBRARIES, LIBRARIANS  
IN INDIA

Premier Publishers, Karol Bagh, New Delhi.

Annual

Rs. 44.50

1968—

1116

DIRECTORY of Indian libraries. Calcutta, I.L.A., 1938. 104p.

1117

DIRECTORY of Indian libraries. 2nd ed. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1944. 75p.

1118

INDIAN library directory. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1951. 117p.

1119

KHOSLA, RAJ KUMAR, *ed.*

Men of library science and libraries in India. New Delhi, Premier Publishers, 1967. 351p. Rs. 30.00

1120

Biographical dictionary of the living Indian library professionals. Not comprehensive. A part serves as a directory of some of the Indian libraries.

NEW India directory of libraries and educational institutions. New Delhi, New Book Society [n.d.] 160p.

1121

**RANGANATHAN, S. R. and others**

Indian library directory. 3rd ed. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1951. 117p.

1122

**SINHA, INDRADEO NARAYAN**

Guide to libraries. Patna, Rashtriya Prakashan Mandal, 1955. 86p.

1123

**020.058[1] Directories of libraries and librarians in the states**

**BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CALCUTTA**

Bengal library directory. Calcutta, B.L.A., 1942. 463p.

1124

**BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CALCUTTA**

West Bengal library directory. 2nd ed. Calcutta, B.L.A., 1963. 482p. Rs. 20.00

1125

Gives information about every type of libraries in West Bengal. Libraries are arranged according to the districts in which they fall and under each district they are arranged alphabetically. Has three appendices containing information about Govt. sponsored libraries, professional associations and professional training courses within the state.

**DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI**

Directory of libraries and who's who in library profession in Delhi, ed. by N. K. Goil. Delhi, the author, 1964. 92p. Rs. 12.00

1126

**DIRECTORY of Andhra libraries [n.p.] Andhradesa Library Association.** 1914, 1915 and 1939.

1127

**DIRECTORY of libraries, publishers and booksellers in the city of Bombay.** Bombay, S.N.D.T. Women's University, 1965. 75p. Rs. 5.00

1128

Gives information about the libraries as follows: Name of the library, address and telephone number, year of establishment, total number of volumes, number of periodicals received, special material available, subject interest, language of the

collection, whether inter-library loan facility is available, publications of the library and the name of the librarian and his qualifications. Gives similar useful information about the publishers also.

LIBRARY service yearbook and directory, 1962. Chandigarh Punjab Library Association, 1962. 142p. Rs. 6.00

1129

PUNJAB library service yearbook, 1957-58. Chandigarh, Punjab State Library Association, 1958. 51p.

1130

PUNJAB library Service yearbook, 1958-59. Chandigarh, Punjab State Library Association, 1959. 36p.

1131

PUNJAB State library service yearbook, 1960-61. Chandigarh, Punjab State Library Association, 1961. 74p.

1132

WALI MOHAMMAD

Directory of libraries in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Lucknow. 35p.

1133

### 020.082 Collection of Papers

CHANDRASEKHARAN, K., *ed.*

Library Science in India. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1953. 220p. Rs. 8.00

1134

CULTURAL FORUM : LIBRARIES SPECIAL NUMBER, v.9 (2-3) Jan-Apr 1967. New Delhi, Ministry of Education, 1967. Rs. 3.00

1135

GIDWANI, N.N., *ed.*

Foundations of library science. Bombay, Hans Pub., 1968. 165p. Rs. 15.00

1136

Includes essays on library organization, administration, book selection, bibliography, classification, cataloguing, documentation, reference service and audio-visual libraries by working librarians.

GUJARATI, B.S., *ed.*

Readings in library science. Ludhiana, Lyall Book Depot, 1968. 184p. Rs. 15.00

1137

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 1962

Users & library and information services. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1965. 140p. Rs. 8.00

1138

IASLIC at its second seminar at Chandigarh in 1962 discussed two topics : Users & library and information service, and education for librarianship in India. This book is a collection of 15 papers contributed for the first topic. Includes the proceedings of the seminar and the resolutions adopted at the concluding session.

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 1965

Working papers for the symposia... Calcutta, IASLIC, 1965. 233p. Rs. 15.00

1139

*Contents.*—Colon classification.—Local documentation lists.—Library organisation.

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE, 16th, CHANDIGARH, 1966

Souvenir. Chandigarh, Punjab University, 1966. 126p.

1140

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968

Souvenir. Indore, University of Indore, 1968. 125p.

1141

KAULA, P. N., *ed.*

Library science today: Ranganathan festschrift. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1965. 832p. Rs. 65.00

1142

Collection of over 100 papers dealing with various facets of library science, contributed on the 71st birthday of Dr S.R. Ranganathan. Includes foreword by Dr Rajendra Prasad, President of India.

RANGANATHAN, S.R., *ed.*

Library week souvenir. Bangalore, Mysore Library Association, 1963. 100p.

1143

Collection of 10 papers on different aspects of library service.

RANGANATHAN, S. R., *ed.*

Public library provision and documentation problems. Indore, Indian Library Association, 1951. 223p.

1144

Papers for discussion at the 9th All India Library Conference held at Indore from 11th to 14th May 1951.

SEN, N.B., *ed.*

Development of libraries in new India. New Delhi, New Book Society, 1965. 335p. Rs. 30.00

1145

Collection of articles selected from some important Indian journals of library science.

SEN, N.B., *ed.*

Progress of libraries in free India. New Delhi, New Book Society 1967. 248p. Rs. 25.00

1146

Collection of articles from Indian journals of library science.

## 020.1 Libraries

BALASUBRAMANI AYYAR, K.

The need for a library in Indian languages. GC 147-150.

1147

BANERJI R.C.

"Libraries and the librarian." *Mod. Rev.* 117(3) Mar 1965: 209-213.

1148

DALIP SINGH

Library surveys. LSD

1149

DANILOV N.

"Lenin and Libraries." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970 : 188-190.

1150

HOOLE, W. STANLEY

"The library and its future." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957: 212.

1151

## 176 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

JAIN, M.K.

"A library." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955 : 119.

1152

A poem.

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

"Libraries of the future." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962 : 18-22.

1153

Discusses the problems of bookless libraries.

KURUP, P. NARAYANA

The true university—a collection of books. GC 120-121.

1154

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"Growth of a library." *Indian Libn* 13(3) Dec 1958 : 107-110.

1155

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"The library and the librarian." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 112-114.

1156

METCALF, KEYES

"Library problems." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959 : 13-16.

1157

NARAYANAN, V.

The book club. GC 109-110.

1158

NUR ELAHI

Importance of library in a developing country. G 341-345.

1159

PANTULU, RAMDAS V.

Library and nation building. GC 12-14.

1160

POPLEY, H.A.

Libraries for the million. GC 21-23.

1161

RADHAKRISHNAN, S.

"Value of classics and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963 : 242-243.

1162

RAMAMURTI, S.V.

Intellectual conscription. GC 15-20.

1163

SESHADRI, P.

Among my books. GC 106-108.

1164

SITARAMAYYA, PATTABI

Libraries—a factor in village reconstruction. GC 24-25.

1165

SOLOMON, A.G.

What is a library. G 333-340.

1166

SWAMINATHAN, K.

Books and life. GC 50-53.

1167

TAGORE, RABINDRANATH

What makes a library big. GC 1-4.

1168

TREHAN, G.L.

“Books, libraries and you.” *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 133-134.

1169

A poem.

“Two-THIRDS of world people lack information media.” *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962 : 136-139.

1170

## 020.2 Librarians

BEDI, PRITAM SINGH

Librarian at work. Jullundur, Hazooria Brothers, 1964.  
180p. Rs. 10.00

1171

KESAVAN, B.S.

Librarians. C 171-172.

1172

MARSHALL, D.N.

“Librarian of today.” *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960 : 97-99.

1173

MARSHALL, D.N.

Purveyors of knowledge. D 28-32.

1174



TREHAN, G.L.

"To young librarians." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 317-318.  
1175

A poem.

### 020.3 Librarianship

ANIS, KHURSHID

"Librarianship through the ages." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962 : 29-32.

1176

Discusses old concept of a library, library techniques and librarianship. States that there is awareness now and the emphasis is on the use rather than on the storage of books. Gives Ranganathan's Laws of Library Science and their implications. Brings out that a library is a social institution.

ASHEIM, LESTER

"Problems in librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 58-60.

1177

BAWA, NARINDER SINGH

"In search of valid philosophy of librarianship." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965 : 149.

1178

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Librarianship : Its philosophy and function." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 10-13.

1179

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

Librarianship as a profession. LSD

1180

DATTA, B.K.

"Make our profession honourable." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957 : 1-4.

1181

GIDWANI, N.N.

"How should we rate ourselves?" *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 91-95.

1182

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Library profession and its evolution." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(3) Sept 1967 : 262-282.

1183

GUJARATI, B.S.

Librarianship. New Delhi, Lakshmi Book Store, 1964. 92p.  
Rs. 10.00

1184

KAUL, B.K.

"Librarianship today." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 50-54.

1185

KHANNA, JANG BAHADUR

Philosophy of librarianship. G 346-347.

1186

KOHLI, A.B.

"Librarianship : A thankless and rewardless profession." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961 : 152-155.

1187

KULKARNI, V.V.

"Problems in librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962 : 110-117.

1188

States the condition of libraries in the past and the job of a librarian of those days. Evaluates the need for training in librarianship. Analyses the training course at different levels in India. Evaluates the teaching pattern and formulates suggestions for improvement. Examines the employment facilities and pay scales of librarians.

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"Librarianship as a career in India." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959 : 64-66.

1189

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"Librarianship : A science or an art ?" G 348-350.

1190

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Librarianship : its philosophy and history. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 219p. Rs. 22.00

1191

Gives a comprehensive picture of the historical and philosophical aspects of librarianship in India and elsewhere.

The first seven chapters are on the philosophy and science of librarianship. The first three lead up to showing the value of having a set of laws of library science. The fourth chapter expounds the Five Laws of Library Science formulated in India. The succeeding three chapters aim to bring out the social objectives implied in these Laws. The last seven chapters are turned on the history of librarianship, not only in India but in several other countries.

MUZAFFAR ALI

"Oriental librarianship." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 139-143.  
1192

RAGHAV, S.N.

"Changing frontiers of librarianship." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962 : 124-129.  
1193

RAMA KRISHNA RAO, K.

"Philosophy of librarianship." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 69-72.  
1194

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Choosing a career : Librarianship." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964 : 1-5.  
1195

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Emergence of library profession." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68 : 265-270.  
1196

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Is there a library profession ?" *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968 : 105-110.  
1197

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library profession." *Lib. Her.* 5 (3-4) Jan 1963 : 117-123.  
1198

Letter written by Ranganathan to William B. Paton, commenting on his presidential address to the Library Association Conference.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library profession; its status and functions." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967 : 242-254.

1199

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Responsibility of library profession." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 40-43.

1200

RASTOGI, V.S.

Indian librarianship and Dr Ranganathan. G 362-373.

1201

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"My enunciation to library profession." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 96-98.

1202

#### 020.4 Library Science

LANGRIDGE, D.W.

"Unified vision of library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(2) June 1966 : 101-113.

1203

MUKERJI, B.

"New frontiers of library science in the Indian environment." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 14-18.

1204

Speech delivered at the Seventh IASLIC Conference in Delhi in 1967 as President of the IASLIC.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Emergence of library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 1-26.

1205

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"India's contribution to library science." *Granthalaya* 1. Dec 1955 : 1-5.

1206

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"India's leadership in library science." *Lib. Her.* 1(3) Oct 1958: 162-163.

1207

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library science and Scientific methods." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(1)  
Mar 1957 : 19-32.

1208

RAY, A.C.

"Limitations of some library concepts." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept  
1961 : 106-108.

1209

SINGHVI, M.L.

"Library science scores on Panchashila." *Indian Libn* 10(4)  
Mar 1956 : 161-163.

1210

WELLS, A.J.

Our debt to India. C 57-67.

1211

### 020.61 Library Association

"FORMATION of the association." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956: 1.  
1212

JAIN, T.C.

Professional associations and development of librarianship. LSD  
1213

JAIN, T.C.

"Role and functions of library associations." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
2(2) Apr 1963 : 86-92.

1214

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

"Future of library associations." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964:  
226-231.

1215

LAKSHMAN DATT

Special library associations and their contribution in U.S.A.,  
U.K. and India. LSD

1216

MALHOTRA, V.K.

Role of international organizations in the field of librarianship—  
UNESCO, IFLA and FID. LSD

1217

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Role of library associations for the betterment of library profession." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec 1963 : 139-143.

1218

SRINIVASAN, S. and M.S. NOMANI

"Role of library associations in improving library service to clientele." *Indian Libn* 19(1) June 1964 : 28-30.

1219

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"Associations and seminars—the need for standards." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965 : 46-53.

1220

USMANI, S.A.

"Role of library associations in library movement with special reference to India". *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968 : 37-45.

1221

Defines and brings out the importance of a library association. Deals with the ILA, IASLIC and state library associations.

#### 020.610945 Italy

ALBERANI, V.

"Library associations in Italy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970: 190-194.

1222

#### 020.610973 United States of America

METCALF, KEYES D.

"American Library Association." *Lib. Her.* 2(3) Oct 1959: 116-118.

1223

#### 020.622 Library Associations in India

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 161-169.

1224

BASHIRUDDIN, S. and others

"Future of the Indian Library Association." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966 : 30-35.

1225

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Lest we should forget : The first All India Public Library Conference." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1967 : 13-18.

1226

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

Library associations in India. D 92-101.

1227

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 74-80.

1228

DUTT, PREMOSRI

"A decade of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966: 170-177.

1229

GOPALAKRISHNA RAO, T.

"Prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 152-160.

1230

GUPTA, SHASHI PRABHA

National association conferences in the field of librarianship:  
A case study. LSD

1231

HINGWE, K.S.

"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 81-88.

1232

KAPOOR, VIJAY

"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 145-151.

1233

KAULA, P.N.

"Federation of Indian Library Associations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 53-56.

1234

Puts forth the idea of the Federation of Indian Library Associations and gives a general outline of the objects of the organization.

KAULA, P.N.

"Professional organisations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 122-144.

1235

KAULA, P.N.

"A study of library organizations in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 130-148.

1236

Deals with the library associations in India.

MARSHALL, D.N.

Professional gatherings. A 105-106.

1237

PASSI, N.N.

"Problems and prospects of library associations in India : The national library association." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 178-184.

1238

REGE, S.S. and K.P. GANAPATHY

"Problems and prospects of library associations in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 97-109.

1239

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Role of library association for the betterment of library profession." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2) 1966 : 89-96.

1240

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"The role of library association for the betterment of library profession." *Indian Libn* 12(4) Mar 1958 : 237-239.

1241

## 020.6221 Indian Library Association (ILA)

ALL-INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

Indian Library Association, C/o Delhi Public Library, Delhi-6.  
Annual

1242

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Mysore Conference : Its significance." *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June 1965 : 1-3.

1243



CHRONOLOGY of the All India Library Conference. A 110.

1244

Gives the dates, places where held, and the names of the Presidents of the ILA Conferences.

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI

ILA constitution. 15p.

1245

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI

"List of members." *ILA Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1967 : 19-60.

1246

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI

"Report for the years 1956-59." *Lib. Her.* 3(1) Apr 1960 : 18-20.

1247

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI

Rules and bye-laws. Calcutta, ILA, 1942. 15p.

1248

KAULA, P.N.

"Indian Library Association." *Lib. Her.* 3(1) Apr 1966 : 10-12.

1249

KAULA, P.N.

"Indian Library Association; its resuscitation." *Lib. Her.* 2(3) Oct 1959 : 109-116.

1250

MOOKERJEE, S.

"Indian Library Association (ILA) in prospect and retrospect." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967 : 41-52.

1251

Traces the history of the Indian Library Association from its very inception.

MOOKERJEE, S.

"Indian Library Association." (ILA) in prospect and retrospect. *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968 : 228-234.

1252

*Continued from* : v.22 (1) p. 52, 1967.

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"The Indian Library Association—its past, present and future." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 143-145.

1253

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"The future of the Indian Library Association." *Indian Libn*  
21 (2) Sept 1966 : 79.

1254

**020.6221[1] ILA Conferences**

**020.6221[1] Conference, 1946**

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, BARODA, 1946.

Proceedings. Delhi, ILA, 1948. 63p.

1255

**020.6221[1] Conference, 1953**

DASS GUPTA, S.

Presidential address. Hyderabad, All India Library Conference,  
1953. 21p.

1256

**020.6221[1] Conference, 1956**

BASHIRUDDIN, S.

Presidential address. Calcutta, All India Library Conference,  
1956. 16p.

1257

PATNAIK, P. SATYANARAYANA

"All India Library Conference, Calcutta, Apr 7 to 10, 1956."  
*Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956 : 177-182.

1258

**020.6221[1] 14th Conference, 1964**

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 14th, PATNA, 10th-15th APR  
1964

Proceedings. Delhi, ILA, 1965. 120p.

1259

"FOURTEENTH All India Library Conference, Patna, April 11th to  
15th, 1964". *Indian Libn* 19(1) June 1964 : 31-33.

1260

**020.6221[1] Conference, 1965**

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 15th, MYSORE, 17th-19th JUNE  
1965

"Presidential address by V. K. R. V. Rao". *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June  
1965 : 4-11.

1261

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 15th, MYSORE, 17th-19th JUNE 1965

Proceedings. Delhi, ILA, 1966. 168p.

1262

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 15th, MYSORE, 17th-19th JUNE 1965

"Resolutions adopted at the Conference." *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June 1965: 37-42.

1263

"FIFTEENTH All India Library Conference, Mysore, 17th-19th June 1965." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(2) June 1965 : 51-52.

1264

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Fifteenth ILA Conference and seminar : An evaluative report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 228-236.

1265

Proceedings.

#### 020.6221[1] 16th Conference, 1966

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 16th, CHANDIGARH, 26th-28th DEC 1966

"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967 : 48-52.

1266

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Sixteenth ILA Conference at Chandigarh : Impressions." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 157-159.

1267

"SIXTEENTH session of All India Library Conference." *Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1966: 80-81.

1268

#### 020.6221[1] 17th Conference, 1968

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968

"[Addresses]" *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 13-31.

1269

Welcome address by K. L. Joshi.

Presidential address by Sohan Singh.

Inaugural address by K. C. Reddy.

Address by H. H. Shrimati Vijaya Raje Scindia of Gwalior.

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968  
 "Proceedings of the adjourned Annual General Body meeting  
 of the Indian Library Association." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 :  
 36-38.

1270

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968  
 "Proceeding of the Annual General Body meeting of the Indian  
 Library Association." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 34-35.

1271

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968  
 "Proceedings of the Seminar on Library personnel in India."  
*ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 40-41.

1272

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968  
 "Proceedings of the Seminar on Reading material in Indian  
 languages." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969: 44-45.

1273

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968  
 "Recommendations of the Seminar on Library personnel in  
 India." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 42-43.

1274

ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 17th, INDORE, 27th-30th DEC 1968  
 "Recommendations of the Seminar on Reading material in  
 Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 46.

1275

MATHUR, H.S.

"The seventeenth ILA Conference." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July  
 1969 : 198-202.

1276

"PROCEEDINGS of the Seventeenth All India Library Conference."  
*ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 12.

1277

**020.6222 Indian Association of Special Libraries and  
Information Centres (IASLIC)**

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Members of the organizing committee." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1)  
Apr 1956 : 9-11.

1278

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Membership list." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956 : 12-15.

1279

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Memorandum of Association." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 49.  
1280

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Memorandum and rules and regulations of Association."  
*IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956 : 4-8.

1281

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Rules and regulations." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 49-54.  
1282

"IASLIC LIBRARY : Rules and regulations." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2)  
June 1966: 155.

1283

**020.6222[1] IASLIC Conferences**

**020.6222[1] 1st IASLIC Conference, 1956**

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 1st, CALCUTTA, 10th-11th APR 1956

"[Addresses and speeches]" *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 3-11.  
1284

Address of welcome by B. S. Kesavan. 3.

Presidential address by D. M. Bose. 4-9

Speeches by S. Bashiruddin, P. Sheel and N. Dutta  
Mazumdar. 10-11.

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 1st, CALCUTTA, 10th-11th APRIL 1956

"Programme." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956 : 16.

1285

**020.6222[1] 2nd IASLIC Conference, 1957**

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CALCUTTA, 7th-8th DEC 1957

"[Addresses and messages]." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 4-9.  
1286

Address of welcome by N. Dutta Mazumdar. 4.

Inaugural address by N. K. Sidhanta. 5.

Presidential address by V. P. Sondhi. 7.

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CALCUTTA, 7th-8th DEC 1957

"A brief review". *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 2-3.

1287

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CALCUTTA, 7th-8th DEC 1957

"List of members." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 27-36.

1288

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CALCUTTA, 7th-8th DEC 1957

"Proceeding of the annual general meeting dated 8th December 1957." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 19-20.

1289

#### 020.6222[1] 3rd IASLIC Conference, 1960

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 3rd, CALCUTTA, 23rd-25th JAN 1960

"Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961 : 60-62.

1290

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 3rd, CALCUTTA, 23rd-25th JAN 1960

"(Report, addresses etc.)." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960 : 2-24.

1291

Report. 2-5.

List of delegates. 6-7.

Address of welcome by Dr. B.C. Roy. 8.

Inaugural address by Humayun Kabir. 9-12.

Address by V.P. Sondhi, IASLIC President. 13-14.

Address : Chief guest by B.K. Banerjee. 15-16

Presidential address by M.S. Thacker. 17.

Vote of thanks by B.S. Kesavan. 18-19.

Messages. 20-24.

#### 020.6222[1] 4th IASLIC Conference, 1962

"FOURTH IASLIC Conference : General resolutions." *IASLIC Bull.*

7(1) Mar 1962 : 18-19.

1292

"FOURTH IASLIC Conference : List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1)

Mar 1962 : 20-30.

1293

"FOURTH IASLIC Conference and symposia." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962 : 36-39.

1294

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 4th, DHANBAD, 1962

Working papers and proceedings...Calcutta, the author, 1967.

1295

*Contents.*—1. Methods of scientific communication.—2. National Central Science Library.—3. Centralization and decentralization of library and information services.

JABBI, G.S.

"Inaugural address." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 7-9.

1296

Delivered at the 4th IASLIC conference at Dhanbad during 1962.

SEN, T.

"Address". *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 4-6.

1297

Delivered at the 4th IASLIC conference at Dhanbad during 1962.

THACKER, M.S.

"Address by the chief guest." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 10-12.

1298

Delivered at the 4th IASLIC conference at Dhanbad during 1962.

WHITTAKER, J.W.

"Presidential address." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 13-16.

1299

Delivered at the 4th IASLIC conference at Dhanbad during 1962.

### 020.6222[1] 5th IASLIC Conference, 1963

BAL KRISHAN

"Fifth IASLIC conference : Impressions and reflexions." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 40-48.

1300

"FIFTH IASLIC Conference: List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4)  
Dec 1963 : 218-232.

1301

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Fifth IASLIC conference at Poona." *Indian Librn* 18(3)  
Dec 1963 : 133-138.

1302

GHOSH, G.B.

"Biennial report for the years 1962-63." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec  
1963 : 233-246.

1303

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963

"Address by T. Sen, Hony President, IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.*  
8(4) Dec 1963 : 173-174.

1304

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963

"Resolutions, symposium nr 1 : Document and data processing  
in academic, research and special libraries in India."  
*IASLIC Bull.* (8)4 Dec 1963 : 216.

1305

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963

"Resolutions, symposium nr 2 : Problems and prospects of  
library associations in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 :  
217.

1306

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963

"Speech by B.V. Raghavendra Rao." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec  
1963 : 176-178.

1307

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963

"Speech by C.P. Shukla." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 179.

1308

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963

"Welcome Speech by Y.S. Mahajan, VC, University of Poona."  
*IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 170-172.

1309

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 5th, POONA, 1963

Working papers and proceedings . . . Calcutta, the author, 1966.

1310



*Contents*.—Document and data processing.—problems and prospects of library associations.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Presidential address : Documentation of the spiral library service." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(4) Dec 1963 : 180-210.

1311

020.6222[1] 6th IASLIC Conference, 1965

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Sixth IASLIC conference, 27th-31st Dec 1965 at Trivandrum : Papers and proceedings." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1966 : 200-203.

1312

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965

"Address by B. Mukerji, Director, Chittaranjan National Cancer Research Centre, Calcutta and Hony President, IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 16-21.

1313

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965

"Inaugural Speech by T.S. Soundaram Ramachandran, Dy Minister for Education, GOI and Chief Guest." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 9-11.

1314

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965

"Messages." *IASLIC Bull* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 38-44.

1315

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965

"Presidential address by Shri B.S. Kesvan, Director INSDOC and President, Sixth IASLIC Conference." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 22-34.

1316

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965

"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 50-53.

1317

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965

"Special anniversary address by P.N. Kirpal, Secretary and Educational Adviser to the GOI & Special Anniversary Guest." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 12-15.

1318

**IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965**

"Vote of thanks by K.A. Isaac, University Librarian, Kerala University and Organising Secretary." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 35-37.

1319

**IASLIC CONFERENCE, 6th, TRIVANDRUM, 27th-31st DEC 1965**

"Welcome address by Prof. Samuel Mathai, VC, Kerala University and Chairman, Reception Committee." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 5-8.

1320

**KAULA, P.N.**

"Sixth conference of the Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966 : 27-40.

1321

Gives the papers read, propositions discussed and general proceeding of the Seminar.

**MUKHERJEE, A.K.**

"A brief report of the sixth IASLIC Conference." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 45-49.

1322

"SIXTH IASLIC Conference, 1965: list of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 54-59.

1323

**020.6222[1] 7th IASLIC Conference, 1967****BASHIRUDDIN, S.**

"Seventh IASLIC Conference, Delhi, 1967: Presidential address." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 19-25.

1324

**BHATTACHARYYA, G.**

"Seventh IASLIC Conference, 1967 : A report." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 39-48.

1325

Gives the addresses delivered and the discussions held on the papers accepted for symposia. Deals with the exhibition organised also.

**GHOSH, G.B.**

"Biennial report of the Indian Association of Special Libraries

and Information Centres (IASLIC) for the calendar years 1936 and 1967." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 49-62.

1326

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967

"Inaugural address by Dr Atma Ram, Director General, CSIR, New Delhi." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 10.

1327

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967

"Introductory speech by Shri M.S. Dandekar, Director, Symposium on Translation Services in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 26-28.

1328

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967

"List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 31-38.

1329

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7th, DELHI, 1967

"Welcome address by Dr B.N. Ganguli, Vice-Chancellor, Delhi University." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968 : 7-9.

1330

### 020.6222[1] 8th IASLIC Conference, 1968

BAL KRISHAN

"8th IASLIC conference—Impression and reflexions." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969 : 127-130.

1331

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969

"A brief report." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 163-167.

1332

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969

"IASLIC President's address by Dr B. Mukerji." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 118-123.

1333

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969

"Inaugural address." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 124-126.

1334

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969

"List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 168-172.

1335

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969

"Presidential address." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969: 127-137.  
1336

D. N. Marshall delivered this address.

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8th, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969

"Welcome address by Dr P.V. Thackersey, Vice-Chancellor,  
SNDT Women's University, Bombay." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4)  
Dec 1969 : 116-117.

1337

### 020.6222[1] IASLIC Seminars

### 020.6222[1] 2nd Seminar, 1962

HINGWE, K.S.

"Impressions of the Chandigarh Seminar." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(1)  
Mar 1963 : 4-8.

1338

IASLIC SEMINAR, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 28th SEPT-1st OCT 1962

"[Addresses and speeches]." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec. 1962:  
156-159.

Inaugural address by N.V. Gadgil. 156.

Welcome address by H. R. Gupta. 157.

Address by T. Sen. 158-159.

1339

IASLIC SEMINAR, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 28th SEPT-1st OCT 1962

"Resolutions of the second IASLIC Seminar." *IASLIC Bull.*  
7(4) Dec 1962 : 173-174.

1340

IASLIC SEMINAR, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 28th SEPT-1st OCT 1962

"Vote of thanks by J.S. Sharma." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec  
1962 : 170-172.

1341

"SECOND IASLIC SEMINAR : List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec  
1962: 175-188.

1342

"SECOND IASLIC SEMINAR, Punjab University, Chandigarh, 28th  
Sept-1st Oct 1962." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 171-180.

1343

Impressions of some of the important librarians about the  
proceedings of the Seminar.

020.6222[1] 3rd Seminar, 1964

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Third IASLIC Seminar, Lucknow, Oct 2-6, 1964 : Impressions." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964 : 159-161.

1344

IASLIC SEMINAR, 3rd, LUCKNOW, 2nd-6th OCT 1964

"List of delegates." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964 : 174-189.

1345

IASLIC SEMINAR, 3rd, LUCKNOW, 2nd-6th OCT 1964

"Resolutions and recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964: 171-173.

1346

IASLIC SEMINAR, 3rd, LUCKNOW, 2nd-6th OCT 1964

"A summary account of the inaugural session". *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964 : 164-165.

1347

IASLIC SEMINAR, 3rd, LUCKNOW, 2nd-6th OCT 1964

Working papers and proceedings...Calcutta, the author [n.d.]

1348

*Contents*.—General vs. special classification scheme.—Inter-library loan and exchange of material in India.—Social science documentation in India.

020.6222[1] 4th Seminar, 1966

"FOURTH IASLIC seminar, 1966." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967 : 8-32.

1349

Messages, addresses and list of the delegates are given.

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Fourth IASLIC Seminar at Hyderabad : Impressions." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 149-150.

1350

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

Working papers of the two symposia for the Fourth IASLIC Seminar. Calcutta, the author, 1966. 188p. Rs. 15.00

1351

Has two parts : one deals with the 'Procurement of Govt publications' and other with the 'Devaluation.'

## IASLIC SEMINAR, 4th, HYDERABAD, 1966

"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967 : 33-36.  
1352

## IASLIC SEMINAR, 4th, HYDERABAD, 1966

Working papers and proceedings. Calcutta, the author,  
1966.

1353

*Contents.*—Procurement of Government publications and technical reports.—Devaluation; its impact on the development of the libraries in India.

## 020.6222[1] 5th Seminar, 1968

## IASLIC SEMINAR, 5th, DURGAPUR, 1968

Working papers and proceedings...Calcutta, the author, 1968.  
1354

*Contents.*—Selective dissemination of information for India.—functions and problems of library personnel in special libraries of India.

## PANJI, J. G.

"Review of a seminar." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969 : 154-156.  
1355

Deals with first part of the seminar—Library profession in India; its status and responsibilities—held under the auspices of the 8th IASLIC conference.

## 020.6222[1] IASLIC Reports

## IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Annual reports for 1956 and 1957." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 23-25.  
1356

## IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Annual report, 1956-57." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958 : 94-97.  
1357

## IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Brief report on the activities of IASLIC." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 7-9.  
1358

Period from 1st Sept 1957 to 31st Oct 1958 is covered.

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Biennial report for the years 1958 and 1959." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(4) Dec 1960 : 160-175.

1359

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Brief report on the working of IASLIC for the year 1960." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961 : 11-13.

1360

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"IASLIC biennial report for the years 1960-61, by G.B. Ghosh." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(1) Mar 1962 : 31-41.

1361

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"IASLIC biennial report for the years 1964 and 1965." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966 : 63-76.

1362

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Annual report for the year 1966, by G.B. Ghosh." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967 : 53-65.

1363

020.6222[1] Misc. Papers

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Council members for the year 1958-1959." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 21-22.

1364

IASLIC COUNCIL MEETING, 1st, 1958

"Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(2) June 1958 : 50-51.

1365

SONDHI, V.P.

"Address of welcome at the annual meeting, 1958." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 4.

1366

Read at the IASLIC annual meeting, 1958.

VAKIL, C.N.

"Summary of the Presidential address at the annual meeting, 1958." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 5-6.

1367

**020.6223 GOI Libraries Association, New Delhi**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION, NEW DELHI

"Report, Nov 1956—Feb 1958." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958: 115-121.

1368

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION, NEW DELHI

Report. New Delhi, the Author, 1958. 17p.

1369

**020.623 State and Regional Associations**

**020.623[1] Andhra Pradesh Library Association**

ADISESHUVU, HARI

"Andhra Pradesh Library Association." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 161-177.

1370

VENKATAPPAIAH, V.

"Andhra Pradesh Library Association : Golden Jubilee celebrations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 80-84.

1371

Gives brief detail of the celebrations of the golden jubilee of the APLA on 26-27th Apr 1964.

**020.623[1] Assam Library Association**

KAULA, P.N.

"Assam Library Conference." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 159-164.

1372

Proceedings of the Assam Library Conference held in Gauhati on 24th and 25th Oct 1964.

**020.623[1] Bengal Library Association**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Presidential address delivered at the twelfth Bengal Library Conference...Calcutta, B.L.A., 1958. 24p.

1373

**020.623 [1] Delhi Library Association**

"DELHI Library Association." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967-68 : 330-335.

1374

Gives the activities of the D.L.A.



## 202 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Annual report, 1954. Delhi, D.L.A., 1954. 14p.

1375

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Annual report, 1955. Delhi, D.L.A., 1955. 18p.

1376

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

"Annual report, 1958-59." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 22-41.

1377

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

"Annual report, 1959-60." *Lib. Her.* 3(1) Apr 1960: 21-38.

1378

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Fifteen years activity of Delhi Library Association. New Delhi, D.L.A., 1963. 128p. Rs. 6.00

1379

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

General report, 1953-54. Delhi, D.L.A., 1954. 16p.

1380

### GOIL, N.K.

Fifteen years of activity, 1953-67. Delhi, D.L.A., 1967, 38p. Rs. 8.00

1381

### KAULA, P.N.

Delhi Library Association : Certificate course in library science." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960 : 141-146.

1382

### 20.623[1] Mysore Library Association

### GOPINATH, M.A.

"The Mysore Library Association : Library week and book exhibition." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967: 59-62.

1383

Gives an account of the celebration of library week and book exhibition after the passage of the Mysore Library Act.

### 020.623[1] Kashmir Library Association

### KAULA, P.N.

"The first Kashmir Library Conference." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966 : 226-230.

1384

**020.623 [1] Punjab Library Association**

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Golden jubilee celebrations—Punjab Library Association."  
*Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 152.

1385

**020.623[1] Madras Library Association**

KORANNE, T.N.

Australia and Madras Library Association. C 127-129.

1386

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Thirty-fifth annual report, 1962. Madras, M.L.A., 1963. 70p.  
 1387

Deals with the library education, library legislation and library cooperation in India. In the end gives useful statistics about research, college and public libraries in 'Madras State.

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Thirty-eighth annual report. Madras, M.L.A., 1966. 95p.

1388

PARTHASARATHY, K.S.

The Madras Library Association. C 123-126.

1389

**020.623[1] Maharashtra Library Association**

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Maharashtra Library Conference at Aurangabad, Jan 26-28, 1963." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963 : 137-141.

1390

**020.623[1] UP Library Association**

KAULA, P.N.

"All U.P. Library Conference." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961 : 173-180.

1391

**020.63 Library Seminars and Conferences**

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Patiala Library Seminar : Observations." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957: 8-9.

1392

## 204 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

CHOWFIN AUDREY C.

International conferences in the field of library science in the 20th century. LSD

1393

"DOCUMENTATION Research and Training Centre Seminar."

*Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 325-329.

1394

Seminar report.

GIRJA KUMAR

"Patiala Library Seminar : Some observations." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957: 5-8.

1395

KAULA, P.N.

"International professional conferences. What they mean?" *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 101-108.

1396

KAULA, P.N.

"Library convention." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960 : 154-160.

1397

KAULA, P.N.

"Professional conferences in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) Apr 1962 : 69-80.

1398

Briefly records the proceedings of the 13th All India Library and 4th IASLIC Conferences held at Calcutta and Dhanbad respectively. Critically examines the working of the Indian Library Association and brings out its inactivity.

MOGHE, V.S.

"Seminar on library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966 : 155-160.

1399

RANGANATHAN, S.R., ed.

"Proceedings of the Asian Library Conference, 1st, 1951, Indore." *Bull. Indian Lib. Ass.* 2, 1952 : 54-56.

1400

SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SCIENCE, DHARAMSALA, 1964

Report. Dharamsala, Govt Post-graduate Basic Training College, 1964. 68p.

1401

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH AND LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA  
SEMINAR, NEW DELHI, 25th-27th FEB 1967  
Summary proceedings. New Delhi, I.C.W.A., 1967. 53p.

1402

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"DRTC Seminar : A recapitulation." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar  
1964: 23-34.

1403

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"Seminar planning : Detail at the depth." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4)  
Dec 1965 : 228-242.

1404

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"Summing up of seminar technique." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June  
1967 : 128-135.

1405

TANDON, V.C.

"Librarian to librarian: First seminar of university librarians  
in India." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 164-167.

1406

### 020.7 Study and Teaching of Library Science

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Study circle and joy." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1965 : 217-222.

1407

### 020.711 Library Schools

GEORGE, A.B.

Library schools in U.S.A., U.K. and India. LSD

1408

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Libraries and library schools in America and Japan." *Lib.  
Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959 : 201-203.

1409

### 020.7110954 India

GELFAND, MORRIS A.

"Survey of University of Delhi, Department of Library  
Science." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 114-136.

1410

GUPTA, R.K.

"A few more comments on Morris A. Gelfand's survey of Delhi Library School." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 70-72.

1411

KAULA, P.N.

Library schools in India . *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966 : 308-311.

1412

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Survey of University of Delhi, Department of Library Science (1966) by Morris A. Gelfand: An evaluation." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 137-147.

1413

#### 020.711095694 Israel

YUDKISS, HEDDA

"The Hebrew University Graduate School of Librarianship." *Indian Librn* 13(2) Sept 1958: 57-60.

1414

#### 020.712 Teachers' Training

PARKHI, R.S.

"Education for teachers of library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966 : 385-388.

1415

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Training of teachers of library science." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957: 62-64.

1416

SAXENA, R.S.

"Standards for accreditation of library science schools in India". *Lib. Her.* 2(3) Oct 1959 : 103-109.

1417

#### 020.713 Library Training

SUNDARAM, V.K.

Library education programmes in U.S.A., Gt. Brit. and USSR.  
LSD

1418

**020.7130942—England****PALMER, B.I.**

"Professional education in Britain." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 1-5.

1419

**020.7130947—U.S.S.R.****RUDOMINO, MARGARITA**

"Library training in the USSR." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 194-200.

1420

**SKRIPKINA, T.I. and G.G. FIRSOV**

"The system of library education in the U.S.S.R." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15 June 1968 : 107-111.

1421

**020.71309485[2]—Sweden****OTTERVIK, GOESTA**

"Training for library service in Sweden." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954 : 59-64.

1422

**202.7130954—India****AGGARWAL, D.S.**

"Recommendations of the Review Committee of Library Science: An evaluation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6 (2-3) July 1967 : 167-174.

1423

Examines and evaluates the recommendations of the Review Committee on Library Science under the following heads: Preadmission course ; university course of library science; equivalence of Diploma & Bachelor's degree course in library science; methods of teaching and relative place of theory and practice; non-professional subjects; examinations; minimum qualification for teachers; books; training of teachers; survey of trained personnel; needs and quality and cooperation between the departments of library science and library.

**ANIS KHURSID**

"Intellectual foundations of library education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968 : 225-237.

1424

**BASHIRUDDIN, S.**

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(4) Dec 1962 : 162-169.

1425

**BASHIRUDDIN, S.**

"Education for librarianship in India." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 164-170.

1426

**BANERJEA, B.N.**

"Education for librarianship". *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962 : 44-53.

1427

**BANERJEA, P.K.**

"Education for librarianship." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 95-100.

1428

**BANERJEA, P.K.**

"Library training in India." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962 : 190-193.

1429

**BANERJEA, P.K.**

"Some observations on library education in India." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 124-127.

1430

**BELSARE, V.B.**

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 123-128.

1431

**BHARGAVA, G.D.**

"Recent trends in library education." *Indian Libn* 23(2) Sept 1968: 96-98.

1432

Stresses the need of rethinking about the library training to make it suitable to cope up with the present and future problems. States that there is need for full-time teaching staff to introduce system of seminars, internship and study tours. Further adds that the department of library science should have its own building and other facilities like library and audio-visual aids,

BHIMPURE, S. B. VAJPAYEE

"Orientation course for teaching of school librarians." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965 : 164-167.

1433

BONN, GEORGE S.

"The state of library education in India." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Document* 15(2) June 1968: 53-55.

1434

CERTIFICATE course in library science : Inauguration of the ninth session." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963: 44-48.

1435

The Course is run by the Delhi Library Association.

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Education for librarianship : A survey." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(3) Sept 1958: 65-73.

1436

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Education for librarianship : A survey." Calcutta, IASLIC, 1966. 38p.

1437

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Education for librarianship : In-service and correspondence courses." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 75-81.

1438

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 1-9.

1439

CHAKRAVERTI, N.G.

"Education for librarianship in India : A plea for the need of in-service training programme." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 110-114.

1440

DAS GUPTA, S.

"Certificate course in library science : Report 1957." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 46-50.

1441

DATTA, D.G.

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 101-103.

1442



EDUCATION for librarianship and librarianship for education.  
Madras, British Council, 1969. 120p.

1443

"EDUCATION librarianship : A lively issue." *Indian Libn* 10(2)  
Sept 1955: 70-71.

1444

"EDUCATION for librarianship : Recommendations." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
5(4) Oct 1966 : 300-301.

1445

Recommendations made at the 'Seminar on Education for  
Librarianship in India and America,' held at the BHU from  
10 to 12 February, 1966.

EXISTING facilities for study and research in library science in India.  
D 146-150.

1446

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Education for librarianship—A course in library public rela-  
tions." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 115-118.

1447

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Education for librarianship seminar." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec  
1965: 125-128.

1448

GHOSH, S.B.

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2)  
1965: 37-52.

1449

GOPINATH, M.A. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Colloquium in teaching Library science," *Lib. Sci. Slant*  
*Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 338-343.

1450

GUJARATI, B.S.

Library in education with special reference to school libraries.  
Jullundur, Manjit Publishing House [n.d.] 81p.

1451

GUPTA, R.K.

"Few more notes on education for librarianship in India." *ILA*  
*Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 26-31,

1452

HINGWE, K.S.

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 10-19.

1453

HINGWE, K.S.

"Education for librarianship in India: Recruitment and admission." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967: 82-88.

1454

HINTZ, CARL W.

Education for librarianship in India. Urbana, University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1964. 36p. \$ 1.00.

1455

Occasional paper no. 73 of the University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science. Gives background of library education in India, listing the existing library schools in universities. Examines the courses and examination requirements, papers and books prescribed or recommended for each paper in each school. In the end gives conclusions of the survey in brief.

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"Memorandum on education for librarianship in India, submitted to the Education Commission." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(1) Mar 1966: 77-90.

1456

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 1962

Education for librarianship in India. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1965. 208p. Rs. 12.50

1457

Contains papers contributed for the second topic 'Education for librarianship in India' on the second IASLIC Seminar at Chandigarh in 1962. Also includes the Proceedings of the Seminar and the resolutions adopted.

KANBUR, MALATI M.

"Education for librarianship and educational system with special reference to Education Commission Report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968: 249-262.

1458

KANBUR, MALATI M.

"Education for librarianship and educational system with special

- reference to Education Commission Report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 13-19.  
1459
- Continued from* : v. 7, p.262 of the *Herald of Library Science*.
- KANBUR, MALATI M.  
"Education for librarianship and educational system with special reference to Education Commission Report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 111-121.  
1460
- KANBUR, MALATI M.  
"Education for librarianship in Indian universities with special reference to pattern of entrants—survey report." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(2) June 1968: 76-102.  
1461
- KANBUR, MALATI M.  
"Research in education for librarianship (1) : Research and research procedure." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970 : 6-12.  
1462
- KAULA, P.N.  
"Certificate course in library science." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 18-21.  
1463
- KAULA, P.N.  
"Education for librarianship and documentalists in France." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 183-185.  
1464
- Discusses various types of courses of librarianship and gives details regarding admissions and curriculum of each. Mentions important facts regarding the teaching staff also.
- KAULA, P.N.  
"An evaluation of education for librarianship in India." *Unesco Bull. Lib.* 21(4) Aug 1967: 182-183.  
1465
- KAULA, P.N.  
"Library education and the association of teachers of library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970 : 23-27.  
1466
- KAULA, P.N.  
Library education in India, F 42-49,  
1467

KAULA, P.N.

Library education in perspective. G 541-552.

1468

KAULA, P.N.

"Teaching of library science: Delhi Seminar." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 278-297.

1469

Comments on the working, proceedings and papers presented in the Seminar.

KETKAR, N.M.

"Education for librarianship : Some observations." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 94-104.

1470

KHANDWALA, VIDYUT

"New approach to objectives of library education". *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 66-69.

1471

KRISHNAMACHARI, R.

"Education for librarianship." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965: 89-93.

1472

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

"Education for librarianship." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963: 131-139.

1473

MAHAJAN, S.G.

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 67-78.

1474

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Alumni profile—B. Lib. Sc. (1948-67): University of Delhi." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 1-13.

1475

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Alumni profile—M. lib. Sc.: University of Delhi." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 32-37.

1476

MARSHALL, D.N.

"Education for librarianship in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 53-55.

1477

MOOKERJEE, S.

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2)  
1965 : 53-66.

1478

MOOKERJI, SUBODH KUMAR

"Professional education in India; its norms." *Indian Libn* 22(1)  
June 1967; 5-8.

1479

Brings out that the standards of teaching at different levels differ from place to place and it affects the future of the candidates who are to join the profession. Gives an instance how wrong planning at the initial stages effects the future development of the department of library science. Mentions other problems of the teaching staff.

MULAY, Y.M.

"Professional training of staff." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964:  
61-66.

1480

Paper was presented at the Regional Seminar on the Development of National Libraries in Asia and the Pacific Area, organised by the UNESCO in cooperation with the Govt of the Philippines at Manila from 3rd to 15th Feb 1964.

MUZAFFAR ALI

Library as laboratory for library education. *ZI* 158-166.

1481

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING, DELHI

Report of the working group set up for repairing syllabi and programme for training of school librarians. Delhi, N.C.E.R.T.  
[n.d.] 17p.

1482

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Precourse apprenticeship for B. Lib. Sc." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec. 1966: 321-328.

1483

PALMER, B.I.

"Professional education in Britain." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 1-5.

1484

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Training of library personnel in India. *C* 158-162.

1485

RAJU, A.A.N.

"Education for librarianship in Andhra Pradesh." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 115-123.

1486

RAMA TIRTH

"Library education in India and America." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966: 152-155.

1487

RAMA TIRTH and KAMLESHWAR NATH

"Library science education in Indian universities." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 158-166.

1488

A comparative study of the syllabi of Diploma and B. Lib. Sc. course of different Indian universities.

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"Training for librarianship in India." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956: 67-69.

1489

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Dr Ranganathan's views about librarianship training in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964: 219-220.

1490

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Education and educational institutions for professionals." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 105-107.

1491

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library education in India: Opinion on opinions." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968: 63-74.

1492

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library training abroad and in India." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 1-4.

1493

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Phases in teaching of library science." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962: 72-80.

1494

Traces history of library training in India.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and P.N. KAULA

"Some points on library education in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 302-304.

1495

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Training of librarians (1): Certificate course in library science." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960: 161-163.

1496

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Training for librarianship." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) June 1958: 55-59.

1497

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Training in library science : Apprenticeship." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954: 109-111.

1498

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Training in library science: Teaching normative principles." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954: 162-173.

1499

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"University courses in library science with special reference to the M. Lib. Sc. Course." *Her Lib. Sci.* 6 (2-3) July 1967: 102-112.

1500

Traces the history of library training in India and examines various courses of study for certificate in library science, B. Lib. Sc. and M. Lib. Sc., and justifies that these courses are not overweighted with classification and cataloguing. Brings out that these courses of study have been formulated keeping in view the conditions in India and are not influenced by the practice in some of the foreign countries where most of the librarians are to be trained for public libraries.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Vitalising the education of university librarians. *ZI* 132-152.

1501

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Vitalizing the University education of librarians." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 293-315.

1502

RAO, B.V.R. and Others

"Stray comments on library education." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 56-65.

1503

Other collaborators are: B. Anderson and K.S. Deshpande.

RAO, K.R.

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 119-122.

1504

SARMAH, JOGESHWAR

In-service training and personnel development in libraries. LSD 1505

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"Recommendations of the U.G.C. Review Committee's Report on Library Science in Indian universities : A critical evaluation." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(3) Sept 1966: 170-182.

1506

S.N.D.T. WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY, BOMBAY

Report—seminar on library education. Bombay, the author, 1966. 27p.

1507

SARKAR, D.C.

"Education for librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 26-28.

1508

SEMINAR ON LIBRARY EDUCATION, BOMBAY, 1965

Report. Bombay, S.N.D.T. Women's University, 1966. 72p. 1509

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Crisis of library training in India." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968: 174-177.

1510

Critically examines the present state of training in librarianship in India. Makes useful suggestions.

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Library education in India : Let us work hard at it." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 73-74.

1511



SHAH, PRAVIN C.

"How should you train tomorrow's librarian 2." *Indian Libn.* 21(2) Sept 1966: 66-71.

1512

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Library education in India." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960: 51-53.

1513

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Need for library education." *Indian Libn* 11(4) Mar 1957: 154-156.

1514

SUBBA REDDY, D.V.

"Education for librarianship in medical colleges and other medical institutions of higher learning in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 170-184.

1515

SUBRAHMANYAM, D.

"New trends in library education." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 11-20.

1516

SUSEELA KUMAR

"Education of the librarian." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 315-321.

1517

SYMPOSIUM ON EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP IN INDIA, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 28th Sept, 1st Oct 1962

Papers contributed and the proceedings. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1965. 207p. Rs. 12.50

1518

IASLIC Special publications, no. 5 pt. 2.

SURVEY of library science education in the Banaras Hindu University with special reference to M. Lib. Sci. Varanasi, Department of Library Science, 1970. 35p.

1519

WAKINS, T.D.

"Librarianship at the S.N.D.T. University, Bombay." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 112-114.

1520

Address delivered at the opening of the Degree Course of Librarianship at the S.N.D.T. University, Bombay on 1st July, 1967.

**020.7130973 United States of America**

BONN, GEORGE S.

"Library education in the United States." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 111-120.

1521

**020.714 Curriculum of Library Science Courses**

BANERJEE, S.R.

"An outline of a new pattern for librarianship education in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965 : 79-94.

1522

DATTA, NARENDRA

"Some thoughts on the future of the M. Lib. Sc. curriculum." *Her Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 151-158.

1523

Brings out the importance of higher courses in library science in India and discusses the present situation. Critically examines the strong and weak points of the existing syllabus of M. Lib. Sc. Puts forth his suggestions for improvement.

GIDWANI, N.N.

"A missing vital link in education for librarianship." *IASLIC Spl. Publ* 5(2) 1965: 104-109.

1524

GOIL, N.K.

"Are we too technical" *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 29-36.

1525

GOIL, N.K.

"Are we too technical." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963: 124-130.

1526

Examines the syllabus of the B. Lib. Sc. Course for classification and cataloguing.

1527

GOIL, N.K.

"Conflict between objectives and contents: Need for enlargement and readjustment of the scheme of papers for Master of Library Science." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967-68: 313-320.

1528

GOYAL, S.P.

"Bibliography and literature courses in social sciences in M. Lib. Sc." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3)Oct 1968: 211-215.

1529

KAULA, P.N.

"Evaluation of M. Lib. Sc. courses in India." *Her Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 127-138.

1530

Traces the history of M. Lib. Sc. course in Indian universities. Enumerates its objectives and discusses various problems such as admission requirements, its duration and the teaching staff. Such aspects as curriculum, apprenticeship, examination, research and coordination are discussed. In the end enlists some of the important problems which could be discussed further. Adds the recommendations of the Seminar on Education for Librarianship in India and America, held at the Banaras Hindu University from 10 to 12 February 1966 as an appendix.

KRISHAN KUMAR

"The objective of B. Lib. Sc. course : An evaluation." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968: 58-67.

1531

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

"Critical evaluation of the Master of Library Science course in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 121- 27.

1532

Besides examining critically the course of study for M. Lib. Sc., gives its drawbacks and suggests remedial measures for improvement.

KULKARNI, V.V.

"Some suggestions on the report of the Syllabus Committee appointed by the University Grants Commission on Library Science Courses in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 174-178.

1533

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Evaluation of the B. Lib. Sc. syllabus as suggested in the report of the University Grants Commission Review Committee." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967: 89-102.

1534

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Evaluation of the B. Lib. Sc. syllabus as suggested in the report of the University Grants Commission Review Committee." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 140-150.

1535

MUZAFFAR ALI

"Library science, library education and librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 266-278.

1536

Deals with the curriculum of C. Lib. Sc., B. Lib. Sc. & M. Lib. Sc. teaching methods and system of examinations at the Aligarh, Banaras and Delhi Universities.

PANJAB UNIVERSITY, CHANDIGARH

Regulation, syllabus, courses of reading and admission forms for diploma course in library science, 1960-61. Chandigarh, the author, 1960. 10p.

1537

THAKORE, AROON V.

"The literature course in education for librarianship." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 241-243.

1538

THAKORE, AROON V.

"The science literature course in the library science curriculum." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961: 109-111.

1539

### 020.715 Methods of teaching

BHATTACHARYYA, G. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Project technique in teaching library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 333-337.

1540

KAULA, P.N.

"Techniques of teaching library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1970: 88-93.

1541

LANGRIDGE, DEREK

"Teaching of library classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 12-15.

1542

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Discussion technique in teaching library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 329-332.

1543

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Training in library science: Lecture vs. tutorial." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954: 252-256.

1544

SEMINAR ON THE TEACHING OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, DELHI, 2nd-4th SEPT 1966

Papers. Delhi, Department of Library Science, University of Delhi, 1966.

1545

SEMINAR ON THE TEACHING OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, DELHI, 2nd-4th SEPT 1966

"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967: 37-40.

1546

SOHLA, S.M.

"Teaching of Colon classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 41-44.

1547

TIWANA, J.S. and M.V. VENUGOPAL

"Teaching in library science courses in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 178-183.

1548

Discusses methods of teaching library science in India and points out defects. Suggests that the modern techniques of discussion, seminars, group work, field work, and practical demonstration methods should be adopted. Also suggests that the teachers in library science should be given training in teaching methods and research work.

## 020.72 Research in Library Science

BINWAL, J.C.

"Research methods in library science." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1968: 111-128.

1549

GANJU, A.K.

Research in librarianship. LSD

1550

KANBUR, MALATI M.

"Research in education for librarianship : Research and research procedures." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 6-12.

1551

KANBUR, MALATI M.

"Research in library science." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(3) Sept 1966: 183-195.

1552

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

Research in library science. C 150-154.

1553

KRISHNAN, A.

"Five years of library research." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 143-144.

1554

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

Research in library science: Its need and its promotion. *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4 (1) Mar 1967: 37-56.

1555

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

Research in library science : The why and the how. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967 : 113-120.

1556

Examines the importance of research in library science in India and gives a plan for it.

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Memoirs of Library Research Circle, Delhi." *Ann. Indian Lib. Ass.* 2, 1952: 153-159.

1557

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Areas for research in library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Dec 1967 : 293-335.

1558

SCHICK, FRANK L.

"Library research in progress." *Indian Libn* 14(3) Dec 1959: 144-146.

1559

SECTORS for research in library science. D 152-154.

1560

## 224 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

THAKORE, AROON V.

"Organization of a department of research in librarianship."  
*Lib. Her.* 3(2) July 1960 : 61-64.

1561

### 020.9 History of Librarianship. Library Movements and Development Plans

BALJEET KAUR

Library movement in U.K., U.S.A. and India, 1945 onwards.  
LSD

1562

BINWAL, J.C.

"Glance at the British and American library movement." *Lib.  
Her.* 4(2) July 1961: 57-60.

1563

### 020.942 England

PALMER, B.I.

From little acorns; the library profession in Britain. Bombay,  
Asia Publishing House, 1966. 176p. Rs. 16.00

1564

A collection of six lectures on the birth and growth of library  
profession in Britain delivered by the author at Bangalore in  
1965 under the auspices of the Sarada Ranganathan Endow-  
ment for Library Science.

### 020.9437 Czechoslovakia

KUNZE, H.

"Library practice in the Czechoslovakian People's Republic."  
*Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957: 117-122.

1565

### 020.954 India

BASHIRUDDIN, S.

History of the library over the centuries. E 1-11.

1566

BHARADWAJA, B.L.

"Indian librarianship in perspective." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar  
1967: 199-202.

1567

Briefly traces the history of the librarianship in India.

BISWAS, A.K.

"Libraries in Buddhist monasteries." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept  
1962: 104-108.

1568

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Librarianship in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(1-2) June 1968 : 37-46.  
1569

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

Library movement, its background and the beginning in India.  
A 75-83.

1570

CHAKRAVARTI, N.C.

Library movement in India; an introductory essay. Delhi,  
Hindustan Pub. Corp., 1962. 37p. Rs. 1.50

1571

CHANDRASEKHARAN, N.

The library movement. GC 54-56.

1572

DAS, RADHAGOVINDA

"Libraries in medieval India." *Her Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 :  
126-130.

1573

DATTA, B.K.

"Rabindranath and Indian library movement." *Indian Libn*  
16(1) June 1961: 3-8.

1574

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Library development plan and library legislation, library  
objectives." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 16-19.

1575

HINGWE, K.S.

"Indian librarianship : Some reflections." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr  
1962: 23-30.

1576

Deals with the libraries and their problems in India.

HOLT B.

"Library needs of India." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 16-18.

1577

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 8TH, BOMBAY, 27th-31st OCT 1969

"Library profession in India; its status and responsibilities:  
Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969: 142-153.

1578



KAULA, P.N.

Library movement in India. Delhi, Delhi Library Association, 1958. 154p. Rs. 10.00

1579

Collection of papers for discussion at the first Delhi Library Conference of March 1957 and the proceedings of the Conference.

KAULA, P.N.

Library movement in India. F 58-75.

1580

KAULA, P.N.

"Library movement in India: Golden Jubilee." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961: 172-173.

1581

KRISHNASWAMI AYYAR, K.V.

The library movement for the educated classes. GC 151-155.

1582

KRISHNASWAMI AYYAR, K.V.

The scope of the library movement. GC 8-9.

1583

LIBRARY movement by diverse hands. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1929. 173p.

1584

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"Library movement in India." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959 : 8-11.

1585

MOOKERJEE, S.

"Library scene in India." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968 : 149-155.

1586

Presents the existing state of development of the public, academic and special libraries in India.

NAGARAJA RAO, K.

Library movement in India. 1945. (Library in India series, 6).

1587

NAIDU R. JANARDHANAM

The library movement. C 118-122.

1588

RADHAKRISHNAN, S.

The Library movement. GC 158-160.

1589

RAMANA, Y.L.V.

Library movement. (Andhradesa Library Association Telugu series, 1).

1590

RAMASWAMI AYYAR, C.P.

The library movement. GC 156-157.

1591

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Future of library service and library science in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 1-8.

1592

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library movement in India, 1949-50." *Actes, IFLA communications*, 16. London. 1950: 122-125.

1593

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library movement in India, July 1951 to June 1952." *Actes IFLA communications*, 18. Copenhagen. 1952: 178-183.

1594

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library movement in India, July 1955 to June 1956." *Actes, IFLA communication*, 22. Munich. 1956: 121-127.

1595

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library development in India, July 1956 to June 1959." *Actes, IFLA communication*, 25. Warsaw. 1959: 156-164.

1596

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library development plan; thirty years programme for India with draft library bills for the Union and the Constituent States. Delhi, Delhi University Library, 1950. 462p.

1597

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library way for India. F 19-31.

1598

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

National library system : A plan for India. 1946. 42p.

1599

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Postwar reconstruction of libraries in India : A scheme. 1944.  
36p.

1600

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Report from India." *Actes, IFLA communications*, 14.  
London. 1948: 182.

1601

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Then, now and hereafter. C 1-6.

1602

RANGASWAMY IYENGAR, A.

Journalism and the library movement. GC 167-168.

1603

RAU, M.V.R. and K. RADHAKRISHNAN

"Coordinated library movement." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 6(2)  
1966: 110-121.

1604

RUTHNASWAMY, M.

The library movement and political education. GC 10-11.

1605

SATYAMURTI, S.

The library movement and swaraj. GC 26.

1606

SEMINAR ON SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH AND LIBRARY DEVELOP-  
MENT IN INDIA, NEW DELHI, 1967Library development in India: Retrospect and prospect, ed.  
by Girja Kumar. New Delhi, Sapru House, 1967. 149p.

1607

SESHA AYYANGAR, K.V.

Library movement and night schools. GC 161-162.

1608

SHARMA, O.P.

"Literature of the history of library movement in India." *Her.*  
*Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 8-16.

1609

SIVASWAMY AYYAR, P.S.

The library movement ; Some lines of work. GC 5-7.

1610

SREENIVASA, N.S.

The library movement. GC 94-95.

1611

SRINIVASA IYENGAR, P.T.

The need for the library movement. GC 86-89.

1612

SUBRAHMANYAM, D.

Indian librarianship in retrospect and prospect. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 141-150.

1613

Based on the Presidential address delivered at the U.P. Library Conference at Lucknow on 12 May 1963.

SUBRAHMANYAM, N.

Some thoughts on the library movement. GC 90-93.

1614

SYMPOSIUM ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF LIBRARIES IN INDIA UNDER THE THIRD FIVE YEAR PLAN WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES IN INDIA, CALCUTTA, 1960

Papers contributed . . . Calcutta, IASLIC, 1960. 199 p. Rs. 6.00

1615

SYMPOSIUM ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF LIBRARIES IN INDIA UNDER THE THIRD FIVE YEAR PLAN WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES, CALCUTTA, 1960  
"Proceeding." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 25-32.

1616

THILLAINAYAGAM, V.

Library movement in India; yesterday, today and tomorrow. D 13-18.

1617

VENKATARAMANI, K.S.

The library movement. GC 57-58.

1618

### 020.9541—Northeastern Region

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION AND U.S.I.S.

Library service in India today. Calcutta, Bengal Library Association, 1963. 127p. Rs. 3.00

1619

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library development plan, with a draft library bill for the provinces of Bombay. Bombay, Aundh Publishing Trust, 1947. 128p.

1636

020.95479[1]—Gujarat

KUDELKAR, J.S.

Baroda library movement. Baroda, Central Library, 1919. 78p.

1637

020.9548—Southern India

020.9548[1]—Kerala

MENON, T. VASUDEVA

Library movement in Kerala. F 96-102.

1638

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library development plan with a draft library bill for Kerala state. Trivandrum, Kerala Govt. Press, 1960. 191p.

1639

020.95482—Madras

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

Library movement in Madras. F 80-87.

1640

MADRAS. DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY

Library movement in Madras state. Madras, the author, 1952. 12p.

1641

SRINIVASACHARI, C.S.

Earliest evidence of the library movement in Madras. GC 133-135.

1642

020.95483[1]—Travancore

KARUNKARAN NAIR, V.

Library movement in Travancore. (Sethu Paravathi Bai Library publications, 6) 1947. 140p.

1643

020.5487[1]—Andhra Pradesh

AYYAVARI SASTRY, P.S.R.K.

"Library movement in Andhra Pradesh." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 40-46.

1644

CHARYULU, NAGABUSHANA

Andhra library movement and local board. *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
3(2-3) July 1964: 177-181.

1645

DESHPANDE, K.S.

"Library movement in the Mysore state." *Indian Libn* 17(1)  
June 1962: 1-17.

1646

#### 020.973—United States of America

DESHPANDE, K.S.

Land of libraries: Story of a study tour of U.S.A. Hubli, Gurdeva  
Library Association, 1958. 84p. Rs. 2.00

1647

FITZGERALD, WILLIAM A.

American librarianship. C 7-13.

1648

KAULA, P.N.

"A survey of libraries and librarianship (3) : United States."  
*Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968: 262-270.

1649

#### 020.994—Australia

PATIL, P.K.

"The Australian library scene." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec 1963:  
151-156.

1650

#### 021 Library Establishment and Purpose

JAIN, M.K.

"London Public Library and Art Museum, Canada." *Indian  
Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 104-106.

1651

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

The organization of libraries. 3rd ed. London, O.U.P., 1963.  
189p. Rs. 3.75.

1652

REGE, S.S.

Library organization. E 12-31.

1653

SRINIVASA AYYANGAR, V.V.

A library at every door and in every house. GC 43-45.

1654

**021[1] Five Laws of Library Science**

GIAN CHAND

Implications of the Five Laws of library science. G 326-330.  
1655

PURANIK, K.D.

Emergence of the laws of library science. C 145-149.  
1656

RAJBEE, M.

Ranganathan—my benefactor : A book's appreciation of Dr  
Ranganathan. G 305-311.  
1657

Laws of library science have made the books popular.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Five laws of library science. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing  
House, 1963. 449p. Rs. 22.00  
1658

RAO, R.N. PARIMALA

"Five laws of library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967:  
253.  
1659

A poem.

REDMOND, D.A.

"Some improbable laws of library science." *Indian Libn* 25(1)  
June 1970 : 52-53.  
1660

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMY, A.

Five laws of library science. G 321-325.  
1661

**021.1 Libraries as Storage Centres**

**021.1[1] U.N. Depositories**

VASHISHTH, C.P.

"U.N. depository libraries in India." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3)  
Oct 1968: 121-136.  
1662

**021.2 Libraries as Educational Force including Role and Function**

BANERJEA, B.N.

"India's achievement through library service." *Indian Libn*  
17(4) Mar 1963: 195-201.  
1663

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"The changing concept of library service." *Indian Libn* 17(3)  
Dec 1962 : 144-150.

1664

BHATIA, S.R.

"The library's role in the community." *Indian Libn* 2(1) June  
1957: 10-12.

1665

CANDETH, M.A.

The battle of ignorance. GC 172-173.

1666

CHANPAWAT, CHHAJU SINGH

Role of information in the modern society. I 63-65.

1667

CHINCHOLIKER, V.D.

"The role of library in an Indian community." *Indian Libn*  
21(4) Mar 1967: 183-184.

1668

Brings out the importance of a library to the community and  
suggests that there is a need to reorganise library system in India.

DAS GUPTA, S.

"Changing role of libraries and Librarians." *Lib. Her.* 9(1)  
Apr 1966 : 71-85.

1669

Presidential address at the 10th All India Library Conference  
held at Hyderabad in 1963.

FAZAL ELAHI

"Role of libraries." *Indian Libn* 15(1) June 1960 : 16-20.

1670

GIDWANI, N.N.

"Role of libraries in national development." *Yojana* 9(1)  
Aug 1965 : 9-10.

1671

GIRJA KUMAR

The librarian and the community. C 135-138.

1672

GUPTA, S.R.

"Library service in India and America." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3)  
July 1964 : 148-153.

1673



Proceedings of the 'Seminar on library services in India and America' held at Varanasi on Oct 8 and 9, 1963.

HAKAM SINGH

"Social role of libraries in India today." *Indian Librn* 15(3)  
Dec 1960: 106-109.

1674

KALBHOR, N.R.

"Build leadership, build libraries." *Indian Librn* 21 (3) Dec 1966  
135-137.

1675

KARUNAKARAN NAYAR, V.

Libraries and mass education. 1947. 90p.

1676

KHANDWALA, VIDYUT

"Library in general education." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar 1964:  
35-36.

1677

KRISHNASWAMI, AYYARI K.V.

The library movement and mass education. GC 39-42.

1678

KRISHNASWAMI AYYAR, K.V.

The library movement for the quasi-educated. GC 82-85.

1679

MEHTA, J.C.

"Role of libraries in the eradication of illiteracy in rural areas."  
*ILA Bull.* 1(3-4) Dec 1965: 36-40.

1680

NARASIMHAN, S.

The library movement and mass education. GC 96-101.

1681

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Keeping up with social pressure." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967:  
216-223.

1682

Brings out that the development of libraries is the result of social pressure. Gives the contribution of India to the different branches of library science.

PATNAIK, P.S.

"The library in general education." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965: 179-190.

1683

RADHAKRISHNAN, S.

"Study of classics and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 321-322.

1684

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library service and renaissance. Hyderabad. Hyderabad Library Conference, 1954. 31p.

1685

Presidential address.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library service during renaissance." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962: 1-5.

1686

States that India has entered into a new phase of cultural renaissance and with it the attitude of our children towards reading has changed. Further says that it is from a single text book to general reading. Suggests that our educational system should also change accordingly and the librarians and their associations should work with zeal and determination to make this change in education a success.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Realistic approach to library service." *Lib Her.* 1(3) Oct 1958: 163-165.

1687

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Romance of the library." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 1-5.

1688

Speech delivered at the Gandhi Bhavan, Malleswaram, Bangalore.

RAY, AMULYA CHANDRA

"Promotion of learning and culture through the library in India." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 215-218.

1689

SASTRI, P.P.S. and S.S.S SASTRI

The use of libraries. GC 163-166.

1690

SWAMINATHA AYYAR, R.

Libraries as an aid to popular education. GC 127-129.

1691

TAGORE, RABINDERNATH

"The function of a library." *Indian Libn* 16 (1) June 1961: 19-21.

1692

THOMAS, M.P.

"Libraries and rural development." *Indian Libn* 20(1) June 1965: 26-31.

1693

TREHAN, G.L.

"Role of libraries in the community." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957: 65-68.

1694

TRILOKI NATH

"Libraries in the life of the nation." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967: 179-182.

1695

Paper read at the symposium organised by the Punjab Library Association on its Golden Jubilee celebrations on December 25, 1966. Brings out the importance of the libraries.

VENKATARAMA SASTRI, T.R.

The library movement and national uplift. GC 59-62.

1696

### 021.21[1] Libraries and education

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"Libraries and student indiscipline in India." *Indian Libn* 21 (1) June 1966: 9-16.

1697

Role of the library for controlling indiscipline among students is discussed.

DAS, RADHAGOVIND

"Role of library in tackling student unrest." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969: 194-198.

1698

GUPTA, R.K.

"Libraries and challenge of the Indian higher education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969: 191-194.

1699

KAULA, P.N.

"Education and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 121-127.

1700

KAULA, P.N.

"Education and libraries in Japan and India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 297-305.

1701

KAULA, P.N.

"Education and libraries: Seminar in library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 34-44.

1702

Proceedings of the 'Seminar on Education and Libraries' held in Lucknow on Dec. 5-6, 1968.

KHOSLA, SURINDER NATH

The role of libraries in an educational system. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 39p. PUD

1703

KOTHARI, D.S.

"Higher education and national development." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 18-31.

1704

RANGANATHAN, S.R., *ed.*

Papers presented to the first All Asia Educational Conference, Library Section. Madras, South Indian Teacher, 1931. 2v.

1705

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Unified view of education and library work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969: 171-176.

1706

SEMINAR ON EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES, LUCKNOW, 5th-6th DEC 1968

Papers.

1707

**021.2[1] Libraries and Research**

HINGWE, K.S.

"Libraries and research : Aims and resources." *ILA Bull.*  
4(1-2) June 1968: 1-6.

1708

MALATHI, N.

Role of libraries in aiding and promoting research. LSD

1709

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"A library service for antibiotics research and development."  
*IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Dec 1958: 84-89.

1710

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and GIRJA KUMAR, *ed.*

Social science research and libraries. Bombay, Asia Publishing  
House, 1960. 196p. Rs. 10.50.

1711

Papers and summary proceedings of the 'Library Seminar on  
Research in Social Science', New Delhi, Jan 2-4, 1959. Issued  
under the auspices of the Indian School of International Studies  
in co-operation with the Indian Council of World Affairs Library.

**021.2[1] Libraries and Social Education including Adult Education**

BHAGI, M.L.

"Libraries and social education." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961:  
156-157.

1712

BHAGI, M.L.

"The role of the public library in adult education tomorrow."  
*Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1961: 82-83.

1713

GUPTA, URMIL

Role of libraries in social education in U.S.A., U.K. and India.  
LSD.

1714

GYI, HTIN

"Providing books for Asia's new readers." *Indian Libn* 13(2)  
Sept 1958: 66-68.

1715

MEHTA, J.C.

"Adult education and libraries." *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 29-32.

1716

NATIONAL SEMINAR ON THE ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN SOCIAL EDUCATION, 6TH, CHIRAGH, DELHI, 26th SEPT-5th OCT 1955

"Director's report." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 110-114.

1717

RAGHAV, S.N.

"Adult education and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 127-131.

1718

RAGHAV, S.N.

"Adult education and libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969: 209-219.

1719

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Education for Leisure. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961. 179p. Rs. 9.00

1720

RANGANATHAN, S.R., *ed.*

Literature for neo-literates. Delhi, Indian Adult Education Association, 1963. 155p.

1721

Report of the third 'National Seminar of the Indian Adult Education Association' held in Delhi.

RAO, K.R.

"Libraries and social education." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960: 55-57.

1722

SWAMINATHAN, K.

"On social education." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Mar 1962: 51-52.

1723

THILAINAYAGAN, V.

"Adult education service in libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 29-34.

1724

THILAINAYAGAN, V.

"Adult education service in libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 95-100.

1725

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Libraries and social education." *Indian Libn* 11(3) Dec 1956: 105-108.

1726

# **021.2[1] Libraries and National Emergency**

BHATIA, S.R.

"Librarians' role in emergency." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962 : 137-138.

1727

BOSE, P.C.

"The role of libraries during national emergency." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963 : 229-234.

1728

KETKAR, N.M.

"Libraries and national emergency." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1962: 151-158.

1729

SHARMA, M.S.

"Role of library in national defence." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 163-167.

1730

# **021.4 Library Service to Groups Through Non-Book Mediums**

## **020.4[1] Libraries and Audio-Visual Aids**

HUSAIN, M.S.

"Audio-visual aids and libraries." *AMULA Bull.* 2(1-6) June 1966: 47-50.

1731

HUSAIN, M.S.

"Audio-visual aids and public libraries." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970: 20-24.

1732

HUSAIN, M.S.

Audio-visual library methods. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1965,

1733

HUSAIN, M.S.

Librarians and audio-visual programmes. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1966.

1734

RANGACHARIAR, T.

The place of the cinematograph in the library movement. GC 35-38.

1735

Roy, K.

Organisation of State Film Library and allied audio-visual services. New Delhi, National Institute of Audio-visual Education, 1965.

1736

SAHAY, SARYUGJI

Library and new media of communication. LSD

1737

SAROJ KUMARI

"Use of sound recordings in the libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966: 107-118.

1738

SAXENA, T.P.

"Microforms and our libraries." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec. 1962: 154-159.

1739

### 021.6 Library Extension and Co-operation

KAUL, RAJENDRA NATH

Master plan for Chandigarh; service points, branch libraries and book mobiles. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 40p. PUD

1740

SHARMA, KAHAN CHAND

Library extension service. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 34p. PUD

1741

UPADHYAYA, HIMAT J.

"Library depository centres and extension activities in rural areas." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 95-99.

1742

### 021.62 Units of Service

GUPTA, O.P.

"Branch libraries." *ILA Bull.* 1(3-4) Dec 1965: 31-35.

1743



**021.64 Co-ordination and Co-operation between Libraries**

ABDUL HAQ, A.M.

Co-operation in Indo-Pakistan librarianship. G 425-427.

1744

AMARJIT KAUR

Efforts made by UNESCO for the development of libraries with special reference to India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962 : 44p. PUD

1745

BARODIA, NAVIN H.

"International library co-operation." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 111-113.

1746

GELENBLOM, GERTRUD

Co-operation in public libraries. G 420-424.

1747

JAKATI, B.C.

Library co-operation in U.K., U.S.A. and India. LSD

1748

SANYAL, USHA DEVI

Library co-operation: An international survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 78p. PUD

1749

SACHDEVA, D.C.

"International co-operation in librarianship." *Indian Librn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 267-268.

1750

States that International co-operation in librarianship can be achieved through International bibliographical control and exchange centres. Further says that the problems in the technical field can be solved by having international conferences and exchange of views.

**021.640942—England**

GEHANI, T.G.

"Some schemes of local library co-operation in England." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963; 72-77.

1751

## 021.640954—India

BANERJEA, B.N.

"Development of library co-operation in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 121-126.

1752

BARUA, DIPAK KUMAR

"Library co-operation in India." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 144-147.

1753

Brings out the necessity of library co-operation. Discusses co-operative acquisition, co-operation in the duplication of documents and inter-library loan.

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Problems and prospectus of co-operation among the university libraries in India." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 69-90.

1754

DATTA, B.K.

Inter-library co-operation between universities and academic libraries of India. *ZI* 66-74.

1755

DESHMUKH, R.T.

"Inter-library co-operation." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 100-101.

1756

HINGWE, K.S.

"Indian university libraries—need for co-operation." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 78-86.

1757

INDWAR, R.P.

"Inter-library co-operation in India." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 102-104.

1758

KAPOOR, S.B.P.

"Inter-library co-operation in India." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 105-110.

1759

MEHTA, H.C.

The library co-operation and the present problems of university libraries in India. *ZI* 43-49.

1760

MUKERJEE, A.K.

"Inter-library loan and exchange of publications in India."  
*Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 144-148.

1761

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"University library resources : Some observations." *Lib. Her.*  
6(2-3) Oct 1963: 87-95.

1762

Deals with inter-library co-operation in building up collection  
of reading material.

PATIL, P.K.

"Inter-library co-operation." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 65-68.

1763

SEN, ASISH KUMAR

"Regional system." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970: 50-51.

1764

SEHGAL, S.M.

"Inter-library co-operation with particular reference to special  
libraries in India." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 91-99.

1765

SHARMA, H.D.

"Helping research through library co-operation in India."  
*Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 120-125.

1766

SULTAN AHMED

"Co-operation in research libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec  
1968: 279-282.

1767

VAJIFDAR, M.B.

Inter-library co-operation as an aid to dissemination of scientific  
information. *ZI* 28-32.

1768

VETAL, S.N.

"Co-operation in medical libraries with special reference to India."  
*Indian Libn* 24(2) Sept 1969: 53-58.

1769

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

"Library co-operation in India: The necessity and possibility."  
*Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956: 1-7.

1770

**021.6409547—Pakistan****KHAN, M. SIDDIQ**

A farmington plan for Pakistan. G 428-433.

1771

**021.640973—United States of America****IYENGAR, T.K.S.**"Co-operative role of academic libraries in U.S.A." *Indian Libn* 21(2) Sept 1966: 59-65.

1772

**KAPOOR, KRISHAN KUMAR**

Library co-operation in U.S.A. : A study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 84p. PUD

1773

**RAMAKRISHNA RAO, K.**"Library co-operation in the United States." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 1926.

1774

**RUSSELL, JOHN R.**

Library co-operation (in the United States). ZI 75-87.

1775

**RUSSELL, JOHN R.**

Library co-operation (as practised in New York State). ZI 94-102.

1776

**021.641 Inter-Library Loan****HINGWE, K.S.**"Draft general code for inter-library loan." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965: 69-74.

1777

**KASHYAP, M.M.**Inter-library borrowing procedure and the time taken by the operation : A case study of the Delhi University library." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13 (4) Dec 1966: 204-210.

1778

**PATEL, P.F.**

Proposal for inter-library loan among university and research libraries. LSD

1779

TRIVEDI, N.L.

"Inter-library co-operation in scientific and technical libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 22(1) June 1967: 9-13.

1780

States that the explosion of knowledge makes the inter-library co-operation necessary. Discusses co-operative acquisitions, co-operative storage, inter-library loan and co-operative processing in detail.

### 021.642 Co-operative Acquisition

GAURI, K.B.

"Case for co-operative specialization by the university libraries of Punjab." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 67-74.

1781

MALATHI, N.

"Cooperative acquisition: Its practicability under Indian conditions." *Indian Libn* 23(2) Sept 1968: 99-102.

1782

Discusses the utility of co-operative acquisition and examines various problems connected with it.

### 021.65 Travelling Libraries

GRAY, MARGARET

Bookmobile service in Hawaii. G 408-419.

1783

HINGORANI, R.P.

"Bombay's mobile library for children." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957: 203-205.

1784

LILAWATI, ROSHAN SINGH

Mobile libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 37p. PUD

1785

PURI, HANS RAJ

Mobile libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 108p. PUD

1786

### 021.7 Library Publicity, Book Festivals and Library Weeks

BHAGI, M.L.

"State book festival and library convention." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 215-218.

1787

Deals with the Punjab Library Convention and the State Book Festival.

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Library publicity work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965 : 150-157.  
1788

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Library week in Bombay, Dec 8-15, 1963." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar 1964: 49-51.  
1789

GUPTA, R.K.

"Brighter image of librarianship : A case for National Library Week in India." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 133-137.  
1790

Describes the celebrations of National Library Week in Britain and U.S.A. Brings out its utility and importance.

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Library week in the Mysore State (5 to 11 Nov 1966)." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 252-256.  
1791

NAGABHUSHANAM, P.

Library publicity and extension work. 1950. 54p.  
1792  
Andhradesa Library Association, Telugu series, 11.

"NATIONAL Library Day and national library week (14th Nov-20th Nov)." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969 : 1-11.  
1793

"NATIONAL Library Week: Punjab Library Association." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968 : 223-227.  
1794

## 021.8 Libraries and the State

### 021.8[1] Nationalisation

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Nationalization of libraries." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970 : 197-198.  
1795

### 021.82 Library Commissions

#### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

"Memorandum on Library Advisory Committee Report." *Lib. Her.* 3(2) July 1960 : 72-90.

1796

Critical examination of the *Library Advisory Committee Report*.

RECOMMENDATIONS of the Education Commission on libraries. D 145.

1797

RECOMMENDATIONS of the Review Committee of the University Grants Commission. D 140-144.

1798

### 021.83 Government Aid

#### INDIA. UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Schemes of assistance. New Delhi, the author, 1968. 21p.

1799

#### RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library grant to Indian universities : Some suggestions for the U.G.C." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 107-116.

1800

#### SITARAMASWAMY, MANNAVA

"U.G.C. grants and the development of university libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(4) Dec 1961: 174-179.

1801

### 021.83[1] Aid under Wheat Loan Programme

#### BADRI NARAIN

The Impact of Wheat Loan assistance given by the U.S.A. for the development of libraries and libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 59p. PUD

1802

#### KIPP, L.J. and C.R. KIPP

Indian libraries and the India Wheat Loan Educational Exchange Programme : A report. New Delhi, the Wheat Loan Office, American Embassy, 1961.

1803

**021.84 Gifts of Books**

GOUR, P.N.

State central libraries and Press & Registration Act. D 83-86.  
1804

**021.85 Exchange of Publications**

ASHA RAM

Exchange of publications and organization of national exchange  
centres. LSD  
1805

KLEBERG, TONNES

Some facts about the international exchange relations of  
Uppsala University Library. C 98-101.  
1806

SHEEL, P.

"Exchange of publications in South and South East Asia." *Ann.  
Lib. Sci.* 5(2) June 1958: 52-54.  
1807

**021.89 Library Legislation**

BHATIA, SATWANT SINGH

History of library legislation in India and U.K. Chandigarh,  
P.U., 1963. 103p. PUD  
1808

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Public library legislation in nine countries: A resume." *ILA  
Bull.* 1(2) June 1965: 33-36.  
1809

Deals with the library legislation in U.S.A., Gt. Britain,  
Canada, Norway, Denmark, Sweden, Finland, Nigeria and  
South Africa.

KHANNA, J.B.

"Library legislation : A necessity." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr  
1963: 92-94.  
1810

LIBRARY movement and library legislation abroad (Madras  
Library Association legislature series, 2). 1932.

1811



## 252 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library legislation and its factors." *Lib. Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959: 181-185.

1812

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library legislation and professional responsibility." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 55-57.

1813

SRIVASTAVA, S.C.

Recent library legislation in United States, Canada, Denmark and Australia. LSD

1814

TREHAN, G.L.

"Seminar on model public library bill." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 37-38.

1815

### 021.894—England

HARRISON, K.C.

"Recent legislation affecting British public libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 117-122.

1816

SHENOI, B. PUNDALIKA

Public library legislation in U.K. : A historical survey. LSD

1817

SOHI, SOHAN SINGH

Impact of library legislation on library movement. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 95p. PUD

1818

Deals with the library legislation of U.K.

### 021. 89489—Denmark

JENSEN, E. ALLERSLEV

"Danish public libraries Act." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 33-37.

1819

### 021.8954—India

BALASATYANARAYANA, K.

Law of public libraries in India (Central & States). Allahabad, Law Book Co., 1962. 157p. Rs. 7.50

1820

Covers a short historical background of the library movement in India. Deals with the three Library Acts passed by the State

legislatures in India—the Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948; the Hyderabad Public Libraries Act, 1955 and Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Act, 1960. Also discusses the rules made under the first and the last Acts, legislation relating to the Imperial Library (Change of name) Act, 1948; Acts and Rules relating to the Delivery of Books and Newspapers (Public Libraries) Act, 1954, Rules 1955.

BHIMPURE, S.B. VAJPAYEE

“One man mission and library legislation in India.” *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 44-46.

1821

JAIN, H.C.

“The model public libraries bill : An evaluation.” *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964: 175-184.

1822

KAULA, P.N.

“A peep into the Indian library law.” *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964 : 317-321.

1823

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

Library legislation in India. F 32-41.

1824

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

“Library legislation in India : A comparative study.” *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 102-111.

1825

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Comments on Modern Public Libraries Bill prepared by the Central Ministry of Education : An evaluation. Poona, R.S. Parkhi, 1964. 39p. Rs. 1.25.

1826

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Draft model Indian libraries act. Calcutta, Indian Library Association, 1942. 21p.

1827

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Model library act. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1931.  
16p.

1828

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Model public libraries bill." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4)  
Dec 1964: 384-414.

1829

SADHU, S.N. and B.N. SARAF

Library legislation in India : A historical and comparative  
study. New Delhi, Sagar Publications, 1967. 287p. Rs. 20.00

1830

Traces the history of libraries in India. Justifies the need  
of library legislation. Makes comparative study of the Madras  
Public Libraries Act of 1948, the Andhra Pradesh Public Libra-  
ries Act of 1960 and the model Public Libraries Bill of 1962.  
Also gives some details of the Mysore Public Libraries Act of  
1965.

SHARMA, KASHMIRI LAL

Library legislation in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. PUD

1831

SRIVASTAVA, S.N.

"Library legislation in India." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967:  
148-152.

1832

Gives the history of the library legislation since 1867 when the  
Press and Registration of Books Act was passed. Makes a  
mention of some of the unsuccessful attempts too.

WAKNIS, T.D.

"The problems of library legislation in India." *Indian Libn* 17(4)  
Mar 1963: 223-228.

1833

### 021.8954142—West Bengal

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library personality and library bill, West Bengal. Calcutta,  
B.L.A., 1968. 84p. Rs. 2.00

1834

**021.895446[1]—Maharashtra**

WAKNIS, T.D.

Library law in Maharashtra. A 100-104.

1835

WAKNIS, T.D.

"The public libraries bill." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 88-92.

1836

Discusses the Public Library Bill which has been passed by the Legislative Council of Maharashtra.

**021.89545—Punjab**

HAKAM SINGH and others

Library legislation in the Punjab. Kurukshetra, Kurukshetra University Library, 1962. 44p. Rs. 3.00

1837

A collection of 10 contributions on library legislation with special reference to Punjab. Existing conditions of library service in the state have been brought out and need for library legislation is emphasised. Public library layout, library organisation, library cooperation, public library finance and social role of the libraries have also been discussed.

SATINDER KAUR

Need for library legislation in Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 52p. PUD

1838

**021.895456—Delhi**

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Why Delhi needs library legislation ? F 107-116.

1839

**021.895482—Madras**

MADRAS. EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Administration report of the Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948 for 1956-57. Madras, Health, Education and Local Administration Department, 1959. 9p.

1840

MADRAS. EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Administration report of the Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948 for the year 1961-62. Madras, Education and Public Health Department, 1966. 9p.

1841

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library legislation : Handbook to Madras Library Act. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1953. 312p.

1842

SIVARAMAN, K.M.

March of library legislation in Madras. G 387-396.

1843

021.895487—Mysore

JOGDEO, RAGHUNATH GOVIND

Critical evaluation of Mysore Public Libraries Act, 1965. LSD

1844

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

"The Mysore Public Libraries Act." *Libra* 7 : 16-20, 1970.

1845

SUBRAMANYAM, T.V.

"Mysore Public Libraries Act". *Indian Libn* 23(2) Sept 1968 : 87-92.

1846

021.895487[1]—Andhra Pradesh

KAPOOR, A.L.

"Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Act, 1960." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962 : 81-96.

1847

Makes a comparative study of the important features of the Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Act, 1960 with those of Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Andhra Pradesh Public Library Bill : Critique and amendments." *Lib. Her.* 2(4) Jan 1960 : 131-141.

1848

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"The Andhra Library Act : Operational deficiencies." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961; 159-165.

1849

**021.89[1] Delivery of Books Act****KAPOOR, P.N.**

"Delivery of Books Act." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 51-53.  
1850

Discusses the Delivery of Books Act, 1954 and points out its defects.

**021.9 Library Support****KAULA, P.N.**

"Centenary of William Ewart." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970 :  
194-198.

1851

**KAULA, P.N.**

"India needs a Carnegie." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958 : 90-93.

1852

**022 Library Buildings****GEHANI, T.G.**

"Some impressions of British library buildings and some reflections on our future library buildings." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 231-236.

1853

**GOPALAKRISHNAN, P.V.**

"Documentation and library housing." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966 : 140-149.

1854

Report of the 8th session of the Ninth Indian Standards Convention held at Bangalore on Dec 18, 1965.

**KAULA, P.N.**

"Library buildings of the past." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 :  
242-247.

1855

Refers to the buildings of the Vatican library, Bibliotheque Nationale and British museum. Discusses the American and Indian library buildings of the past.

**MOBIN, MUHAMMAD**

Standards for library building and furniture, with special reference to U.G.C. and Indian Standards Institute. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 84p. PUD

1856

SUGARA BEGUM, R.

"Capital expenditure on buildings and equipment." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 352-363.

1857

### 022.2 Protection of Library

"AIR RAID precautions for libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965 : 73-74.

1858

### 022.3 Plans for Library Buildings

AHUJA, KAMLESH

Library architecture in U.S.A. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 103p. PUD

1859

MOHINDER SINGH

Library architecture. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 32p. PUD

1860

NAIDU, R. SREEPATHY

"Role of the librarian in planning the library building." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967 : 78-82.

1861

Modern library planning is analogous to economic planning of a country. The planning of modern library building should be given as much importance and emphasis as to the building up of a good stock of books. Librarian must be consulted by the architect and in fact he should assume the leading role. The code of the ISI will improve the relationship of the librarian and the architect who is to design plans on the lines suggested by the librarian.

RASTOGI, V.S.

"Planning a library building." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961: 189-195.

1862

### 022.314—Public Library

KANCHAN LATA

Recent trends in public library buildings in U.S.A., U.K. and India. LSD

1863

MOHRHARDT, CHARLES M.

"A building programme for a public library." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.*  
1(1) Jan 1956: 25-38.

1864

### 022.3172—University Library

BEINECHE Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University,  
Connecticut, U.S.A. *Indian Architect* 7(1) Jan 1965: 8-14.

1865

Deals with library architect.

DATTA, B.K.

"Visva-Bharati planning for a new library building." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 27-30.

1866

GULIANI, VIDYA

Panjab University Library building as compared to the Princeton University Library building and under-graduate library building of the University of Michigan. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 79p. PUD

1867

NARINDER KUMAR

Changing patterns of university library buildings in U.K., U.S.A. and India. LSD

1868

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"University library buildings." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Mar 1958: 22-32.

1869

SHRIVASTAV, JASWANT

University library architecture in India, post-independence period, 1947-63 with special reference to university libraries of Punjab, Delhi, Roorkee, Baroda and Calcutta. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 119p. PUD

1870

TOWNE, JACKSON E.

University library building planning. G 461-471.

1871



**022.4 Storage and Shelving**

**022.43 Stacks**

KAULA, P.N.

"Capacity of the stacks in a technical library." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
7(2) Apr 1968 : 131-134.

1872

RASTOGI, V.S.

"Planning the stacks." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 143-149.  
1873

SENGUPTA, A.B.

"The library stack-room." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956:  
154-157.

1874

**022.6 Library Special Rooms**

SAHA, J.

"Accommodation for visiting research workers." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
2(2) Apr 1963: 71-74.

1875

**022.9 Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Specifications for library furniture and fittings. New Delhi,  
I.S.I., 1962.

1876

**023 Library Government and Personnel**

**023.3 Governing Bodies, Library Committees**

ABIDI, S.A.H.

Local library authorities, India and Great Britain. LSD

1877

GOYAL, RABINDER NATH

Library authority and committee. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961.  
40p. PUD

1878

GUPTA, A.K.

Library boards. LSD

1879

SHAH, PRAVIN

"Library committee in a research institute." *Indian Libn* 22(1)  
June 1967 : 14-18.

1880

Discusses the needs of a library committee, its nature, organization, functions and advantages and disadvantages in a research institute.

### 023.5 Staff, Library Personnel and their Problems

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Library personnel." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969: 47-53.

1881

BHARADWAJA, B.L.

"Personnel in government libraries : Problems and prospects." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 156-159.

1882

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 101-106.

1883

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Personnel for library development in India : An inquiry into the requirements." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1968 : 129-138.

1884

CHAUDHURI, S.C.

"Library personnel—university: Education, requirement and service conditions." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 114-117.

1885

DAS GUPTA, KHITINDRA NATH

Personnel problems in libraries. LSD

1886

DATTA, B.K.

"Library personnel in ancient and medieval India." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960 : 66-67.

1887

DAVID, E.

"Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 150-151.

1888

GUPTA, R.K.

"Library school's commitment to recruit quality library personnel." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968 : 142-146.

1889

HINGWE, K.S.

"Library personnel in university libraries : Expectations, mode of selection and service conditions." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 107-110.

1890

HITHAISHINI, M.V.

"Manpower for the public library system." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 335-345.

1891

INDWAR, R.P.

"Library personnel in India : Foci on comparative facets with U.K." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 152-154.

1892

KHULLER, LALIT KUMAR

Library staff in Indian university libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 94p. PUD

1893

LIBRARY SCIENCE SEMINAR ON LIBRARY PERSONNEL AND THEIR PROBLEMS, ROORKEE, 1967

Library personnel and their problems. Roorkee, U.P. Library Association, 1967 [v.p.]

1894

LONKAR, M.D.

"Public library personnel in Madhya Pradesh." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 120-124.

1895

MAJUMDAR, GOPAL KUMAR

"Library personnel in photographic services." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 82-86.

1896

MANGLA, PRAMOD B. and D.S. AGGARWAL

How to become a librarian ? Delhi, the authors, 1963. 18p.

1897

MISRA, JATADHARI

"Library personnel." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 136-138.

1898

MITTAL, R.L.

"Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 134-135.  
1899

Summary of the original.

MOGHE, V.S.

"Public library personnel in Madhya Pradesh." *ILA Bull.* 4(4)  
Dec 1968: 125-128.

1900

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL

"Library personnel of an Indian university library." *ILA Bull.*  
4(4) Dec 1968: 111-113.

1901

NIGAM, GIRDHARI LAL

Comparison of standards for staff in college libraries with U.G.C.  
formula and the study of acceptance of this formula in college  
libraries in Delhi. LSD

1902

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL

Personnel problems in academic libraries. LSD

1903

RAJAN, S. JUSTIN D.

"Qualified librarians and their problems." *Indian Librn* 16(1)  
June 1961: 37-39.

1904

RAMASWAMI, S. and K.C. KAPUR

"Personnel for specialized libraries." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968:  
129-133.

1905

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others

"Raising the library manpower." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4)  
Dec 1964: 364-383.

1906

SARAF, B.N.

"Should we be transferred?" *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959: 11-13.  
1907

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Library personnel in India and their problems. A 84-89.

1908

## 264 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

SHARMA, NARINDER KUMAR

"University library personnel : Education, recruitment and service conditions." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 118-119.

1909

SINGH, MRITYUNJAYA PRASAD

"Library personnel in India." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 139-141.

1910

SIVARAMAN, K.M.

Team work, staff council and renaissance in library science. G 475-485.

1911

SIVARAMA, K.S.

"Library personnel in India (Indian Railways)." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 147-149.

1912

VERMA, LAXMI NARAYAN

Library staff. LSD

1913

### 023.51 Staff Qualifications, Personality and Character 023.51[1] Ethics

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Ethics of librarianship: A literature survey." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(3) Sept 1965: 143-145.

1914

GIRJA KUMAR

Ethics of being a librarian. A 94-99.

1915

### 023.52 Selection of Library Staff

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

"Interviewing for selection of librarians." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 321-324.

1916

### 023.7 Titles and Job Descriptions

"STANDARDS of work for jobs in libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 318-319.

1917

**023.8 Classification and Pay Plans, other Benefits**

INDWAR, R.P.

"Improvement in status, pay-scales and other working conditions of librarians and other library staff of special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 228-236.

1918

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

"A plea for action." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(4) Dec 1961: 185-189.

A plea to the national library association to do something worthwhile for the betterment of the lot of the librarians as regards their pay, status and working conditions.

1919

**023.81 Job Classification**

LAKHANPAL, S.K.

"Job classification and evaluation—the basis for equitable salary administration in libraries," *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 5-11.

1920

**023.82 Pay Plans**

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

"Memorandum to the Central Pay Commission." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 28-39.

1921

KAULA, P.N.

"Government of India libraries and salary scales of librarians: Memorandum to the Central Pay Commission." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970: 205-224.

1922

KAULA, P.N.

"A look at the Punjab State Librarians." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 61-63.

1923

Examines the position of librarians working in Govt libraries in Punjab State as regards their pay scales, qualifications and compares their service conditions with those of teachers and administrative personnel.

KAULA, P.N.

"Salary scales of librarians in Andhra Pradesh." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 237-238.

1924

RAMAKRISHNA RAO, K.

"A note on the report of the Library Committee to the University Grants Commission and the U.G.C. revision of salary scales of librarians in universities and colleges." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 32-36.

1925

### 023.83 Status

KALRA, PREM NATH

"Status of the librarian—a critique." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 75-77.

1926

Compares the position of a librarian in India with his counterpart in the U.S.A. where he enjoys better status and greater autonomy. Brings out the need to improve his lot in India.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Status of library personnel in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 323-325.

1927

### 023.9 Staff Manuals

IMPERIAL RECORD DEPARTMENT

Staff manual. 2nd ed. Calcutta, the author, 1923. 97+35p.

1928

### 024 Regulation for use of Libraries

#### 024.8 Mutilation, Losses and Abuses

GUPTA, O.P.

"Problems of default in public libraries." *Indian Libn* 13(2) Sept 1958: 63-65.

1929

RASTOGI, V.S.

"The library and the loss of books." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 27-32.

1930

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pilfering and mutilation in libraries." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963: 37-41.

1931

## 025 Library Management and Operation

ALVI, MOINUDDIN

"Acquisition to circulation." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 83-85.  
1932

BANERJEA, P.K.

Library administration. E 32-50.

1933

DATTA, B.K.

Practical guide to library procedure. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 114p. Rs. 5.00.

1934

GUJARATI, B.S.

Library administration. 2nd ed. Delhi, Indian Book Company, 1966. 136p. Rs. 10.00

1935

Deals with various administrative problems of a library. Appendix entitled : Circulation service and public relations by Prof. H.C. Baker makes an interesting reading.

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA

"Management concepts in libraries." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 189-191.

1936

KALIA, D.R.

"Planning of library services : Principles and procedures." *ILA Bull.* 3(2) June 1967: 81-88.

1937

MANOHAR LAL

Organization and administration of central and district libraries in the Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 82p. PUD

1938

MITTAL, R.L.

Library administration; theory and practice. 2nd rev. ed. Delhi, Metropolitan, 1969. 648p. Rs. 22.50.

1939



PARMINDER KAUR

Importance of technical services in libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 136p. PUD

1940

RAMABHADHAN, S.

Development of library administration. C 155-157.

1941

RANGANATHAN, S.R., ed.

Depth classification and reference service and reference material. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1953. 444p.

1942

A collection of papers for discussion at the tenth All India Conference held at Hyderabad from June 1 to 4, 1953.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library administration. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1959. 678p. Rs. 24.00

1943

Gives in detail various library procedures—technical and administrative—which were developed by Ranganathan out of the experience gained during his travel in United Kingdom, in the administration of the Madras University Library and in teaching the subject. Includes popular staff formula for assessing the staff requirements for a library.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and K.M. SIVARAMAN

Library manual. 1951.

1944

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library manual for library authorities, librarians and honorary library workers. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1960. 415p. Rs. 16.00

1945

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Research resources in libraries and their control with particular reference to American libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(2) June 1958 : 44-49.

1946

SHARMA, ALAM SWARUP

Problems of procedure of reorganisation of a library having eight thousand volumes. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 32p. PUD

1947

SHUKLA, D.N.

Scientific management of libraries. G 486-487.

1948

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

"Library administration : A new outlook." *Indian Libn* 16(1)  
June 1961: 22-27.

1949

### 025[1] Workflow in Libraries

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Workflow seminar of the UGC: A report." *Indian Libn* 14(2)  
Sept 1959: 80-84.

1950

MEHTA, S.N.

"Workflow in book stack and maintenance section." *Ann.  
Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(4) Dec 1966: 173-184.

1951

NAGARAJ, M.N.

"Library management and work study." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
13(3) Sept 1966: 125-132.

1952

RANGRA, V.K.

"Workflow in the acquisition of scientific and technical books."  
*Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(3) Dec 1966: 185-190.

1953

SEMINAR ON WORKFLOW IN LIBRARIES, DELHI, 21st-24th Nov 1966.  
Paper read at the Seminar.

1954.

SEMINAR ON WORKFLOW IN LIBRARIES, DELHI, 21st-24th Nov 1966.

"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967: 45-47.

1955

VIJ, VED P. and A.S. TAYAL

"Workflow in the ISI Library." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(4)  
Dec 1966: 195-203.

1956

### 025.078 Instruments and Apparatus, Punch Card System and Automation

AFRIDI, M.N.R.K.

Role of machines in libraries. LSD

1957

BANERJI, S.

"Mechanization in research libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2)  
Dec 1956: 27.

1958

Abstract of the original.

BELZER, JACK

"Computers in documentation." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3)  
Sept 1965: 252-259.

1959

BELZER, JACK

"Punched card system." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965:  
69-77.

1960

BELZER, JACK

"Symbol manipulation." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(2) June  
1965: 161-173.

1961

COBLANS, HERBERT

Some thoughts on machines. G 279-282.

1962

DHANI RAM

"Automation in libraries in India and the role of library associations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 304-307.

1963

DHANPAT RAI

"Mechanization for literature searching." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2)  
Dec 1956: 28.

1964

Summary of the original.

DHANPAT RAI

"Mechanization for literature searching." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(2)  
June 1958: 37-47.

1965

GIDWANI, N.N.

"Automation and Indian libraries." *IASLIC Spl. Publ.* 6(1)  
1966: 1-6.

1966

GUPTA, B.S.S.

"Program-package for a system for document finding." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(2) June 1970: 179-191.

1967

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA

"Facet analysis and machine coding." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 292-296.

1968

HARAVU, L.J. and A.S. RAIZADA

"Computerised data retrieval : An experiment with IBM 1620." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967: 76-88.

1969

HILL, G.W.

"Application of computers to library work." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(3) Sept 1965: 129-136.

1970

Read at the 13th Biennial Conference of the Library Association of Australia. Deals with the application of computers.

JAIN, P.C. and SHIPRA GUPTA

"Information retrieval by electronic digital computer." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(1) Mar 1967: 34-41.

1971

KULKARNI, J.M.

"Automatic document classification in information retrieval system." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 140-148.

1972

MIKHAILOV, A.I.

"The role of a machine in scientific and technical information." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967: 117-121.

1973

MUKHOPADHAYAY, A.

"Current awareness-service through mechanized system: A case study." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968: 193-203.

1974

A case study of the use of mechanized data processing equipment for the preparation of documentation list and *ad hoc* bibliographies.

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Design of the document finding system : General features."  
*Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 303-316.

1975

Deals with the use of computer in document finding and the use of Colon Classification.

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and S. VENKATARAMAN

"Formulation of kernel terms for a subject and isolate terms for a classification schedule for the use of class number by computer." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(1) Mar 1969: 71-93.

1976

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Use of computer for the synthesis of class number: A case study with a freely faceted version of Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 359-398.

1977

NUYL, T HW TE

"L' Unite system : A mechanized documentation system for patents." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 260-274.

1978

RAIZADA, A.S.

"Automation in documentation : 1. Union catalogue processing by digital computer." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1964: 54-76.

1979

RAIZADA, A.S. and others

"Directory compilation by computer." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(2) June 1967: 89-101.

1980

RAIZADA, A.S. and MEENA KHANNA

"Preparation of information for processing by computer." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(1) Mar 1967: 1-8.

1981

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Classification, coding and machinery for search. 1950  
(UNESCO/NS/SL/3). 58p.

1982

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Doc-finder." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 289-302.  
1983

Deals with the use of electronic methods for documentation.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation, computer and classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(3) Sept 1967: 197-225.  
1984

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Mechanization of library service." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 12-17.  
1985

Automation and application of mechanical devices in the library are dealt with.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A.P. SRIVASTAVA

"Speed without accuracy in retrieval through machinery vs. accuracy without speed in conventional methods of retrieval." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967: 23-26.  
1986

A discussion between Ranganathan and Srivastava. Concludes that even in the age of machine retrieval, classification will have to be developed by the library profession.

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

Automation of bibliographic services : MARC projects. B 45-48.  
1987

Based on the working paper no. 10: IFLA IMCE, Copenhagen, 1968.

SMEATON, J.

"Mechanization of the library." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 18-26.  
1988

VENKATARAMAN, S.

"Catalogue on tape." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 317-330.  
1989

VENKATARAMAN, S.

"Document finding." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(4) Dec 1968: 331-358,  
1990

VENKATARAMAN, S. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Formation of isolate number by computer using the devices of Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(2) June 1969: 141-190.

1991

VENKATARAMAN, S. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Preparation of schedule on tape for synthesis of class number by computer." *Lib. Sci. Slant. Documn* 6(2) June 1969: 130-140.

1992

### 025.1 Executive and General Management

ARTANDI, SUSAN

"Scientific management in libraries." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 193-198.

1993

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA

"Management concepts in the libraries." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 189-192.

1994

HASAN, S.M.

"Should the libraries be administered by academicians." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 55-57.

1995

MITTAL, R.L.

"Library administration from a new angle." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 158-163.

1996

### 025.11 Library Finances

BHATIA, MOHAN

"Expenditure on libraries in the Indian National Laboratories." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 148-157.

1997

Finances of the special libraries attached with the CSIR laboratories are dealt with.

BHATIA, MOHAN

"Library costs." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 83-87.

1998

Works out the percentage of the total expenditure of the labora-

tories and universities spent on the libraries and makes a comparative study of the expenditure in Canada, U.S.A. and India.

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Public library finance : Sources and problems." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965: 16-30.

1999

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Reclassification of a library collection : A case study in cost accounting." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 108-114.

2000

LAL, S.S.

Methods of economy in library administration and organization: Some suggestions. *ZI* 51-55.

2001

RANGANATHAN, S. R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Annual public library finance." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964 : 346-351.

2002

SEN, ASHIS

"Plea for performance budgets and national standards for libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967: 280-300.

2003

SUBRAMANYAM, T.V.

"The cost of building up a book collection." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 58-61.

2004

### 025.11[1] Devaluation and its effect on Libraries

BANERJEE, S.R. and S. MOITRA

"Impact of devaluation on scientific and research libraries with special reference to agricultural libraries." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 170-180.

2005

BANNUR, B.B. and others

"Challenge of devaluation." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 100-114.

2006



BHARGAVA, G.D.

"Devaluation and the university libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 163-169.

2007

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Impact of devaluation on new university libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 141-149.

2008

DHANI, RAM

"Devaluation of the Indian currency and its impact on the development of libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 125-135.

2009

GUPTA, R.K.

"Devaluation and university library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 181-188.

2010

KETKAR, N.M.

Devaluation and libraries. D 87-91.

2011

KRISHNAMACHARI, R.

"Devaluation and its impact on library development." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 150-152.

2012

LINGAM, PRATAP

"Impact of devaluation on industrial libraries." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 115-116.

2013

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL

"Devaluation and its impact on libraries." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 214-217.

2014

RANGRA, V.K.

"Devaluation and the government research libraries." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 91-99.

2015

SARAF, B.N.

"Libraries and devaluation." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 136-140.

2016

SHARMA, NARENDRA KUMAR

"Devaluation and its impact on library development in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 153-157.

2017

TRIPATHI, A.P.

"Devaluation and its impact on development of libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966 : 158-162.

2018

TRIVEDI, N.L. and others

"Devaluation and its impact on library development in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(2) 1966: 119-124.

2019

### 025.129 Duplication Processes in the Library including Reprography

ADHIKARI, P.S.

"Utility of microfilms for the university library". *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1969: 6-9.

2020

DATTA, N.

"Photo-duplication services; their origin, development and some suggestions for Indian University Libraries." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 144-162.

2021

Traces the development of photography and its adoption by libraries in different parts of the world. States that the use of microphotography in libraries help in inter-library loan, replacement of unserved document storage, binding and the acquisition of back files of periodicals. Discusses the working of photographic departments in university libraries in USA and India. Suggests that University Grants Commission should set up photo-duplication centres in different regions of the country. Outlines the functions of these centres and the plan for setting up of the photo-duplication laboratory.

DHANPAT RAI

"Documentation Services." *Abgila (Annals)* 2(9) 1951: 95-101.

2022

Deals with reprography as a part of documentation services.

GUHA, B.

"Work-flow of printing of documentation lists." (In Ranganathan, S.R. *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 453-460).

2023

The press copies for the documentation lists (*Insdoc List* and *Science bibliography*) were given for printing in the form of slips of 125 × 75 mm size. This article deals with the successive processes involved from the receipt of the press copy through the stage of printing and the release of the issue. The successive processes which have been discussed in detail are : column making and retouching, board making, board checking, photography, negative retouching and mounting, plate making, printing and collation and stapling. Besides, it gives the man-hour analysis and the time schedule for the release of these documentation lists.

GUPTA, R.C.

"Recent developments in micro-reproduction". *Indian Archs* 7, 1953: 44-47.

2024

Discusses some of the recent techniques in reprography. Also deals with reprographic equipment and their application.

GUPTA, R.C.

"A review of developments in microphotography." *Indian Archs* 6, 1952: 30-33.

2025

KHAN, ZAHIR AHMED

Documentary reproduction. LSD

2026

A literature survey on 'documentary reproduction' submitted to the Delhi University towards the partial fulfilment of the requirement for M. Lib. Sc. degree. It includes an annotated classified bibliography on the subject and a critical paper on the literature available.

LAMBA, SAROJ

Photographic reproductions for libraries: A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 99p.

2027

A dissertation submitted to the Panjab University towards the partial fulfilment of requirement for B. Lib. Sc. degree.

Consists of a paper on 'photographic reproduction' for libraries and a bibliography on the literature on the subject.

MAJUMDAR, G.K.

"Library personnel in photographic services." *ILA Bull.* 4(3) Sept 1968: 82-86.

2028

There is at present a scarcity of library personnel trained in photographic services. Examines various problems of personnel in photographic services.

MAJUMDAR, G.K.

"Microfilming—its use in library science." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 194-198.

2029

The use of microfilming methods for recording information has come to have a real significance in libraries. It is one of the new developments in library documentation. The history, the need and the advantages as well as the different types of equipment used in micro-reproduction are discussed.

MAJUMDAR, G.K.

"Newspaper microfilming: A plea for newsprint documentation." *ILA Bull.* 4(1-2) June 1968: 18-26.

2030

Brings out the need for newspaper microfilming. Gives in detail the working of a special type of camera used for newspaper microfilming. Different makes of these special cameras with all necessary particulars about them are given. Complete process of making a microfilm of a newspaper under the sub-headings : Raw film, step test, filming, reduction ratio, discoloured pages, filming position for filming in oriental script, processing, inspection and storage has also been given. Gives a useful glossary of the important technical terms of reprography in the end.

MAJUMDAR, G.K.

"The place of photographic services in the library". *ILA Bull.* 2(3-4) Dec 1966: 127-131.

2031

Since reprography is one of the necessities of modern library service, there has been a great increase in the use of microfilm

and photocopying devices in the library world. Briefly traces the history of the reprography. States how reprography is useful to the scholars and the librarians who can depend on it for space saving, accuracy, security and preservation of the reading material. The reprographic section can be a source of extra revenue, if it takes up the jobs like theses reproduction, duplication of illustration, etc. for readers.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Care of microcopies." (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 390-396).

2032

Deals with the usual injuries which cause damage to a micro-document and examines precautions necessary to minimize such damages. The factors which cause injuries are : Rough handling, scratches and abrasions, fingerprints, chemical stains, drying marks. Sometimes injuries to the micro-documents are caused by fastening or securing devices. Careless or rough handling can cause 'buckling' of the film. Suggests how damage during transport can be avoided and how a micro-document can be stored properly.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Organization of a document reproduction section." (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.* Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 433-438).

2033

Distinctive factors in the planning of the photo-reproduction section are production and research. Production includes microfilming, duplication of microfilm, enlarging, contact copying, optical copying of oversize documents and maintenance of equipment. Some of the problems of the maintenance of equipment are discussed in this article. It also deals with the routines involved in the management of the stores. Proper record such as control diary, consumption of chemical diary, microfilm production diary, enlargement production diary, contact copy production diary, work load diary to ensure elimination of waste have also been suggested.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Production and use of microcopies : Need for standard practice."  
*Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Mar 1959 : 21-32.

2034

Suggests some standard practices also.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Productivity in a reprographic unit." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
12(1) Mar 1965: 5-15.

2035

Examines various factors involved in the planning, organization, and running of a reprographic unit. Describes the different types of photocopying techniques—facsimile copying, diazo systems, electrographic system, silver-halide methods, enlargements from microfilm reflex copying, stabilization processing, transfer processing, thermography, microcopying, etc.—and analyses the cost factor for each process. Factors of effort and time required to produce a copy are also considered for each process. Sets out procedures for quality control in the production of copies with special reference to sharpness of image, legibility, contrast, fidelity to original, avoidance of photochemical or physical blemishes, image permanency and durability.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Prophylactics of microcopies". (In Ranganathan, S.R., *ed.*  
Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 377-387)

2036

Deals with the important factors which help to retain the quality of a microfilm. They are discussed in detail under different heads as follows : Image sequence, orientation of image, length of microfilm, image characteristics and control. The 'sequence of the image' is important factor and proper sequence is obtained by making the film move in a direction opposite to the direction in which the pages are turned. Under the 'orientation of the film' it discusses the place of document with respect to camera and whether one page or two or more pages of the document should take one frame. Under 'length of microfilm' it discusses the need of standard size of length so that it may be used or handled conveniently. Standards regarding the optical characteristics of microdocuments are discussed under 'image characteristics'.

Under 'control' it discusses the need to standardize the exposure and processing of film. Some important aids to quality control are given in the end.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Reading apparatus microcopies." (In Ranganathan, S.R., ed. *Documentation and its facets*. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 423-432)

2037

Reading apparatus is an apparatus for the production of an enlarged image of a micro-record so as to make it readable by the naked eye. Discusses various types of reading apparatus—hand viewer, reading apparatus for micro-transparencies, reading apparatus for micro-opaques and universal reading apparatus—and gives their different models which are available for sale. Details regarding their manufacturers and approximate price are also given. Under 'criteria for selection' of these equipment, technical and economic considerations are noted and these can be helpful for making our decision for a particular make. In the end, a useful note for the care and maintenance of these equipments has been added.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Reprography in India—a status report". *Ann. Lib. Sci. Document* 14(4) Dec 1967: 195-205.

2038

Surveys the reprographic facilities available in India. The role of Insdoc and a few other organisations in providing such facilities for the benefit of science is highlighted. It is pointed out that in some cases lack of proper advice on the choice of equipment to suit the exact needs has resulted in inadequate use of even limited facilities. Recent progress in the indigenous production of equipment and materials is also taken stock of. Some suggestions are made regarding the training of technicians in reprography and standardization of reprographic matters.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Small scale photo-reproduction unit". (In Ranganathan, S.R., ed. *Documentation and its facets*. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 397-422)

2039

Discusses various photo-reproduction techniques.

NAGARAJAN, K.S. and others

"Technique of photo-reproduction." (In Ranganathan, S.R., ed. Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 439-452)

2040

Deals with the details involved in each stage of the techniques of photo-reproduction. Photo-reproduction work has been broadly divided into five stages : Preparation of the original, exposing, processing, finishing and despatch. The 'processing' has further sub-stages : developing, rinsing, fixing/stabilising, washing, peeling and drying. And main stage 'finishing' includes sorting, collating, checking, cutting, trimming, sleeving and stapling. The 'despatch' has been further sub-divided into coupling, return of the original and the transmission of the copy. Various routines connected with these stages and sub-stages have been discussed methodically.

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

"Xerography; a revolutionary process of document production." *Indian Archs* 9, 1955: 16-24.

2041

In the Xerographic process an electrostatically charged selenium coated zinc plate replaces the contentional photographic negative. The charge disappears where the plate is exposed to Light. After exposing to the document through a camera of a special type, a resinous powder is cascaded over the exposed plate which adheres only to the area which received no exposure to light. This image is transferred to ordinary paper electrostatically and is fixed by heating.

POLEMAN, H.I.

"Microfilm for India." *J. Docum. Reprod.* (1) 1941: 21-24.

2042

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Division of physical production." (In Ranganathan, S. R., ed. Documentation and its facets. Bombay, Asia, 1963. p. 561-563)

2043

The work of Division of Physical Reproduction and Reprography of the Indsoc includes: the printing of periodical publications, reprography of documents on demand and magnified



reproduction of the title pages received in the form of microfilms for the Insdoc list. Suggests that the printing as well as reprography equipment should be increased six times to cope up the increased work of Insdoc.

SAHA, J.

"Document reproduction—a plea for co-operation." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* (1) Mar 1964: 80-96.

2044

Mentions the principal reprographic methods in current use. Indicates the value of microphotographs in the preservation of valuable and rare documents, and in inter-library loan. The problems and principles of administering a reprography department and the need for co-operation among reprography centres are emphasized. Gives data on the reprography centres in India. Suggests methods of co-operation in reprography.

SAHA, J.

"Reprographic equipment—a plea for co-operation". *IASLIC Bull.* 9(1) Mar 1964: 5-22.

2045

SAXENA, T.P.

"The microforms and our libraries." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962: 154-159.

2046

The term microform is applied to a group of documents produced through optical reduction of the text and which can be read only through a special enlarging device. Individual characteristics of different types of microforms—microfilms, microfiches and microcards—with their advantages and disadvantages have been discussed in detail. A brief reference to the microprint, microtex, microtape, microtak and microstrip has also been made.

SAXENA, T.P. and M.A.H. SAIFUDDIN

Problems of cataloguing microforms. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1961. 14p.

2047

Gives different types of microforms. Examines various problems connected with their cataloguing. The ALA rules

which cover some of the microforms have been discussed. For the rest of microforms, it suggests that some new rules be framed.

SAXENA, T.P.

"Reprography for libraries". *Indian Libn* 1 (4) Mar 1964: 223-226.

2048

Defines reprography as it is understood in library science and traces its historical development from its very inception. History of the application of reprography in India makes interesting reading. The present article is continued as 'Reprography for libraries (2)' which appeared in the Dec 1964 issue of the *Indian Librarian*.

SAXENA, T.P.

"Reprography for libraries (Part 2)." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964: 149-153.

2049

Continuation of the 'Reprography for libraries'. *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964: 223-226. Deals with the reprographic techniques. The reprographic equipment of different varieties and their suitability and limitations are discussed in detail. The requirements which a library reprographic process must meet are given. The application of the equipment like microfilm camera, photostat and process like reflex process and xerography make interesting reading.

SIVARAMAN, K.S.

"Selection of educational films." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 206-214.

2050

TRIVEDI, M.C.

"The film process for copying documents; its usefulness for copying old historical records." *J. Docum. Reprod.* 4(1) 1941.

2051

## 025.17 Treatment of Special Materials

CHAWLA, ARJAN SINGH

Special material treatment in libraries with regard to their classification, cataloguing and use. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 55p. PUD

2052

FAIZUR RAHMAN

Organization of non-book materials in libraries. LSD

2053

**025.171 Manuscripts, archival material, rarities**

AGGARWAL, JAGAN NATH

"The Gilgit manuscripts." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956: 158-160.

2054

KIRENDRA KUMAR

"Preservation of bark and palm-leaf manuscripts." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 236-241.

2055

SACHDEV, M.S.

National archives of India's collection. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963, 95p. PUD

2056

SAITH, NAND KISHORE

Classification, cataloguing and preservation of the oriental manuscripts. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 31p. PUD

2057

SAXENA, K.K.

"Preservation of manuscripts and documents." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 153-156.

2058

Brings out the importance of manuscripts and discusses various methods of their preservation. Suggests the microfilming of the manuscripts.

SEHGAL, S.M.

Preservation of manuscripts and rare books; techniques applied and chemicals used in Indian libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 48p. PUD

2059

SETHI, SATINDER

Importance, preservation, cataloguing and classification of manuscripts. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 89p. PUD

2060

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Place of rare books in the university library." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1958: 16-18.

2061

SURI, PREM NATH

Preservation of manuscripts and rare books in libraries : A study of the modern techniques. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 70p. PUD

2062

### 025.172 Pamphlets

ANSARI, M.I. and M.S. NOMANI

"Filing scheme for pamphlets in a library." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 221-227.

2063

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Treatment of reprints and pamphlets in Indian special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Dec 1958: 90-97.

2064

MOHINDER SINGH

"Nature and scope of pamphlets." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968: 162-172.

2065

Brings out the importance of the pamphlets for information and research and stresses that there is a need to organise them. Discusses the main groups to which most of the pamphlets belong.

SINGHVI, M.L.

"Cataloguing of a pamphlet." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963: 91-99.

2066

### 025.172[1] Ephemeral materials

MITRA, BIRENDRAKUMAR

"Some ephemeral materials : Their organization and retrieval." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(2) June 1965: 119-124.

2067

**025.173 Serials and Documents**

**025.173[1] Newspapers**

RANGANATHAN, S.R

"Ramification of law 2". *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 251-253.  
2068

Justifies the preservation of newspapers in a library.

**025.173[1] Reports and Government publications**

GOIL, N.K.

"Processing of NSS reports." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan. 1964: 208-216.  
2069

SACHDEVA, O.S.

"Treatment of Indian Government publications in the Central Secretariat Library." *Indian Libn.* 14(3) Dec 1959: 124-130.  
2070

**025.173[1] Periodicals**

BANERJEA, P.K.

The importance and place of periodicals in a university. B 1-5.  
2071

BINWAL, J.C.

"Periodical supplement to a book." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 325-327.  
2072

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Periodicals and science communication." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962: 182-188.  
2073

SIRAJUDDIN, SYED

Use of foreign language periodicals in the selected special libraries of Delhi. LSD  
2074

SUKH CHARAN SINGH

Importance of serial publications in libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 35p. PUD  
2075

VOHRA, P.N.

Periodical literature. PUD  
2076

WIDMANN, HANS

Early history of European periodicals. G 515-522.

2077

**025.1732 Physical make-up of Periodicals and their Abbreviations**

GOYAL, R.S. and S.N. RAGHAV

"Abbreviations for titles of periodicals in Indian languages."

*Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 16-21.

2078

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Abbreviations for titles of periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1949. 10p.

2079

IS:18-1949

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for make-up of periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1949. 6p.

2080

IS: 4-1949

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Citation of periodicals." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956: 133-136.

2081

Deals with the abbreviations of the titles of periodicals.

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Make-up of learned periodicals." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958: 86-89.

2082

**025.1733 Acquisition of Periodicals**

GIDWANI, N.N.

The widowed gums: Observations on gaps in our journal holdings. Z1 37-42.

2083

MITTAL, R.L.

"Acquisition of serials in Indian university libraries." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 25-36.

2084

**025.1734 Organization of Periodicals and their Use**

DUTTA, S.

"Frequency symbol for periodical publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968 : 35-36.

2085

ELHENCE, DINESH

"Methodology for dividing the universe periodical publications." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 46-49.

2086

Discusses the characteristics for dividing periodical publications into periodicals, serials and series.

GOIL, N.K.

"Serials work in a research library : A case study." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(4) Dec 1966 : 191-194.

2087

LUTHRA, K.L.

"Registration of periodical literature : A case study of periodical section of Delhi University Library." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 26-32.

2088

MOHINDER SINGH

"Library list of periodical publications: Its compilation." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 140-143.

2089

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and M.N. RAMAKRISHNAN

"Constructive destruction of a periodical." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960: 103-113.

2090

Deals with the irregularities of serial publications and brings out the difficulties they create while processing.

SARATCHANDRA KUMAR, M.S.

"Display of periodicals." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(4) Dec 1968: 208-215.

2091

SHARMA, U.D.

"Three-card system : A means for better service." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 173-176.

2092

VEDACHALAM, T.R.

"Periodicals and the three-card system." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 74-81,

2093

**025.1735 Subject Periodicals**

CHATTERJI, N.N.

"Periodicals in the field of agriculture." *Indian Libn* 13(4)  
Mar 1959: 142-165.

2094

JAIN, T.C. and V.K. MALHOTRA

"Policy of periodicals in agricultural sciences and their practices  
about press-copy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 271-278.

2095

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Availability of medical reference periodicals in India." *Ann.  
Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 128-136.

2096

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

Development of medical societies and medical periodicals in  
India, 1780-1920. Calcutta, Oxford Book & Stationery Co.,  
1963. 120p. Rs. 12.00

2097

After describing the early general societies and periodicals,  
discusses the general medical societies and periodicals in Bengal  
and Bombay Presidencies, Southern and Northern India and the  
specialized associations and periodicals. A separate chapter  
is devoted to the problems and difficulties of early medical  
journalism in India. Provides classified as well as alphabeti-  
cal list of the societies and periodicals given in the survey.

**025.175 Clippings**

AGGARWAL, S.K.

"Newspaper clippings." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 103-106.

2098

NATH, K.A.

"Press cutting service in the Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd."  
*ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 33-35.

2099

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Press cutting service. H 271-281.

2100

**025.176 Maps**

BRAHMO, SUDHIR

"Processing of maps." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 117-128.

2101



MITRA, D.K.

"Maps in libraries : Their storage and preservation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 27-32.

2102

MITRA, D.K.

"More about processing of maps." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969: 268-275.

2103

### 025.177 Audio-visual materials

SIVARAMAN, K.S.

"Selection of educational films." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 206-214.

2104

TANDON, M.M.L.

"Selection and use of audio-visual materials and equipment in public libraries in Asia." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956: 39-45.

2105

### 025.178 Phonorecords

MALHOTRA, I.K.

"Gramophone records and their maintenance in libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957: 69-72.

2106

### 025.179 Microfilms and Microreproductions

ADHIKARI, P.S.

"Utility of microfilms for the university library." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959: 6-9.

2107

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Indian Standards : Code of practice for storage and use of microfilms of permanent value. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 6p. Re 1.00

2108

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

Care of microcopies. H 390-396.

2109

NAGARAJAN, K.S.

Prophylactics of microcopies, H 377-389.

2110

## 025.2 Acquisition

- ANEJA, MOHAN SINGH  
Selection and acquisition. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 97p.  
PUD  
2111
- BOSE, H.  
"A new process for acquisition work." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3)  
Sept 1968: 219-221.  
2112
- CRAWFORD, JOHN C.  
Problems of procuring current Indian publications. ZI 88-93.  
2113
- HARCHARAN SINGH  
Acquisition policy of university and public library. Chandigarh,  
P.U., 1962, 60p. PUD  
2114
- MALATHI, N.  
"The problem of building library collection in the context of  
publishing trade." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 43-49.  
2115
- PATEL, C.R.  
The university library's acquisition policy and the medium of  
instruction controversy. ZI 33-36.  
2116
- PICKETT, A.S.  
"An experiment in book buying." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959:  
23-25.  
2117
- PRAKASARAO, P.S.  
"Book selection and acquisition process in university libraries."  
*Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965: 75-79.  
2118
- PRIMLANI, S.H.  
"The librarian and his purchases." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept  
1963 : 83-85.  
2119
- WAJID, J.A.  
Acquisition problems in a university library. LSD  
2120

WALKER, R.S.

"From shop to shelf." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) Sept 1957: 90-100.

2121

A review of the methods of book ordering, selection and processing of Lanark County Libraries from 1951 to 1956.

### 025.21 Book Selection Process

GOSWAMI, SIRI NIWAS

Book selection for university library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 34p. PUD

2122

GUPTA, K.C.

"Art of book selection." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959: 10-14.

2123

HARROD, L.M.

"Book selection in public libraries in Asia." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956: 52-57.

2124

LANGRIDGE, D.W.

"Book selection and the five laws." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(3) Sept 1968: 193-199.

2125

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Book selection and systematic bibliography. Calcutta, World Press, 1960. 196p. Rs. 12.00

2126

PASSI, N.N.

Book selection. E 51-59.

2127

PICKETT, A.S.

"Faculty participation in book selection." *Indian Libn* 15(1) June 1960: 32-35.

2128

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library book selection, by S.R. Ranganathan and M.A. Gopinath. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 436p. Rs. 32.00

2129

The book is divided into eleven parts, in which the author provides an introduction to the subject; summary list of the 187 principles of book selection; an explanation of the prior

and the pragmatic methods of approach; the formulation of the principles of book selection derivable respectively from each one of the Five Laws of Library Science; shows how conflicts of Laws of Library Science arise and how they are reconciled; long illustrative lists of sources for book selection in different subjects and in different forms of reading materials; and lastly describes the planning, the job analysis and routing of book selection in the day-to-day work of a library.

THAKORE, AROON V.

"The practice of book selection in a university library." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960: 71-75.

2130

### 025.21[1] Censorship

MISRA, JOGESH

Censorship. LSD

2131

### 025.22 Methods of Acquisition

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Document purchase—simplification of procedure : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(2) June 1964: 184-196.

2132

SHARMA, LAXMI PRASHAD

Procurement of foreign reading material for libraries in India: Comparative problems and effective remedies. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 79p. PUD

2133

### 025.23 Ordering and Receiving

TRIVEDI, DINKAR

"How to handle orders from libraries." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 81-82.

2134

### 025.24 Accessioning

ARORA, G.K.

"Assigning accession numbers of withdrawn volumes to new accessions." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 39-41.

2135

**025.26 Exchange and Gift Work**

BANERJEA, B.N.

"National exchange services." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 134-140.

2136

**025.29 Acquisition of Special Materials**

AGGARWAL, SUBHASH CHANDER

Special material; its acquisition and preservation. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 138p. PUD

2137

PICKETT, A.S.

"An experiment in out-of-print book buying." *Indian Librn* 15(3) Dec 1960: 122-123.

2138

SHARMA, VAS DEV

Non-book materials; their acquisition, preservation and technical processing. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 101p. PUD

2139

**025.291 Manuscript**

TILAK RAJ

Manuscripts in a university library; their acquisition and preservation. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 78p. PUD

2140

**025.293 Government Publications**

AUGUSTINE, C.A.

"Acquisition of government publications in Indian libraries : Some problems and their solutions." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 1-15.

2141

AUGUSTINE, C.A.

Government publications : Problems of their acquisition and organisation with special reference to India. LSD

2142

CHILDS, JAMES B.

Government and official publications in the people's democracy. G 163-170.

2143

CHILDS, JAMES B.

"United States of America official publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962: 84-91.

2144

DUTTA, D.N.

"Procurement of government documents, research reports, etc." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 66-72.

2145

KUMAR, SUSEELA

"Sources for the selection of British Government publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 115-118.

2146

MAHAJAN, S.G.

"Procurement of government publications with special reference to India." *IASLIC Spl. Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 55-65.

2147

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL

"Procurement of government publications." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(1) 1966: 16-24.

2148

RAO, K.R.

"The problem of procurement of government publications and research reports." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 73-77.

2149

SIVARAMAN, K.S.

"Procurement of government publications and technical reports: Indian Railways." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 37-54.

2150

TRIPATHI, G.N.

"Procurement of Indian government documents and technical reports." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 78-87.

2151

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

"A note on procurement of Indian government publications and technical reports." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 9(1) 1966: 25-36.

2152

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

"Source materials for locating Indian government publications." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966: 119-127.

2153

### 025.3 Cataloguing

BANNERJEA, P.K.

"The bibliography and the catalogue." *Indian Libn* 23(3)  
Dec 1968: 156-161.

2154

Makes a comparative study of a subject bibliography and catalogue.

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

Cataloguing research in India. Bangalore, D.R.T.C., 1969.  
85p. Rs. 2.00

2155

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

"Cataloguing research in India." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(4)  
Dec 1969: 307-386.

2156

DATTA, NARENDER

"Ranganathan on cataloguing: A literature survey." *Lib. Her.*  
6(1) Apr 1963: 25-31.

2157

DENT, W.

Practical Cataloguing. Bombay, Asia Publishing House [n.d.]  
Rs. 15.00

2158

DUTTA, DWIJENDRANATH

An introduction to library cataloguing. Calcutta, World Press,  
1958. 146p. Rs. 7.50

2159

GARDE, P.K.

Ranganathan's contribution to subject cataloguing. G 217-221.  
2160

GHOSH, BISWANATH

"An approach to the problems of cataloguing." *IASLIC Bull.*  
12(4) Dec 1967: 302-304.

2161

GOYAL, RABINDER NATH

Contribution with special reference to Panizzi, Jewett, Cutter,  
Library of Congress, American Library Association, Ranga-  
nathan and Lubetzky to the development of cataloguing. LSD  
2162

GUPTA, BALASUNDARA K.

"Cataloguist." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 51.

2163

Terminology for a person who designs a code of cataloguing.

HATTORI, KINTARO

The survey of the present situation of the cataloguing in the prefectural libraries and five city libraries in Japan. G 190-201.

2164

JAIN, SUSHILA

Cataloguing problems in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 90p. PUD

2165

KATO, SHUKO

Cataloguing and classification of books in Japan. G 209-214.

2166

LAKSHMI, H.T.

Landmarks in cataloguing theory and practice after 1850. LSD

2167

MALHOTRA, PHOOL

Recent trends in cataloguing. LSD

2168

MORI, KOICHI T.

Simplified practice of cataloguing. G 202-208.

2169

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Laboratory work in cataloguing practice." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 5(2) 1965: 142-150.

2170

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Teaching of cataloguing." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 362-370.

2171

OLDING, R.K., ed.

Reading in library cataloguing. New Delhi, Lakshmi Book Store, 1966. 278p. Rs. 15.00

2172

A collection of the writing of Panizzi, Cutter, Dewey, Hulme, Bliss, Ranganathan, Osborne and Lubetzky who have discussed cataloguing in its broadest sense.



PARKHI, G.R.

Symbiosis between classification and catalogue. G 222-227.  
2173

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Studies in cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1965: 58-64.  
2174

PATEL, C.R.

Cataloguing. E 83-101.  
2175

RAMANANDA, B.S.

"Analogy of a catalogue to a leaf." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr  
1965: 157-164.  
2176

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library catalogue : Fundamentals and procedures. Madras,  
Madras Library Association, 1950. .  
2177

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Theory of library catalogue. Madras, Madras Library Associa-  
tion, 1938. 393p.  
2178

RAY, AMULYA CHANDRA

"Library cataloguing—what it implies." *Indian Librn* 15(1)  
June 1960: 21-25.  
2179

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Bibliographical entry vs. catalogue entry." *IASLIC Bull.*  
3(4) Dec 1958: 100-103.  
2180

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

Cataloguing; its theory and practice. Calcutta, World Press,  
1964. 399p.  
2181

In the theory part it deals with definition, functions, forms and types of catalogues and their development, bringing the history up to the International Conference. In the chapters of practical cataloguing the emphasis is on the ALA code of 1949. The chapter on classified catalogue is brief. There is a chapter on the cataloguing of special types of material. Problems of Indic names are discussed and suggestions for their uniformised spellings in Roman are also given.

**SHARMA, C.D.**

Simplified cataloguing—a manual. Jaipur, the author, 1965. 26p.  
2182

**SHARMA, H.D.**

"The current cataloguing scene: Some observations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1965: 219-225.  
2183

**SHARP, HENRY A.**

Cataloguing : A textbook for use in libraries. 5th ed. Bombay, Allied, 1964. 388p. Rs. 18.00  
2184

**STUMMVOLL, JOSEF and LAURENZ STREBL**

Copying of the old catalogue of the Australian National Library. G 175-178.  
2185

**TRIPATHI, S.M.**

Modern cataloguing : Theory and practice. Agra, Shiva Lal Aggarwal, 1969. 289p. Rs. 15.00  
2186

Gives theoretical and practical aspects of cataloguing along-with the modern developments in the field. Deals both with the ALA and CCC. Includes chapters on 'Canons and principles of cataloguing, subject cataloguing and entry of personal authors and their works'.

**VISWANATHAN, C.G.**

Cataloguing theory and practice. 4th ed. Delhi, Today & Tomorrow's, 1971. 359p. Rs. 32.00  
2187

A textbook on the theory and practice of library cataloguing written from Indian students' point of view.

**ZUBAIR, M.**

Practical cataloguing. Aligarh, the author, 1951. 46p.  
2188

### 025.3014 Cataloguing Terminology

**IASLIC, CALCUTTA**

Glossary of cataloguing terms in Indian regional languages. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1964. 28p. Rs. 2.00  
2189

Contains equivalents of standard cataloguing terms in all the official Indian languages,

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Glossary of cataloguing terms. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1959. 21p.  
Rs. 4.50

2190

PURANIK, K.D.

"Glossary of cataloguing terms." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar  
1954: 43-52.

2191

PURANIK, K.D.

"Glossary of cataloguing terms." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June  
1954: 116-128.

2192

PURANIK, K.D.

"Glossary of cataloguing terms." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954:  
185-192.

2193

PURANIK, K.D.

"Glossary of cataloguing terms." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954:  
222-237.

2194

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Cataloguing terminology." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(3) Sept  
1968: 230-263.

2195

025.3016 Cataloguing—Bibliography

ANAND KUMAR

Cataloguing; a descriptive bibliography of the literature published  
between 1950-66 in India and abroad. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961.  
43p. PUD

2196

SATYA PAUL

Library cataloguing; descriptive bibliography of the literature  
published in English throughout the world between 1953 and  
1963. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 76p. PUD

2197

**025.31 Forms of Catalogue****025.31[1] Internal form****MULLEROTT, MARTIN**

Author-title catalogue as a sequence of quasi-classes and its legitimate subject functions. G 239-242.

2198

**RUCKERT, ERNEST**

An intermediate form of catalogue between the classified and subject catalogues. G 243-247.

2199

**SHARMA, BRAHMA NAND**

Development of classified catalogue. LSD

2200

**THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMY, A.**

"Entries in a classified catalogue." *Indian Librn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 75-82.

2201

**VENKATESAN, P.**

"Classified catalogue; its components and characteristics." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1965: 235-248.

2202

**VERMA, INDER LAL**

Classified and dictionary catalogue: A comparative study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 96p. PUD

2203

**025.32 Cataloguing Rules and Codes****DHIINDSA, BAHADUR SINGH**

Library cataloguing codes. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 98p. PUD

2204

**GIAN SINGH**

Cataloguing codes: A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 75p. PUD

2205

**INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI**

Practice for layout of library catalogue code. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1959. 7p.

2206

IS: 1358-1959.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Standard for layout of catalogue code." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(1)  
Mar 1955: 28-32.

2207

RULES for compiling the catalogues of printed books, maps, etc.  
in the Imperial Library. Calcutta, Supdt. Govt Printing,  
1913. 47p.

2208

SHARMA, C.D.

"Design and drafting of a catalogue code: Individual vs. group  
efforts." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 294-298.

2209

### 025.32[1] Cataloguing Rules at International Level

KAULA, P.N.

"International conference on cataloguing principles." *Her.  
Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962: 32-34.

2210

Gives author's impressions about the International Conference  
on Cataloguing Principles held at Paris from Oct 9 to 18, 1961.

NAKAMURA, HATSUO

Problems in search of common basis in cataloguing. G 181-189.

2211

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Cataloguing principles formulated by the International Con-  
ference, Paris, 1961: An evaluation." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969:  
229-240.

2212

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"IFLA working group on cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4)  
Dec 1955: 112-116.

2213

Critical study of the sections of corporate author heading  
found in the Interim Report of Francis Committee.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"International catalogue code." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Mar 1959:  
13-20.

2214

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"International conference in cataloguing, 1961." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Mar 1961: 19-25.

2215

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"International Conference on Cataloguing Principles, Paris, 9 to 18 Oct 1961 and its findings." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Mar 1962: 15-38.

2216

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Name of person heading : Recommendations for the International Conference on Cataloguing, 1961." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) June 1960: 33-46.

2217

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"A conspectus of international and national catalogue codes and anthroponyms." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961: 34-45.

2218

TYAGANATARAJAN, T.

Universal cataloguing code: IFLA's initiative. G 141-146.

2219

### **025.32[1] ALA and AA Cataloguing Codes**

GILL, RANJIT KAUR

A.L.A. cataloguing rules for author and title entries, its genesis, development and adoption in libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 123p. PUD

2220

GUHA, B. and T.N. RAJAN

"The Anglo-American cataloguing rules with emphasis on rule 3 (works of shared authorship)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(3) Sept 1967: 143-151.

2221

RAJAN, T.N. and B. GUHA

"The Anglo-American cataloguing rules with emphasis on rule 6 (series)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 14(4) Dec 1967: 206-211.

2222

SALVI, G.N. and B. GUHA

"The Anglo-American cataloguing rules with emphasis on rule 14 (reviser or original author)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(1) Mar 1968: 24-30.

2223

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Anglo-American cataloguing rules." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968: 61-64.

2224

A review article.

**025.32[1] Classified Catalogue Code**

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Classified catalogue code: Certain observations." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 84-85.

2225

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Classified catalogue code with additional rules for dictionary catalogue code. 5th ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1964. 644p. Rs. 40.00

2226

The only published classified catalogue code in the world and also a complete one. It contains: (a) Laws, principles and canons which should guide the framing of rules of cataloguing, (b) Rules for the choice of heading (author, collaborator, title, series, etc.), (c) Rules for descriptive cataloguing and (d) the rules for subject-headings and the way to eliminate their complexities through chain procedure.

**025.32[1] Dictionary Catalogue Code**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Dictionary catalogue code. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1952. 350p.

2227

**025.32[1] Cataloguing Codes—Comparative Study**

GUPTA, JOGINDER LAL

Comparison of American Library Association cataloguing rules and Ranganathan's Classified Catalogue Code. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 48p. PUD

2228

NAVALANI, K.

"A comparison of Classified Catalogue Code and Anglo-American cataloguing rules: Conference." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969: 20-25.

2229

**PREM PARKASH**

Prominent cataloguing codes; a brief history and critical evaluation. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 102p. PUD

2230

**PURI, R.K.**

Comparative study of Anglo-American (1908) and American Library Association (1949) cataloguing codes. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 70p. PUD

2231

**RANGANATHAN, S.R.**

Heading and canons : Comparative study of five catalogue codes. Madras, Viswanathan [n.d.] Rs. 10.00

2232

**RISHI, BASHASHER SINGH**

Comparison of American Library Association cataloguing rules and Ranganathan's Classified Code. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 85p. PUD

2233

### 025.32[1] Cataloguing Problems of Personal Authors

**BINWAL, J.C.**

"Concept of author." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(3) Sept 1970: 164-169.

2234

**KASHYAP, M.M.**

"Change in authorship: A cataloguing problem." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968: 40-47.

2235

**MANGLA, PRAMOD B.**

"Category of joint authorship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964: 64-67.

2236

**RANGANATHAN, S.R.**

"Authorial homonym and synonym." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954: 174-184.

2237

**RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA**

"Conflict of authorship: Person vs. corporate body." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(2) June 1969 : 116-129.

2238



RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Conflict of authorship: Person vs. person." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(1) Mar 1969: 39-51.

2239

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Name of original author merged in title." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963: 78-84.

2240

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Name-of-person." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959 : 77-80.

2241

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Name-of-person : Heading for books of tomorrow." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962: 103-109.

2242

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Name-of-person : Heading for books of tomorrow." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969: 20-25.

2243

RAO, GUNDU D.

"Category of joint authorship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 242-243.

2244

### 025.32[1] Cataloguing Problems of Corporate Authors

CHILDS, JAMES B.

Corporate author entry as regards the German Federal Republic.  
G 151-162.

2245

DESAI, A.R.

"Whole government as author." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(1) Mar 1964 : 61-79.

2246

GOIL, N.K.

"Cataloguing of reports of *ad hoc* commissions and committees of government." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960: 16-23.

2247

GOIL, N.K.

"Main entry for government publications—choice for heading: Case study about India." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962.

2248

KARIM, SYED AHMED

Development and problems of corporate authors in cataloguing  
with special reference to Indian official publications. LSD  
2249

KAUL, M.L.

Cataloguers' puzzle : Corporate authorship. G 147-150.  
2250

KAULA, P.N.

"Anomaly of corporate authorship: Historical analysis." *Lib.  
Her.* 3(2) July 1960: 65-71.  
2251

MANGLA, PRAMOD B. and J.L. SARDANA

"Corporate author—Government: Comparative study of rules  
in CCC and AAR." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1969: 149-163.  
2252

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Conflict of authorship: Corporate body vs. corporate body."  
*Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(2) June 1970: 115-173.  
2253

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Corporate author: Concept." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955 :  
43-49.  
2254

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Rendering the name of an institution." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4)  
Oct 1963: 255-256.  
2255

### 025.32[1] Cataloguing Problems of miscellaneous nature

JOB, M.M.

"Evaluation of title page: Conflict between the canon of ascer-  
tainability and the law of parsimony." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1)  
Jan 1964: 64-66.  
2256

JOB, M.M.

"Rendering of pseudo-series—kind 1 & 2." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4)  
Oct 1964: 325-327.  
2257

KUMAR, B.K.

Cataloguing of Chinese books and problems and prospects of transliteration." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 86-87.

2258

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Locus section." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 80-81.

2259

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Standard catalogue entry for books in literature citations." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) June 1960: 47-52.

2260

"PSEUDO SERIES of kind 1 & 2." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 312-316.

2261

PURANIK, K.D.

"Cataloguing a composite book." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955: 50-53.

2262

PURANIK, K.D.

"Cataloguing a merger book." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954: 112-115.

2263

RAMAKRISHNAN, M.N.

"Source for added entry." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 49-50.

2264

RAMAKRISHNAN, M.N.

"Style of writing in cataloguing year of birth of personal author." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 222-223.

2265

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Homonyms in class index headings." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10 (3-4) Dec 1963: 158-160.

2266

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Name of original author merged in title." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(2) June 1963: 78-84.

2267

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Names of the places of a periodical conference." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(2) June 1967: 178-194.

2268

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others

"Omission of words in a title." *Her Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 253-254.

2269

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Part of single volumed simple book : Standards for bibliographical reference." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1967: 57-65.

2270

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Recall value and entry word in heading." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(4) Dec 1969: 289-306.

2271

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Single volumed simple book : Standards for bibliographical reference." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965: 78-86.

2272

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Special cross reference entry for an ordinary composite book." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 67-69.

2273

RANGANATHAN, T.

"Collaborating editor." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 223-224.

2274

REDDY, B.B. ESWARA

"Cataloguing of a translated document." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 138-140.

2275

TEWARI, B.C.

"Preparing index of a composite book : A case study." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960: 24-30.

2276

### 025.321 Pseudonyms

RAJU, A.A.N.

"Pseudonymous authors in Telugu literature." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 15-23.

2277

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Pseudonymous work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 175-176.

2278

SHUKLA, M.M.

"Treatment of pseudonym." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 14-23.

2279

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pseudonyms in Indian literature: Some problems in cataloguing." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1964: 249-258.

2280

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pseudonyms in Indian literature : A dictionary." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 129-167.

2281

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pseudonyms in Indian literature : A dictionary." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968: 19-39.

2282

VIRENDRA KUMAR

"Pseudonyms in Indian literature : A dictionary." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 150-174.

2283

### 025.322 Indic Names

AGGARWAL, CHANDER MOHNI

Indic names and cataloguing : A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 98p. PUD

2284

BALASUBRAMANYAN, S.

"Rendering of South Indian names appearing on the title pages of works in Roman alphabets : An outline of the problems involved with some suggestions for discussion." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1962: 72-79.

2285

BELSARE, V.B.

"Maharashtrian names; their nature and problem in cataloguing." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(2) June 1960: 74-77.

2286

GARIKA, ARDAMAN SINGH

Rendering of Indic names in catalogue. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 49p. PUD

2287

GOIL, N.K.

"Choice of heading and problems in rendering the Indian Hindu names of personal authors." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 112-121.  
2288

HINGWE, K.S.

"Standardization of Maharashtrian surnames." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 63-71.  
2289

IASLIC SEMINAR ON INDIC NAMES, CALCUTTA, 1961

"[Addresses and speeches]." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(1) Mar 1961: 4-10.  
2290

Inaugural address by Dr T. Sen. 4-5.

Address by Dr Subodh Kumar Mitra. 6.

Address by Shri B.S. Kesavan. 8.

List of delegates. 9-10.

JAMIL AHMED and B. SENGUPTA

"Muslim names in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 94-101.  
2291

MAHAJAN, GULSHAN KUMAR

Cataloguing problems of Indian names. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 37p. PUD  
2292

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Punjabi names: An analysis and their rendering." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966: 121-129.  
2293

MOOKERJEE, S.

"Bengali surnames." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959: 81-91.  
2294

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Persian names." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959: 63-64.  
2295

RAO, K.R.

"Indic family names, caste names or surnames." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 80-82.  
2296

SAHA, J. and others

"Indic names and catalogue code: An annotated bibliography." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 103-115.  
2297

SARKAR, D.C.

"Rendering of Indic names of persons for catalogue entry and shelf arrangement—A neglected aspect." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963: 116-125.

2298

SEMINAR ON RENDERING OF INDIC NAMES FOR USE IN INTEGRATED ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE, CALCUTTA, 1961

Indic names including proceedings of the seminar. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1961. 162p. Rs. 8.50

2299

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Certain suggestions and rules for rendering Indic names in catalogue entries." *Indian Libn* 13(4) Mar 1959 : 134-139.

2300

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Indic names of persons in works in Roman alphabets: Problems of their standardization." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1959: 127-154.

2301

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Indic names : Rendering of Hindu and Muslim names in catalogue entries." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959: 57-63.

2302

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Indic names in Westernised form : Problems and suggested solutions." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(2) June 1959: 57-63.

2303

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Problems in rendering Indic names of person in cataloguing entries." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1960: 117-123.

2304

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Rendering of Indic names in catalogue entries." *Indian Libn* 13(3) Dec 1958: 93-106.

2305

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Rendering of Indic names of person in cataloguing entries." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961 : 33-62.

2306

SHUKLA, C.P.

"Cataloguing problems of Indic names : A commentary on resolution of the Seminar on Indic names." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 24-32.

2307

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"Cataloguing Andhra authors." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 2, 1961: 83-93.

2308

SYMPOSIUM ON RENDERING OF NAMES FOR THE INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUING CODE

"Proceedings." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 33-34.

2309

Proceedings of the IASLIC conference, 3rd, Calcutta, 1960.

### 025.33 Subject Cataloguing and Subject Headings

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

"Principle of unity of idea in a catalogue code." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(2) June 1968: 171-181.

2310

CHAKRABARTI, S.N.

"Preparation of subject catalogue in modern libraries—their nature and importance." *Indian Librn* 23(1) June 1968 : 26-31.

2311

Explains the subject with the help of case studies. Also makes a mention of the obstacles in the preparation of minute subject cards.

MOHINDER SINGH

"Subject and subject heading." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965: 249-254.

2312

SHARMA, MADAN MOHAN

History of subject headings; their description and use in the library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 88p. PUD

2313

SUBRAMANIAM, P.V.S.

"Depth classification and subject headings." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966 : 219-226.

2314

Working and proceedings of the DRTC Annual Seminar of 1965.



**025.331 Chain Procedure**

ANANDA RAM, H.N.

"Chain indexing: Its significance." *Indian Libn* 14(3) Dec 1959: 131-134.

2315

BOSE, H.

"Chain indexing and Universal Decimal Classification." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 235-239.

2316

Conducts a critical appraisal of the problems that arise when chain indexing is applied to construction of alphabetical subject index for a UDC classified file on specialised subjects.

KORANNE, T.N.

Role of chain procedure. HY 123-126.

2317

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Chain procedure and micro subjects." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(2) June 1968: 152-170.

2318

PASSI, N.N.

Subject indexing and Dr Ranganathan. G 228-238.

2319

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Chain procedure and dictionary catalogue." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954: 216-221.

2320

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMY, A.

"Chain procedure." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964: 71-79.

2321

**025.34 Cataloguing of Special Materials**

BOHANAN, WILLIAM J.

"Cataloguing non-book materials." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970 : 181-182.

2322

MAHAJAN, S.G.

"Cataloguing of unpublished theses." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970: 122-127.

2323

SAXENA, T.P. and M.A.H. SAIFUDDIN

Problems of cataloguing microforms. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1961. 14p.

2324

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

"Problematical Indian government publications : A cataloguer's survey." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 241-245.

2325

### 025.35 Cooperative Cataloguing

JAIN, H.C.

Centralized and cooperative processing in U.S.A., U.K. and its importance since 1950. LSD

2326

JAIN, RAJ KUMARI

Case for centralised processing in state public library system. LSD

2327

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Cataloguing at source and standardization of cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960 : 13-15.

2328

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Prenatal classification and cataloguing on its way." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Dec 1959: 113-125.

2329

TAUBER, MAURICE F.

Dr Ranganathan and proposal for cooperative cataloguing. G 171-174.

2330

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMI, A.

"Unit card system of cataloguing." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967: 57-58.

2331

Traces the history of unit card system and gives its advantages.

### 025.351 Union Catalogue, its Organization and Preparation

BHATTACHARYYA, K.

"Problems and prospects of compiling a union catalogue of scientific periodicals available in Calcutta libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958 : 10-16.

2332

EGGER, E.

"Berghoeffer system for union catalogues." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957: 58-61.

2333

FILON, S.P.L.

"Union catalogues in Great Britain." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Mar 1958: 14-21.

2334

KAMLESHWAR NATH

Study of union catalogues and a proposal for compiling union catalogues for India. LSD

2335

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"The National Union Catalogue (NUC) of the United States." *Indian Librn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 210-222.

2336

MITRA, SIVA SANKAR

Proposal of a union catalogue as a basis of inter-library cooperation among university libraries. ZI 56-65.

2337

NARAYANA, G.J. and others

Union catalogue of periodical publications: Scope and participation. H 182-189.

2338

NARAYANA, G.J.

Union catalogue of periodical publications : Library number. H 193-195.

2339

NARAYANA, G.J.

Union catalogue of periodical publications : Incorporation of holding data. H 196-203.

2340

NARAYANA, G.J.

Union catalogue of periodical publications : Tracing of history. H 205-209.

2341

NARAYANA, G.J.

Union catalogue of periodical publications : Compilation. H 210-214.

2342

NARAYANA, G.J.

"Union catalogues : purpose, organization, structure and compilation." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965: 31-38.

2343

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Union catalogue of periodical publications." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954: 99-108.

2344

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Union catalogue of periodical publications : Structure and continuation. H 176-181.

2345

SAHA, K. and A. HALDER

"Union list of periodicals : A punch-card model." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1964: 77-86.

2346

SHEPARD, MARTHA

"Union catalogue of the National Library of Canada. Why? How? and what now?" *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 56-59.

2347

SRIVASTAVA, BIMAL NARAIN

Union catalogue. LSD

2348

### 025.37 Filing and Alphabetization

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Practice for alphabetical arrangement. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1952. 6p.

2349

IS : 382-1952.

KAULA, P.N.

"Alphabetization." *Lib. Her.* 1(4) Mar 1959: 186-190.

2350

KUMAR, B.K.

"Filing of entries for Chinese titles." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966: 297-309.

2351

PURANIK, K.D. and S.P. PHADNIS

"Chaos in the arrangement of Indian names." *Lib. Her.* 1(2) July 1958: 78-85.

2352

RAGHAV, S.N.

"Hindi alphabetization." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962: 57-71.  
2353

TANDON, UMESH CHANDRA

"Alphabetization in classified catalogue." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2)  
Apr 1965: 167-168.  
2354

#### 025.4 Classification

BANERJEA, P.K.

"A plea for a national system of classification." *Indian Libn* 11(1)  
June 1956: 8-10.  
2355

BATTY, D.

"Which classification?" *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965 : 230-233.  
2356

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

"Vital role of depth classification in a system for document finding:  
A trend report." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(1) Mar 1969: 52-70.  
2357

BORKO, HAROLD

"Experimental studies in automatic document classification."  
*Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 88-98.  
2358

COATES, E.J.

"Classification in reference service." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept  
1954 : 152-161.  
2359

DAVISON, KEITH

Theory of classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House,  
1966. 59p. Rs. 10.00  
2360

Examination guide book for Library Association final part II  
examination. Deals with the theory of classification, notation  
and symbiosis between classification and cataloguing.

DUTTA, DWIJENDRANATH

Library classification; theory and practice. Nagpur, Western  
Book Depot, 1962. 319p. Rs. 10.75  
2361

The first part of the book is devoted to the need, principles,

special features and the criteria of classification. In the second part, a comparative study of the contemporary schemes of classification is made and in the third part, the practical aspect of the subject is discussed.

DUYVIS, F. DONKER

On the future work for the comparison of classifications.  
C 32-34.

2362

GOIL, N.K.

"Operations research : Concepts for classification." *Lib. Her.*  
10(1) Apr 1968 : 68-86.

2363

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Use of normative principles for comparison of schemes of classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(2) June 1965: 174-201.

2364

GRANTHA DOOT [PSEUD.] and S.D. DUBEDI

"How to select a classification scheme." *Her Lib. Sci.* 3(1)  
Jan 1964 : 23-24.

2365

Makes out a case for CC.

GUPTA, B.N.

Recent British contributions in library classification. LSD  
2366

GUPTA, R.K.

Landmarks in classification since Dewey. LSD

2367

HINGWE, K.S.

"Problems of classification in a university library." *Indian Librn*  
19(2) Sept 1964 : 91-96.

2368

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Glossary of classification terms. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1964.  
110p. Rs. 10.00

2369

- "INTERNATIONAL Study Conference on Classification for Information Retrieval, Dorking." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957 : 50-53.

2370

Gives the proceedings of the Conference and the list of papers presented with the conclusions and recommendations.

ISSAC, A.M.

- "Structure, validity and prospects of classification schemes." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(2) June 1965 : 53-75.

2371

KAULA, P.N.

- Current trends in the classificatory thought." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 30-38.

2372

KAULA, P.N.

- "Faceted classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 243-244.

2373

KAULA, P.N.

- "Features of an analytico-synthetic classification : A case study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 202-214.

2374

KAULA, P.N.

- "International Study Conference on Classification Research." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 58-65.

2375

Gives the proceedings of the Second International Study Conference on Classification Research held at Elsinore in 1964.

KAULA, P.N.

- Library classification. C 51-56.

2376

KRISHAN KUMAR

- "Prolegomena to library classification : A review." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 182-198.

2377

A review article. The publication reviewed is by Ranganathan.

LANGRIDGE, DEREK

- "Teaching of library classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 12-15.

2378

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"The book classification." *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960 : 100-105.  
2379

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"Library classification." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960: 119-122.  
2380

MANE, B.S. and A.S. RAIZADA

"On modern classification thought." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4)  
Dec 1963 : 97-102.  
2381

MILLS, J.

Dr Ranganathan and the study of classification. D 38-41.  
2382

MILLS, J.

Modern outline of library classification. 2nd ed. Bombay,  
Asia Publishing House, 1962. 243p. Rs. 17.50  
2383

First six chapters deal with the methods of construction of a library classification scheme. Next six chapters deal with important schemes of classifications—DC, UDC, SC, LC, CC and BC. The 13th chapter is on special classification. Chapters 14 and 15 deal with the practices of classification and the relation of classification to indexing and cataloguing.

MOHINDER SINGH

An outline of library classification. Solan, Kumarsons, 1969.  
184p. Rs. 15.00  
2384

A simple and elementary book on library classification.  
Explains the subject with examples from DC and CC.

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Analytico-synthetic classification in perspective." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966: 212-236.  
2385

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Development in the design of library classification in India, 1957-64." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 10-30.  
2386

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Invoking the help of the subject specialist." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1970 : 93-95.  
2387



NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"March of classificatory terminology." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3)  
July 1965 : 238-242.

2388

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Pragmatic approach in the design of a depth classification  
schedule : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 12(1) Mar  
1965 : 55-68.

2389

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Promotion of cooperation in classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant  
Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 216-228.

2390

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Research in library classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1)  
Dec 1967 : 356-378.

2391

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Teaching of classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec  
1966 : 371-385.

2392

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Universal vs. special, schemes for classification : A solution  
through a methodology for design of schemes for classification."  
*Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968 : 137-149.

2393

PALMER, B.I.

The wider uses of library classification. D 42-50.

2394

PARKHI, R.S.

Principles of library classification with special reference to Colon  
and Decimal classifications. Part I. General theory of classi-  
fication. Poona, Sunada Publications, 1950. 192p.

2395

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Classification research : A survey of recent development."  
*Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(4) Dec 1965 : 189-197.

2396

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Second International Study Conference on Classification Research: A review." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(3) Sept 1965: 151-153.

2397

PATEL, C.R.

Classification. E 70-82.

2398

RAGHAVENDRA, M.K. and V.V. PARTHASARATHY

"Puff in title." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 328.

2399

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

"Analytico-synthetic classification and documentation." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961: 10-14.

2400

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Basic subjects and their kinds." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(1) Mar 1968 : 97-133.

2401

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Choice of scheme for classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(1) Mar 1968 : 1-69.

2402

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Classification and communication. Delhi, University of Delhi, 1951. 291p.

2403

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Classification and international documentation. The Hague, International Federation for Documentation, 1948. 24p.

2404

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Classification research no longer a toddler." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 85-96.

2405

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Classification of a translated periodical." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963: 154-157.

2406

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and V.P. VIJ

"Classificatory terms : Tower of Babel." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) Sept 1961 : 80-84.

2407

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Classifying, indexing, coding." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Dec 1959 : 99-104.

2408

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Conflict in classification for document retrieval." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965 : 202-216.

2409

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Depth classification, tools for retrieval and organization for research. H 604-620.

2410

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Design of a classification schedule." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(1) Mar 1963 : 14-31.

2411

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Design of depth classification : Methodology." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(1) Mar 1964 : 1-42.

2412

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Documentation work and abstract classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Mar 1955: 1-12.

2413

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Elements of library classification. 3rd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 168p. Rs. 9.00

2414

Deals with the theory of classification with examples from the CC, DC and UDC. The principles which are expounded are the basis of contemporary work in classification studies. Various concepts discussed are developed by Ranganathan himself. The book is based on his lectures delivered at the University of Bombay in Dec 1944 and at the School of Librarianship in Great Britain in Dec 1956.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Hidden roots of classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1)  
Mar 1967 : 1-26.

2415

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Library classification : Fundamental and procedure. 1944.

2416

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library classification glossary." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) Sept  
1958: 65-112.

2417

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library classification on the march." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan  
1965 : 84-91.

2418

Narrates the experience of his visit to Europe and America during 1964. Highlights the contributions of India in the discipline of library classification.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library classification through a century." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965 : 1-30.

2419

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Philosophy of library classification. Copenhagen, Ejnar Munksgaard, 1951. 133p.

2420

The book is the second in the series of 'Library Research Monographs' brought out by the University Library, Copenhagen. Defines classification and library classification, gives national system of library classification and examines the effect of social forces on the library classification. Also discusses the limitations of the library classification with respect to ever expanding universe of knowledge.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Prolegomena to library classification by S.R. Ranganathan assisted by M.A. Gopinath. 3rd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. 640p. Rs. 50.00

2421

A treatise on the theory of classification. Gives basic concepts and terminology of classification, its normative principles

and canons with due explanations. Makes a comparative study of the Decimal Scheme of classification and Colon classification and establishes the superiority of the latter as regards the hospitality for the ever expanding multi-dimensional universe of knowledge.

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and T. RANGANATHAN

"Related documents : Classification vs. cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Mar 1961 : 26-34.

2422

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Sayers and Donker Duyvis : Theory and maintenance of library classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) Sept 1961 : 85-99.

2423

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and T. RANGANATHAN

"Self-arrangements vs. bibliographical use." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961 : 1-2.

2424

Deals with the use of classification scheme for the arrangement of books and microdocuments.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Standards for classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) Sept 1960 : 90-96.

2425

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Symbolic metalanguage. HY 235-255.

2426

SAIFUDDIN, M.A.H.

Library classification : History and theory. Hyderabad, Apex, 1969.

2427

SHAW, RALPH R.

Classification. G 63-67.

2428

SHERA, JESSE H. and JAMES W. PERRY

Changing concepts of classification : Philosophical and educational implications. G 37-48.

2429

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"Knowledge classification on march." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961 : 172-182.

2430

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

Theory of knowledge classification in libraries. New Delhi, Lakshmi Book Store, 1964. 206p. Rs. 15.00

2431

Deals with the fundamentals of knowledge classification in libraries. Modern concepts in classification are explained with the help of illustrations and diagrams and examples from DC and CC.

SUTINDER SINGH

Recent trends in classification. LSD

2432

VICKERY, B.C.

Glossary of current terminology. HY 27-46.

2433

Gives a glossary of the technical terms currently in use in the development of thought on classification.

**025.43 Classification schedules, Schemes of Classification, their Comparison**

CHOPRA, NARINDER PAUL

Library of Congress classification. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 141p. PUD

2434

COATES, E.J.

Classification scheme of the British catalogue of music. G 135-138.

2435

CROSSLEY, CHARLES A.

New schemes of classification : Principles and practice. G 113-129.

2436

GOPINATH, M.A. and V.K. MALHOTRA

"Geographical schedule in CC, UDC and DC." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966 : 168-212.

2437

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Rider's International Classification : An evaluation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965 : 122-139.

2438

GULATI, AVTAR SINGH

Expansive classification of C.A. Cutter. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 79p. PUD

2439

KAINTEL, RAJINDER

Decimal and Colon classification : Comparative study with illustrative examples from the subjects, mysticism, aeronautics and Indian literature. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 80p. PUD

2440

MELTON, JESSICA S.

A note on the compatibility of two information systems, Colon Classification and Western Reserve University (encoded telegraphic abstracts) and the feasibility of interchanging their notations. G 49-62.

2441

MOHINDER LAL

Dewey Decimal and Colon Classification schemes. Chandigarh, P.U. [n.d.] 74p. PUD

2442

PARKHI, R.S.

Decimal Classification and Colon Classification in perspective. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1964. 545p. Rs. 36.00

2443

Has 18 parts from A to T. Parts A to D deal with DC in its different aspects. Parts F and H have been given to zone analysis and Part G discusses the special features of CC. The parts J to T deal with DC and CC on the touch stone—the touch stone being described in Part J—the canons of classification.

PARKHI, R.S.

Decimal and Colon classifications, a summary and a comparison. Poona, N.K. Publishing House, 1945.

2444

PREM PARKASH

Prominent systems of book classification : A critical evaluation. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 151p. PUD

2445

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Basis for study of compatibility and of compatibility of the Colon Classification with Universal Decimal Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(2) June 1970 : 97-109.

2446

SOOD, R.P.

"Africa as space isolate in Decimal and Colon Classifications." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 205-211.

2447

SUBRAMANIAN, S. and P.B. ROY

"Draft scheme for classification of statistical material." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968 : 48-57.

2448

SUDARSHAN KUMAR

Prominent schemes of library classification : A comparative study of the salient features of their schedules. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 87p. PUD

2449

#### 025.44 Decimal Classification

BAL KRISHAN

"Decimal Classification—suggestions for expansion of its schedules on Indian philosophy and religions." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963 : 202-209.

2450

BANERJEA, BEERENDRA C.

"Dewey pleases Pakistan." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968 : 203-204.

2451

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Need for expansion of DC numbers for Indian subject." *Indian Libn* 11(4) Mar 1957 : 150-154.

2452

BATTY, C.D.

An introduction to the Dewey Decimal Classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 96p. Rs. 12.00

2453

A 'scrambled textbook' i.e. its pages are not always read consecutively for teaching practical Decimal Classification.



### 332 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

CUSTER, BENJAMIN A.

"Dewey 17 : A preview and report to the profession." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965 : 191-197.

2454

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Dewey Decimal Classification: A comparative study." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965: 211-219.

2455

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Field survey of Dewey Decimal Classification in Bombay." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964 : 125-127.

2456

GANGWANI, VED PARKASH

Expansion of Dewey Decimal classification with reference to Indian religion, politics and literature. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 58p. PUD

2457

GIAN DEVI

Decimal Classification; reasons for its popularity all over the world. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 73p. PUD

2458

GOYAL, OM PARKASH

Genesis of Dewey Decimal classification; A comparative study of the 14th, 15th and 16th editions. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 126p. PUD

2459

GUHA, B. and others

"Change of (BC) in DC edition 16." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Dec 1961 : 113-149.

2460

GUHA, B.

"Reallocation of a subject within same (BC) in DC ed. 16 : Mathematics and physics." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 158-175.

2461

JASBIR KAUR

Comparative study of the 14th, 15th and 16th editions of Dewey Decimal classification. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 60p. PUD

2462

JAYARAJAN, P.

"Change of basic subjects in DC edition 17." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(1) Mar 1970 : 33-45.

2463

MALLIK, ATTAR SINGH

Comparative study of the 14th and 16th editions of Dewey classification. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 51p. PUD

2464

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Extensions, modifications, etc. in the Seventeenth edition of the Dewey Decimal classification. Mysore, the author [n.d.] 19p.

2465

PARKHI, R.S.

"Decimal Classification and the need of India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 13-23.

2466

Comparative study of DC and CC establishing superiority of the latter.

PARKHI, R.S.

"Postview of the preview of DC 17." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 214-219.

2467

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

"The Dewey Decimal classification: Its success and failure." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965 : 207-210.

2468

## 025.441 Universal Decimal Classification

BOSE, H.

"Special auxiliaries : A critical appraisal." *Indian Libn* 24(2) Sept 1969 : 59-67.

2469

BOSE, H.

"Universal Decimal classification in transition." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68 : 297-311.

2470

FAQIR CHAND

"Critique of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954 : 27-35.

2471

FAQIR CHAND

"Critique of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954 : 87-93.  
2472

FAQIR CHAND

"Critique of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 207-212.  
2473

ISSAC, K.A.

"Dialectics of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954 : 36-42.  
2474

ISSAC, K.A.

"Dialectics of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954 : 94-98  
2475

ISSAC, K.A.

"Dialectics of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954 : 148-151.  
2476

ISSAC, K.A.

"Dialectics of UDC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 212-215.  
2477

UNIVERSAL Decimal Classification extension. Simla, Manager,  
Govt. of India Press, 1947. 76p.

2478

#### 025.45 Colon Classification

BAROT, G.P.

Colon Classification in Gujarat. G 102-104.  
2479

BATTY, C.D.

An introduction to Colon Classification. Bombay, Asia  
Publishing House, 1967. Rs. 18.00  
2480

A 'scrambled textbook', i.e. its pages are not always read  
consecutively for teaching practical Colon Classification.

BINWAL, J.C. and LAL MANI PRASAD SINGH

"Edition facet in book number." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 :  
66-71.  
2481

DATTA, NARENDER

"Colon Classification—literature survey." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4)  
Jan 1963 : 159-166.  
2482

DHANPAT, RAI

"Colon Classification and its use : An objective study."  
*IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 32-48.

2483

DUYVIS, F. DONKER

The Jubilee of the creator of the Colon Classification. G 31-35.

2484

EATON, THELMA

Effect of Colon Classification on the teachings of classification  
in American library schools. G 588-592.

2485

KAMLESHWAR NATH and SHER SINGH

"Eric de Grolier on CC—review article." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(3)  
Sept 1965 : 146-154.

2486

KAULA, P.N.

Colon Classification : Genesis and development. G 73-93.

2487

KAULA, P.N.

"Study of Colon Classification for use." *IASLIC Spl Publ.*  
8(4) 1967 : 1-22.

2488

KHAN, AMIR MOHD.

"Grammar of Colon Classification." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961 :  
165-166.

2489

KUMAR, B.K.

"The state of Colon Classification : Some reflections on the  
classic devices." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969 : 59-63.

2490

MANICKAVASAGAR, K.

"Colon Classification in retrospect." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct  
1969 : 267-272.

2491

MISRA, JATADHARI

My thoughts on Colon. G 99-101.

2492

NADEJDE, FLORENCE

Philosophy of Colon Classification. G 105-107.

2493

PARKHI, R.S.

Colon Classification : The national scheme of classification for India. G 94-98.

2494

PARKHI, R.S.

"Observation on the application of the Colon Classification to Indian libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 13-20.

2495

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Colon Classification in retrospect." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Mar 1957 : 13-18.

2496

PURANIK, K.D.

"Colon Classification in Marathi." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 130-132.

2497

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Colon Classification. 6th rev. ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961. [v.p.] Rs. 18.75

2498

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Colon Classification and its approach to documentation. (In Shera and Egan : Bibliographic Organisation. Chicago University of Chicago Press, 1951. p. 94-105)

2499

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Colon Classification, edition 7(1971) : A preview." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(3) Sept 1969 : 193-242.

2500

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Colon Classification, edition 7(1971) : A preview. Bangalore, Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science, 1970. 52p.

2501

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Colon notation and Indian scripts." *Lib. Her.* 3(2) July 1960 : 55-60.

2502

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

A descriptive account of the Colon Classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. 300p.

2503

The book is the 4th in the 'Rutgers series' on systems for intellectual organization of information. Examines the development and potentiality of the CC *vis-a-vis* the new demands of library profession since it took on the responsibility to serve the specialist readers. Gives a detailed exposition of the scheme and a critical evaluation of its utility not only in the more conventional methods of information retrieval such as catalogue but the more modern ones like the computer.

SHARMA, BHAGWAT VIBHUTI CHANDER

Colon Classification, its genesis and adoption by university and special libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 193p. PUD

2504

SHARMA, C.D.

"Salient features of the Colon Classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 81-86.

2505

SHARMA, KRISHAN DATT

Colon Classification; an evolutionary study, 1933-1965. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 113p. PUD

2506

SOHLA, S.M.

"Teaching of Colon Classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 41-44.

2507

TORGE AGUAYO

"Ranganathan's contribution to the renovation of the library thought in the field of classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968: 239-249.

2508

TRIVEDI, N.K. and T.N. YADAV

"Use of Colon Classification in India and abroad." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967: 49-60.

2509

UJILAMBKAR, K.M.

Form part of book number. HY 126-134,

2510

VICKERY, B.C.

Ranganathan's work on classification. G 108-110.

2511

**025.4501 Colon Classification—Theory**

FOSKETT, D.J.

"Depth classification, 35 : Comparative classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Dec 1959: 105-112.

2512

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Analysis of readers questions : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(3) Sept 1969 : 243-273.

2513

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Choice of a methodology for design of a scheme for classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 98-104.

2514

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Design of scheme for classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969: 96-97.

2515

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"A grammar of depth classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Dec 1958: 122-131.

2516

RAIZADA, A.S.

"On the mechanics of design work in classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 110-113.

2517

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Approach to depth classification. HY 12-26.

2518

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification (1)." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954: 1-20.

2519

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification (2)." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Mar 1954 : 21-26.

2520

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification (4)." *Ann, Lib, Sci.* 1(2) June 1954 : 81-86.

2521

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 202-206.  
2522

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 13 : Demonstration 4." *Ann. Lib. Sci.*  
2(3) Sept 1955 : 79-85.  
2523

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 25 : Library classification as discipline."  
*Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957 : 33-49.  
2524

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 32 : Classification and retrieval : Problems  
of pursuit." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 33-43.  
2525

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 34 : Natural classificatory and machine  
languages." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(3) Sept 1959 : 65-68.  
2526

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Design of classification schedule." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(1) Mar  
1963 : 14-31.  
2527

#### 025.451 Postulates

RAIZADA, A.S.

"Postulational approach to depth classification : Documenta-  
tion 2." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Mar 1961: 12-18.  
2528

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 29 : Postulational approach to faceted  
classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) June 1958 : 33-51.  
2529

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A.S. RAIZADA

"Postulational approach to depth classification : Demonstra-  
tion, 1." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) Sept 1960: 77-89.  
2530

SHARMA, U.D.

"Postulational approach." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 99-105.  
2531



**025.452 Fundamental categories**

FOSKETT, D.J.

Comments on fundamental categories in document classification. G 130-134.

2532

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

"Depth classification, 11: Is it Energy or Matter or Personality." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955 : 40-42.

2533

PURANIK, K.D.

Role of fundamental categories. HY 61-72.

2534

RAIZADA, A.S.

"Impersonation of fundamental categories." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 197-199.

2535

**025.453 Notation, connecting symbols**

AFROZE FATHIMA

"Use of arrow in C.C." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 96-97.

2536

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"Telescoping in Colon Classification." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961 : 196-200.

2537

GOPINATH, M.A. and others

"Connecting symbol for alphabetical device for multinomial." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965 : 320-323.

2538

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDARA

Notation in faceted scheme of classification. LSD

2539

KANBUR, MALATI M.

"From octave to sector notation in C.C." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(2) June 1968 : 134-151.

2540

KAULA, P.N.

"Use of digits in the Colon Classification." *Her Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 326-328.

2541

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

Role of mixed notation, HY 115-123.

2542

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"A problem and its solution." *Her Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1958 : 79-87.

2543

A problem in the allocation of sectors to quasi-isolates in [IPI] in subjects falling in the area of Commodity Production Engineering is taken up.

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and S.R. RANGANATHAN

"Use of symbolic language in teaching." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962 : 140-142.

2544

PARKHI, R.S.

"Trend in the use of connecting digits." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(3) Sept 1968 : 217-229.

2545

PARTHASARATHY, S.

"Depth classification, 16 : Packet notation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955 : 109-111.

2546

RAMABHADHAN, S.

Role of connecting symbol. HY 73-80.

2547

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Connecting symbols for Time and Space in CC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Mar 1961 : 1-11.

2548

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Connecting symbols for Time and Space in CC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) Sept 1961 : 69-70.

2549

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification : First octaves." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 113-201.

2550

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 10 : Zones in arrays." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955 : 33-39.

2551

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 12 : Organization of notation in zone 3." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) Sept 1955 : 65-78.

2552

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 15 : Zones in arrays of order 2." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Dec 1955 : 97-108.

2553

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 17 : Efficiency table." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1966 : 1-8.

2554

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Development in notational plan up to primitive faceted notation." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966 : 236-248.

2555

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Development in the use of digits in Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(1) Mar 1969 : 1-38.

2556

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and G. BHATTACHARYYA

"Hospitality in the notational plan." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(2) June 1966 : 113-167.

2557

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Prels. HY 167-180.

2558

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Zone analysis and mixed notation." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956 : 44-47.

2559

SIVA REDDY, K.

Role of notation in library classification. LSD

2560

**025.454 Isolates, common isolates, phase relations**

BINWAL, J.C.

"Common isolate." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 199-205.

2561

GOIL, N.K.

"Micro space isolate in CC: Enumeration of district and taluka isolates for India." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964 : 17-70.

2562

GOYAL, R.S.

Author isolate in literature. HY 204-208.

2563

GOYAL, R.S.

Geographical isolates. HY 160-167.

2564

KORANNE, T.N.

Role of phase. HY 102-107.

2565

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Existence as a common property isolate." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966 : 233-235.

2566

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Step 1 : Selection of isolate ideas." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 105-110.

2567

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Step 2 : Preparation of list of isolates and qualifiers." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969 : 176-182.

2568

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Anterior common subdivision. HY 134-139.

2569

PURANIK, K.D.

Profession. HY 139-150.

2570

Gives a comparative description of the treatment of the posterior personality common subdivision "Profession" in DC, UDC, and CC.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Compound isolate and compound basic subject : Evolution of the concept through forty years." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(1) Mar 1970 : 1-32.

2571

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification (3) : Common isolate." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) June 1954 : 65-80.

2572

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification (4) : Common isolate." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) Sept 1954 : 129-136.

2573

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 21 : Phase and intra-facet relations." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956: 109-116.

2574

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 35 : Common property isolates." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Mar 1960 : 1-12.

2575

VICKERY, B.C.

"Depth classification, 24 : Common facets and phase relations." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Mar 1957 : 8-12.

2576

#### 025.455 Facet formula

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Facet formula for institution. HY 150-160.

2577

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others

"Facet sequence and the law of parameter." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963: 148-153.

2578

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Facet sequence and the third revolution in classification." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961 : 153-158.

2579

SINGH, L.M.P.

"Facets in Indian philosophy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 48-51.

2580

#### 025.456 Rounds and levels. Chain and array

ISSAC, K.A.

Role of round. HY 80-88.

2581

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

Role of array. HY 46-53.

2582

MOGHE, V.S.

Role of level. HY 88-102.

2583

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and M.A. GOPINATH

"Division of an array isolate in [IPI] and in later level : A case study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966 : 160-162.

2584

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Array change or level change?" *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965 : 87-99.

2585

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 23 : Level concept and zone analysis." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Mar 1957 : 1-7.

2586

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 27 : Level and problems." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Dec 1957 : 101-106.

2587

#### 025.457 Devices

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN

"Array isolates and seminal mnemonics in CC." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 145-157.

2588

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN

"Extrapolation in arrays." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(1) Mar 1963 : 32-40.

2589

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN

"Non-seminal mnemonics." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Mar 1962 : 1-14.

2590

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN

"Seminal mnemonics." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) June 1962 : 53-67.

2591

ABDUL RAHMAN and T. RANGANATHAN

"Systematic *versus* seminal mnemonics." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962 : 189-191.

2592

BHATTACHARYYA, G.

"SDI and five laws of library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968: 172-180.

2593

GOIL, N.K.

"Schedule slimmers : Subject device." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962 : 97-105.

2594

GUPTA, A.K.

"Interpolation of basic subjects in Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(3) Sept 1968: 199-216.

2595

KAULA, P.N.

Role of mnemonics. HY 107-114.

2596

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and others

"Interpolation in the notational plane : A case study." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(1) Mar 1967 : 26-37.

2597

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Seminal mnemonics as a management technique." *Libra* 7, 1970 : 7-15.

2598

PARTHASARATHY, S.

Role of octave. HY 53-61.

2599

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Alphabetical device and multinomials." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10 (3-4) Dec 1963 : 103-115.

2600

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Notational plane : Inter-polation and extra-polation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(1) Mar 1963: 1-13.

2601

SHARMA, H.D.

"Yogi, scientist and the seminal mnemonics." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963 : 41-44.

2602

SHARMA, M.S. and M.P. AGGARWAL

"Interpolation device." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 323-325.

2603

### 025.458 Systems and specials

JAIN, H.C.

"Systems and specials in economics." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962: 117-123.

2604

KAMLESHWAR NATH

"Concept of specials and Colon Scheme." *Indian Librn* 20(3)  
Dec 1965: 132-139.

2605

KAMLESHWAR NATH and SURRINDER MOHAN

"Systems in library classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan  
1964: 35-40.

2606

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 28: Classification of systems." *Ann. Lib.  
Sci.* 5(1) Mar 1958: 1-13.

2607

### 025.459 Classification problems

"CC NUMBER for comparative study of Asian languages." *Her.  
Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 141.

2608

"CC NUMBER for occult chemistry for gold." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2)  
Apr 1969 : 140.

2609

"CC NUMBER for Pakistan." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 142.

2610

GOIL, N.K.

"Depth classification, 31 : Labour awards and documentation." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Mar 1959 : 1-12.

2611

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Reception of cybernetics in Colon Classification." *Lib. Sci.  
Slant Documn* 7(5) Sept 1970 : 200-208.

2612

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

"Depth classification, 9 : Agriculture, 5 : Species and cultivar." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Mar 1955 : 12-20.

2613

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

"Depth classification, 14 : Manure." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) Sept  
1955 : 86-88.

2614

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

"Depth classification, 18 : Propagation in agriculture." *Ann.  
Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1956 : 9-10.

2615



LANGRIDGE, D.W.

"Depth classification, 20 : Some problems of a management classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956 : 105-108.

2616

Reviews the article by Dr S.R. Ranganathan on 'Classification of Management' published in *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(2) June 1956.

MITHILESWAR PRASAD

"Classification of Dharmakirti's work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963 : 20-22.

2617

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and T. RANGANATHAN

"Air vehicle wing production : Depth classification version of CC." *Lib. Sci. Slant Docum* 7(1) Mar 1970 : 46-80.

2618

PHADNIS, S.P. and H. PATHAK

"Depth classification, 22 : Field of knowledge in relation to textiles." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956 : 117-120.

2619

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 19 : Classification of management." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(2) June 1956 : 33-85.

2620

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Depth classification, 30 : Classification of environmental entity." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Dec 1965 : 113-121.

2621

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Effective decade." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962 : 137-139.

2622

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Work number in (MC) O Literature." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 60-61.

2623

SATYANARAYANA, D.

"A study of application 'O' to Indian literature with special reference to Sanskrit library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967 : 23-31.

2624

**025.46 Classification of special subjects**

**025.46002 Book science**

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Book science : Depth Classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn*  
1(2) June 1964 : 97-132.

2625

**025.4601 Bibliography**

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Depth classification of a bibliography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(2)  
June 1963: 41-77.

2626

**025.4602 Library science**

KAULA, P.N.

"Library science: Schedule of class numbers." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
6(4) Oct 1967 : 224-230.

2627

A list of Colon Classification class numbers which will be used  
to classify entries of the revised edition of the *Indian Library  
Literature : A bibliography.*

RAMABHADRAN, S. and others

Library science. HY 181-190.

2628

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Colon classification for library science." *Lib. Sci. Slant  
Documn* 7(3) Sept 1970: 193-199.

2629

**025.460253 Cataloguing**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Classification of cataloguing." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) June 1961 :  
35-41.

2630

**025.460254 Classification**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Classification of library classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 7(3)  
Sept 1960 : 65-76.

2631

**025.4619954 Indian philosophy**

BAL KRISHAN

"Decimal classification—suggestions for expansion of its schedules on Indian philosophy and religions." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 202-209.

2632

**025.462945 Hinduism**

MITTER, B.

"Expansion of Dewey Decimal classification in Hindu Religion." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(4) Dec 1961: 180-184.

2633

**025.463 Social sciences**

GIRJA KUMAR

Politics, international relations and law: Scope, methodology and classification. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1965. 209p.

2634

Examines the state of art in the field of political science, international relations and international law as a preliminary step to work out a classification scheme for the field. Gives a critical account of the four schemes—UDC, LC, BC and CC. Also refers to the new approach being tried out by others in designing schemes of classification for the social sciences.

"SOCIAL SCIENCES in Colon Classification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 91-96.

2635

**025.46312 Demography**

TRIVEDI, B.I.

"Depth classification, 33 : Classification of demography." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 6(2) June 1959 : 44-49.

2636

**025.46331 Labour economics**

KAULA, P.N.

Classification of labour. HY 208-215.

2637

**025.463362 Taxation**

PURANIK, K.D.

Tax. HY 215-220.

2638

**025.4633624 Income tax**

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

Income tax. HY 220-225.

2639

**025.4634 Law**

JAYARAM, E.D.

Law. HY 225-235.

2640

**025.46355 Military science**

"CLASSIFICATION of military science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966 : 149-151.

2641

**025.46385 Transportation**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Transport phenomenon." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) Sept 1962: 97-99.

2642

**025.464 Languages**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Classification of linguistics." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(3) Sept 1964 : 197-223.

2643

**025.4651 Mathematics**

PARKHI, R.S.

"Classification of mathematics." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965 : 45-50.

2644

**025.46546 Inorganic compounds**

ARORA, G.K. and others

"Classification of chemical compounds in CC (Inorganic compounds I)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 11(4) Dec 1964: 47-53.

2645

**025.4659155 Parasitism**

GUHA, B. and others

"Classification of parasitism in Colon Classification." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963: 42-43.

2646

SASTRY, P.S. and DHANPAT RAI

"Classification of parasitism." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964: 80-81.

2647

## 352 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

### 025.46597 Fisheries

GHOSH, J.S.

"Documentation in commercial fisheries." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 228-252.

2648

### 025.466151 Drugs : Medicines

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and A. NEELAMEGHAN

"Drug : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(3) Sept 1964: 224-260.

2649

### 025.4661584 Medical radiology

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others

"Medical radiology : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(2) June 1965: 100-160.

2650

### 025.466177 Ophthalmology

GUHA, B. and others

"Classification of ophthalmology." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 219-222.

2651

### 025.646201122 Corrosion

DHANPAT RAI

"Classification of technical information on corrosion topics." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 81-114.

2652

### 025.4662113 Steam locomotive engineering

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Locomotive production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(3) Sept 1966: 259-292.

2653

### 025.46621164 Reciprocating steam engines

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and others

"Production engineering of reciprocating internal combustion engine : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(1) Mar 1965: 31-54.

2654

**025.46621822 Bearings**

ABDUL RAHMAN and AFROZE FATHIMA

"Bearing production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(3) Sept 1964: 261-280.

2655

**025.4662183 Gears**

ABDUL RAHMAN and AFROZE FATHIMA

"Gear production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(1) Mar 1966: 26-41.

2656

**025.46621882 Screws, nuts, bolts**

ABDUL RAHMAN and AFROZE FATHIMA

"Nut production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(2) June 1964: 133-146.

2657

ABDUL RAHMAN and AFROZE FATHIMA

"Screw production engineering : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(1) Mar 1964: 42-58.

2658

GOPINATH, M.A.

"Screw in CC and UDC." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(1) Mar 1964: 58-61.

2659

**025.466292 Motor vehicle engineering**

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and others

"Motor vehicle production : Depth classification : A demonstration." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(2) June 1967 : 97-178.

2660

**025.4663 Agriculture**

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

Agriculture. HY 191-204.

2661

**025.46632 Plant disease**

KRISHNA RAO, D.B.

"Depth classification, 26 : Disease in agriculture." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) June 1957 : 54-57.

2662

**025.46636 Animal husbandry**

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"Place of Animal husbandry in Dewey Classification—a critical

note." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967 : 193-194.

2663

Schedules of the animal husbandry of the last two editions of the D.C. are compared critically. Emphasises the need of more space in the Schedule for accommodating some diseases exclusive to some species of livestock. Advocates for the short notation and suggests classification on the basis of genus rather than species.

**025.46664 Food technology**

NEELAMEGHAN, A. and S.V. SANGAMESWARAN

"Food technology : Depth classification version of C.C." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(3) Sept 1970 : 209-288.

2664

**025.46661 Glass technology**

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Glass production technology : Depth classification." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(3) Sept 1967 : 225-261.

2665

SARKAR, B.K. DE and R.L. THAKUR

"Classification scheme for documentation of literature on glass and ceramics." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968: 259-268.

2666

**025.46677 Textile**

PHADNIS, S.P.

"The extension of Colon Classification schedule to Textile to meet the needs of textile documentation." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(2) Dec 1956: 48.

2667

**025.4669 Building construction**

GOPALAKRISHNAN, P.V. and M.I. ANSARI

"A note on building classification." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(3) Sept 1961: 136-140.

2668

**025.4670954 Indian fine art**

BAL KRISHAN

"Dewey Decimal Classification : Expansions of schedules on Indian art and histroy." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 150-158.

2669

DHANI RAM

"Modified and expanded schedule of Dewey Decimal Classi-

fication scheme on Indian fine arts." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(2) June 1966: 134-139.

2670

**025.46891431 Hindi literature**

ASHOK KUMAR

"Expansion of 8HO-Hindi literature according to Dewey Decimal Classification." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 158-163.

2671

GUPTA, GIAN CHAND

Classification of Hindi literature. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 48p. PUD

2672

MITTAL, R.L.

"Expansion of 8HO-Hindi literature, further suggestions." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 57-59.

2673

RASTOGI, V.S.

"Mr Rajan's suggested classification scheme of 891-3 Hindi literature—a critical study." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961: 47-48.

2674

**025.46891431 Panjabi literature**

INDERJIT KAUR

Classification in Punjabi literature. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 42p. PUD

2675

**025.4689146 Marathi literature**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Classification of Marathi literature. 1946. (Kaikhushru Tara-porevala memorial series in library science, 2).

2676

**025.468948112 Tamil poetry**

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and V. THILLAINAYAGAM

"Subforms of Tamil poetry and their classification." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 10(3-4) Dec 1963 : 175-186.

2677

**025.4691 Geography**

AMRIT LAL and RANJIT TIRTHA

"Dimensions of geography : An appraisal." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 185-200.

2678



GUPTA, S.K.

"Classification of geography." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965: 50-58.

2679

**025.46912 Maps**

DATTA, D.G.

"The classification of maps and geographical publications." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963 : 78-86.

2680

**025.46954 Indian history**

AYYAVARI SASTRY, P.S.R.K.

"The classification of books on Indian history in Dewey Decimal Classification." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 201-205.

2681

BAL KRISHAN

"Dewey Decimal Classification : Expansion of schedule on Indian history." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965 : 220-228.

2682

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"The role of D.D.C. and C.C. in tackling Indological topics: A comparative study." *Indian Libn* 19(4) Mar 1965: 198-206.

2683

HARCHARAN SINGH

Classification of Indian history books. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 42p. PUD

2684

MARSHALL, D.N.

"Dewey Decimal Classification: Regional sub-divisions of 954." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955 : 31-32.

2685

SWAMY, MANNAVA SITARAMA

"Dewey Decimal Classification : Regional sub-divisions under 954." *Indian Libn* 13(4) Mar 1959 : 169-170.

2686

**025.47 Book numbers and author tables**

CHAKRABARTI, S.N.

"Some modern problems in assigning author number and book number in classifying books." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 109-112.

2687

## NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Author table for Indian names. Calcutta, National Library, 1960. 255p.

2688

## 025.5 Service to readers

BANERJEA, B.N.

"Library service on the march." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 190-197.

2689

BEDI, PRITAM SINGH

"Know thy reader." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 235-236.

2690

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Planning for a public service department in a large college library or decentralised university library." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 82-89.

2691

MAGNANAND

"Human factors in library service." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar 1962: 187-189.

2692

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library service : A source of joy." *Libra* 7, 1970: 1-6.

2693

SEMINAR ON USERS AND LIBRARY INFORMATION SERVICE, 2nd, CHANDIGARH, 1962

[Papers.] Calcutta, *IASLIC*, 1965. 139p.

2694

SINGHVI, M.L.

"Techniques adopted for efficient library service." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1958 : 1-4.

2695

WRIGHT, A. SHAW

The series, 'Reader's guides'. C 73-79.

2696

## 025.51 Open access

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Open access in library, 1 : Social functions of library." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1956 : 11-15.

2697

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Open access in library, 2 : Definition, scope and humanistic value." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Dec 1956 : 121-133.

2698

RASTOGI, V.S.

"Open access in university libraries." *Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964: 201-206.

2699

SINGHVI, M.L.

"The open access system in a library." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956 : 63-66.

2700

### 025.52 Reference service

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Expanded metal incident : Case study in reference service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 225-227.

2701

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Machine tool testing incident: Case study in reference service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964: 62-63.

2702

ABDUL RAHMAN

"A panorama of reference service in action." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967: 27-241.

2703

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Philosophy of reference service." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Dec 1961: 150-156.

2704

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Slinging chain incident : Case study in reference service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963 : 107-109.

2705

ABDUL RAHMAN

"Teaching of reference service." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 3(4) Dec 1966: 343-361.

2706

AFROZE FATHIMA and ABDUL RAHMAN

"Case study in reference service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 38-41.

2707

ASHA RANI

"Reference service : A glance." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970: 177-180.

2708

AYYAR, N. APPATHURA

Information service. HY 322-325.

2709

BANERJEA, P.K.

"The need for the establishment of reference libraries in our schools and colleges." *Indian Libn* 17(4) Mar 1963: 237-240.

2710

BENJAMIN, A.V.

College library. HY 325-330.

2711

Deals with reference service.

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"Initiation in reference work." *IASLIC Bull.* 11(4) Dec 1966: 246-251.

2712

FAZAL ELAHI

"Reference assistance to Indian readers ; a textbook for librarians." Lucknow, the author, 1940. 166p.

2713

FOSKETT, D.J.

Technique of reference service. C 68-72.

2714

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Reference service : An essential process in libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 20(1) June 1965 : 12-21.

2715

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Teaching methodology of reference service and documentation." *Indian Libn* 21(1) June 1966 : 21-24.

2716

GHILDIYAL, GANGA PRASAD

"Reference Service in government departmental library." *Lib. Her.* 2(1) Apr 1959 : 5-8.

2717

GURNAM SINGH

Philosophy of reference service and its essential aids in the university library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 60p. PUD

2718

JAIN, H.C.

"Initiation of a freshman at the university level." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961: 3-10.

2719

KHANDWALA, VIDYUT K.

"The role of reference service in a library." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept 1965: 85-88.

2720

KOLHATKAR, V.P.

The reference librarian and his tools. C 80-84.

2721

KRISHNAN, A.

"Initiation of freshman into a university library." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(4) Dec 1962: 192.

2722

MANINDER KAUR

Role of reference service in a university library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 83p. PUD

2723

MITTAL, R.L.

"Split-mind and reference service." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959: 70-72.

2724

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Manual of reference work. Calcutta, World Press, 1957. 109p.

2725

Defines and gives various types of reference tools.

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Reference work and its tools. Calcutta, World Press, 1964. 335p.

2726

Gives reference tools in all available categories. Discusses the reference work and its organization in different types of libraries.

PARKHI, R.S.

Reference service in libraries (Kaikushur Taraporevala memorial series in library science, 3). 91p.

2727

RAGHAVENDRA RAO, G.S.

"Increasing productivity in reference service." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969: 49-58.

2728

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Consultant service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968 : 200-201.

2729

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Evolution of reference and documentation services." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(3) Sept 1965: 275-292.

2730

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Genesis and present position of reference service and reference material. HY 256-281.

2731

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Reference service. 2nd rev. ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961. 432p. Rs. 18.00

2732

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and C. SUNDARAM

Reference service and bibliography. v. 1. Theory. Madras, M.L.A., 1940. 642p.

2733

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Reference service through four centuries." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 87-93.

2734

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Specialist library *versus* generalist library : Reference service." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 7(1) Mar 1970: 80-96.

2735

SAXENA, T.P.

Reference service. E 112-119.

2736

SHARMA, H.D.

Trade union college library. HY 331-337.

2737

Deals with reference service.

SITARAMASWAMY, MANNAVA

"Reference services in Indian libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(2) June 1963 : 87-90.

2738

SIVARAM, K.M.

Publisher's catalogue and reference service. HY 282-289.

2739

### 025.522 Reference material

ABIDI, S.A.H.

"Development of the publication of reference books with special reference to India." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969 : 14-19.

2740

ABIDI, S.A.H.

Evaluation of selected reference tools published in India. LSD

2741

CHATTERJI, N.N.

Agricultural library. HY 361-365.

2742

Deals with reference tools.

CHOPRA, VEENA

Evaluation of selected reference and bibliographical tools in economics published in India. LSD

2743

FISCHER, KLAUS

Bibliography in Germany. HY 289-307.

2744

Deals with reference tools.

GHOSH, G.B.

Geological library. HY 358-361.

2745

Deals with reference tools.

GIRJA KUMAR and A.K. BHATNAGAR

International relations. HY 380-388.

2746

Deals with reference tools on International relations.

- GOPALAKRISHNA RAO, T.**  
Reference material in Telugu. HY 317-322. 2747
- GULATI, G.L. and SOBI SINGH**  
Standards library. HY 337-355. 2748  
Deals with the reference tools available in Standards library.
- GUPTA, MAYA**  
Evaluation of selected reference works and bibliographical sources in Hindi. LSD 2749
- HINGWE, K.S.**  
Reference books in academic libraries : A brief survey. Poona, University of Poona, Jayakar Library, 1967. 19p. 2750
- KOLHATKAR, V.P.**  
Marathi reference material. HY 311-317. 2751
- KRISHNA IYENGAR, J.N.**  
Indology. HY 308-310. 2752  
Discusses reference tools on Indology.
- KRISHNAN, R.S. and others**  
Physics. HY 404-407. 2753  
Gives reference tools in Physics.
- MAHESHWARI, P.**  
Botany. HY 414-418. 2754  
Enumerates important reference tools in botany.
- MATHUR, B.M.L.**  
Evaluation of selected Indian reference books in law. LSD 2755
- NARASINGA RAO, A.**  
Mathematical physics. HY 396-403. 2756
- NAVALANI, K.**  
Evaluation of selected Indian reference books in natural science. LSD 2757



NEELAMEGHAN, A.

Medical college library. HY 365-380.

2758

Gives the reference tools available in a medical library.

PARTHASARATHY, K.S.

Military chemistry. HY 355-358.

2759

Deals with the reference tools in military chemistry.

PURI, MINAKSHI

"Evaluation of reference and bibliographical sources in Sanskrit literature. LSD

2760

RANGANATHAN, S.R. and K.M. SIVARAMAN

Reference service and bibliography. v. 2. Bibliography of the reference books and bibliographies. Madras, M.L.A., 1941. 511p.

2761

SHESHADRI, T.R.

Chemistry. HY 407-413.

2762

Deals with the reference tools available in chemistry.

SINGHVI, M.L.

"Reference material." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962 : 113-116.

2763

SINGHVI, M.L.

"Reference material in agriculture." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1964: 97-102.

2764

#### 025.54 Adult reader service

DRAPER, JAMES A.

"The library as a centre for adults." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1966: 186-195.

2765

DRAPER, JAMES A.

Library in service of adult community. I 25-30.

2766

THILLAINAYAGAM, V.

Adult education services in libraries with special emphasis in India. LSD

2767

**025.6 Circulation service**

- ARMSTRONG, M.  
 "A method for recording loans in special libraries." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(3) Sept 1956: 86-90.  
 2768
- BHAGYALAKSHMI, B.  
 Cost analysis of circulation services of Delhi University Library.  
 LSD  
 2769
- DALJIT BHAR  
 Charging systems. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 38p. PUD  
 2770
- DARSHAN LAL  
 Equipment and problems of issue and counter in public libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 88p. PUD  
 2771
- GURSHARAN SINGH  
 Charging systems. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 67p. PUD  
 2772
- MATWAL CHAND  
 Circulation problem and equipment in a university library: A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 94p. PUD  
 2773
- RAM NARAIN  
 "Technique of circulation of journals of special libraries." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 33-43.  
 2774
- SHANBHOGUE, K.G.  
 "Compromise in the system of issue or charging and discharging of books." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(2) Apr 1965: 169-170.  
 2775
- SUBBA RAO, C.V.  
 "A charging system for maps." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(2) June 1959: 64-67.  
 2776

**025.7 Book binding and book repair**

- GAURI, SNEH PRABHA  
 Library binding. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 118p. PUD  
 2777

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Indian Standards: Practice for reinforced binding of library books and periodicals. New Delhi, I.S.I., 1966. 10p. Rs. 2.00  
2778

JAIN, T.C.

"Library binding." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 90-99.  
2779

KINI, M.P.

Book binding. Madras, Regional School of Printing, 1967.  
248p.  
2780

KOHLI, A.B.

"Know-how in rebinding library material." *Indian Libn* 21(1)  
June 1966: 25-29.  
2781

NAIDU, R. SRIPATHI

"Some technical handicaps of university librarians in India."  
*Indian Libn* 18(4) Mar 1964: 230-237.  
2782

The technical handicaps are : Book binding and care of books;  
preservation of the reading material and microfilming and  
photographic services.

**025.8 Book arrangement and preservation**

**025.82 Stock taking**

ASTHANA, P.N.

"Stock taking in libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968:  
222-227.  
2783

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

"On stock taking in libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1960:  
129-133.  
2784

SHANBHOGUE, K.G.

"Compromise in the system of verification." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
3(4) Oct 1964: 328-330.  
2785

SHANBHOGUE, K.G.

"Concluding part of the stock verification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1)  
Jan 1966: 81-84.  
2786

SHANBHOGUE, K.G.

"The last phase of stock verification." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 244-247.

2787

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Stock verification of libraries with special reference to India. B 21-24.

2788

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Stock verification of libraries with special reference to India." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 263-266.

2789

Gives four concrete and practical suggestions for conducting stock-verification in a library.

#### 025.84 Preservation

AVINASHI LAL

"Deterioration of books." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967 : 96-98.

2790

Discusses various factors responsible for the deterioration of books. They are : light; excessively dry and damp air; great and quick variation of relative humidity and temperature; presence of sulphurdioxide in air and dust; unfavourable storage condition and rough handling.

BASU, MINENDRANATH

Library and preservation. Calcutta, Prajnashree, 1958. 44p. Rs. 2.00

2791

BHARGAVA, K.D.

Repair and preservation of records. New Delhi, National Archives of India, 1959. 38p.

2792

SHAH, PADAMAKANT R.

"Deterioration of paper and its preservation." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 7-13.

2793

#### 025.84[1] Depreciation, mutilation and losses

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Application of the principle of 'depreciation' with regard to library books and publications." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965: 255-257.

2794

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Determination of permissible limits of loss of reading and reference materials from information centres/libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(4) Dec 1965 : 258-260.

2795

# 026 Special Libraries

ASTALL, ROLAND

Special libraries and information bureaux. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 72p. Rs. 18.00

2796

CHANDA, ILA

"The role of a special library : Institute's library." *Bull. Cult. Res. Inst.* 4, 1965 : 65-67.

2797

KAUL, B.K.

"Special library and recruiting." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968 : 213-218.

2798

MOOKERJEE, S.

"Special libraries : Our problems." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(1) Mar 1959 : 14-18.

2799

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

Fundamentals of special librarianship and documentation. Calcutta, IASLIC, 1969. 272p. Rs. 40.00

2800

NOMANI, M.S.

"Problems of special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965 : 39-45.

2801

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Special library *versus* specialist library." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 4(3) Sept 1967 : 283-292.

2802

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Specialist library *versus* generalist library : Document selection." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 5(2) June 1968 : 182-192.

2803

SARAF, B.N.

Development of special libraries in United States, United Kingdom and India. LSD

2804

SMEATON, J.

"Some problems in special library work." *IASLIC Bull.* 1(1) Apr 1956: 2-3.

2805

SOOD, YASH PAUL

Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureau. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 96p. PUD

2806

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

"New special libraries in rickets." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) June 1960 : 78-83.

2807

THAMAN, I.J.

Organisation and administration of special libraries with special reference to India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964, 102p. PUD

2808

#### 026[1] AICC Library

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"A note on A.I.C.C. Library." *Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956: 22-28.

2809

#### 026[1] Airlines libraries

DESHPANDE, G.R.

"An airlines library : Its organization and function." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Sept 1958: 56-59.

2810

#### 026[1] Archival libraries

BASU, PURNENDU

Archives and records : What are they? New Delhi, National Archives of India, 1960. 34p.

2811

BHARGAVA, K.D., *ed.*

Introduction to National Archives. Delhi, National Archives of India, 1958. 32p.

2812

GHOSH, SAILEN

Archives in India : History and assets. Calcutta, Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1963. 358p.

2813

## 370 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

GOYAL, S.P. and CHHOTY LAL

"Archival library—a study." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 22-25.  
2814

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA, NEW DELHI

Annual report for the year 1955. New Delhi, the author, 1958.  
16p.  
2815

### 026[1] Audio-visual libraries

KHANNA, P.N.

"Audio-visual libraries; their uses and organization." *ILA Bull.*  
4(1) June 1968: 7-17.  
2816

MALHOTRA, PHOOL

Audio-visual libraries. E 120-126.  
2817

SAXENA, T.P.

Gramophone library. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University,  
1963. 23p.  
2818

SIDHU, SAVITRI

Developing audio aids libraries ; suggestions for initiating pro-  
grammes. New Delhi, National Institute of Audio-Visual  
Education, 1965.  
2819

### 026[1] Ekisticians (settlement scientists) libraries

SHARMA, M.S.

"Organisation and responsibility of libraries for ekisticians  
(settlement scientists) in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 8(4) 1967:  
73-83.  
2820

### 026[1] PRAI Library

PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTE, LUCKNOW

PRAI library. Lucknow, the author, 1961. 10p.  
2821

### 026.007 Research libraries

BAL KRISHAN

Research libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 40p. PUD  
2822

BARODIA, NAVIN H.

"Research libraries and research." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967: 191-192.

2823

Differentiates the role of a research library from that of public library and brings out the nature of job a research library is expected to perform.

BERRY, CHANDER MOHAN

Research libraries in Punjab; study of their holdings, organization and administration. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 109p. PUD

2824

RAY, AMULYA CHANDRA

"Research library and its problems." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 171-172.

2825

RAY, AMULYA CHANDRA

"Special library in aid of research." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962: 151-153.

2826

### 026.058 Directory of Special libraries

ASTALL, ROLAND

Special libraries and information bureaux: An examination guidebook. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966. 72p.

2827

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

Directory of special and research libraries in India. Calcutta, the author, 1962. 282p. Rs. 15.00

2828

Enlists 173 libraries giving useful information about their accommodation, budget, source of finance, subject covered, clientele, resources, additions, classification scheme used, cataloguing, staff and their salaries, circulation, hours of opening, special services rendered, publications and name and status of librarian. Entries are arranged alphabetically and four separate indexes—name, place, subject and nature of management—are provided.

### 026.069 Museum libraries

BAL KRISHAN

"A museum library." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec 1963: 169-176.

2829



BAL KRISHAN

"National Museum Library, New Delhi." *Indian Libn* 18(1)  
June 1963: 9-15.

2830

MUKHERJEE, D.T.

"On some aspects of museum libraries." *Indian Libn* 19(3)  
Dec 1964: 154-158.

2831

### 026.07 Training in special librarianship

BANERJEE, S.R.

"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.*  
2(1-2) Dec 1957: 45-49.

2832

CHATTERJEE, N.R.

"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.*  
2(1-2) Dec 1957: 50-52.

2833

MITTAL, R.L.

"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.*  
5(2) 1965: 160-165.

2834

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.*  
2(1-2) Dec 1957: 57-60.

2835

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Training of special librarians and imported confusion number  
two." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 32-38.

2836

SARKAR, D.C.

"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.*  
2(1-2) Dec 1957: 67-68.

2837

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.*  
2(1-2) Dec 1957: 53-56.

2838

SMEATON, J.

"The training of special librarians in India." *IASLIC Bull.*  
2(1-2) Dec 1957: 39-44.

2839

TRIVÉDI, B.I.

"Training for special librarianship in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 2(1-2) Dec 1957: 60-63.

2840

**026.0942 Special libraries in England**

SARAF, B.N.

"Special libraries in United Kingdom." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 314-317.

2841

**026.0954 Special libraries in India**

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Role of special libraries in public administration in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1960: 124-128.

2842

GUPTA, VID PARKASH

Special libraries in India : A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 85p. PUD

2843

IASLIC, CALCUTTA

"A memorandum on IASLIC submitted to the Hon'ble Union Minister of Education, Government of India, New Delhi." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 209-213.

2844

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"Development of special libraries and information centres in India and the Third Five-year Plan." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 22-29.

2845

SARAF, B.N.

"India : A survey of special libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1944: 190-194.

2846

**026.0973 Special libraries in U.S.A.**

KRUEGER, RUTH C.

"Special libraries in the United States." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1958: 19-28.

2847

SARAF, B.N.

"Special library movement in United States." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
5(2) Apr 1966: 129-135.

2848

**026.338 Industrial libraries**

ROY, IRA

"The industrial library." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967: 122-128.

2849

**026.34 Law libraries**

CHIB, S.S.

Law libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 34p. PUD

2850

KAULA, P.N.

"Library service in law." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 171-175.

2851

**026.355 Army libraries**

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL

Organization and administration of army libraries. New Delhi,  
Sagar Publications, 1969. 164p. Rs. 15.00

2852

Deals with the organization and administration of small unit libraries of the Indian Army. Includes an appendix on 'mobile library' and three reading lists which are of special interest to the soldiers.

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL

"Place of a library in the army." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968:  
182-184.

2853

**026.382 Commercial libraries**

MITTRA, B.

"A commercial library in Calcutta." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(2) June  
1964: 104-107.

2854

Deals with the Commercial Library, Calcutta.

**026.398 Folklore libraries**

MAHAPATRA, P.K.

Folklore library. Calcutta, Indian Publications, 1966. 64p.  
Rs. 6.50

2855

Surveys the problems relating to the materials, organization, acquisition, classification, cataloguing, administration, service

to readers and preservation of reading materials in a folklore library.

MAHAPATRA, P.K.

"Organisation of knowledge in folklore library." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(3) Sept 1968: 204-212.

2856

### 026.5 Scientific libraries

BANERJEA, B.N.

"The rise of science-technology libraries in India." *Indian Librn* 19(1) June 1964: 12-22.

2857

INDWAR, R.P.

"Appointment of high-power commission for scientific research libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968: 75-77.

2858

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Future role of India's scientific library activity." *Indian Librn* 24(2) Sept 1969: 49-52.

2859

RAJGOPALAN, T.S. and S.I. ISLAM

National gird of scientific libraries. H 166-175.

2860

RANGACHAR, H.N.

"Nucleus of special libraries in renascent India : Council of Scientific and Industrial Research and its national laboratories." *Indian Librn* 10(4) Mar 1956: 147-153.

2861

### 026.55 Geological libraries

#### 026.55[1] Geological Survey of India Library

CHAKRABORTY, A.R.

"Geological Survey of India Library : A profile." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968: 283-287.

2862

### 026.572 Anthropology libraries

#### 026.572[1] Library, Dept. of Anthropology, Govt. of India

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

"Profile of library." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(4) Dec 1958: 98-99.

2863

**026.6087 Patents libraries**

HRUDKA, LUMIR

"What you can find at the patent library: A mirror of the technology of the world." *Indian Libn* 17(1) June 1962: 54-56.

2864

**026.61 Medical libraries**

ADVANI, NALINI

"Medical libraries in India." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964: 246-253.

2865

BHATT, M.K. and S.A. CHITALE

Medical libraries in India. D 56-61.

2866

KAUL, RAJENDRA NATH

"Training potentialities of medical librarianship." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(4) Dec 1967: 291-301.

2867

SAINI, GURCHARAN KAUR

Medical libraries of India : Services and collection. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 138p. PUD

2868

**026.63 Agricultural libraries**

CHATTERJI, N.N.

"Development of agricultural libraries and information centres in India under the Third Five-year Plan." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 1-10.

2869

I.C.A.R., NEW DELHI

Final report on the I.C.A.R. institutes and agricultural university libraries. New Delhi, I.C.A.R., 1969. 182p.

2870

ROY, MONORANJAN

"The role of library and the agricultural universities." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 218-222.

2871

SHAW, RALPH R. and D.B. KRISHNA RAO

Report on library and bibliographical services for agricultural teaching and research in India. New Delhi, I.C.A.R., 1957. 59p.

2872

**026.69 Building construction libraries****EVANS, B. AGARD**

Building documentation: notes on the organisation of a special library for building and civil engineering. New Delhi. National Building Organization, 1958. 75p.

2873

**026.7 Arts libraries****DHANI RAM**

"Art libraries, their need and functions." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966: 128-134.

2874

**026.912 Map libraries****BRAHMO, SUDHIR**

"The role of maps in library service." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 203-209.

2875

**DATTA, D.G.**

"Map library." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(2) June 1962: 93-98.

2876

**027 General libraries****027.042 Libraries in England****TAYLOR, L.J.**

"Library services in Britain." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970: 183-187.

2877

**VISWANATHAN, C.G.**

"British library provision and policy: Its lessons to Indian library development." *Indian Libn* 11(3) Dec 1956: 90-104.

2878

**027.0436 Libraries in Austria****MAYERHOFER, J.**

"Survey of libraries in Austria." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) June 1955: 54-57.

2879

**STUMMVOLL, JOSEF**

"Libraries, museums and archives in Austria." *IASLIC Bull.* 6(3) Sept 1961 : 133-135.

2880

**027.047 Libraries in U.S.S.R.**

ALVI, S.S.

Libraries and library service in the U.S.S.R. LSD

2881

BOCHKARYOVA, M.

"Libraries in the Soviet Union." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 269-270.

2882

Gives the statistics about the libraries in the Soviet Union and also their organization.

KANEVSKY, B.P.

"On libraries in the U.S.S.R." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970: 167-170.

2883

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

"Soviet libraries." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969: 258-267.

2884

Gives his impression about the six Soviet libraries which he visited during 1968.

**027.048 Libraries in Scandinavia**

MOOKERJEE, S.

Libraries of Scandinavia. C 108-115.

2885

**027.0494 Libraries in Switzerland**

BOURGEOIS, PIERRE

"Libraries in Switzerland." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954: 245-251.

2886

**027.04977 Libraries in Bulgaria**

"BULGARIAN LIBRARY clubs : Centres of culture and education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970: 203-205.

2887

**027.05 Libraries in Asia**

KAULA, P.N.

"Library development in South Asia—Unesco Regional Seminar." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960: 123-138.

2888

Gives the working and proceedings of the Seminar.

**027.052 Libraries in Japan**

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Japanese libraries; their history and growth." *Indian Libn*  
20(3) Dec 1965: 129-131.

2889

**027.054 Libraries in India**

BANERJEA, B.N.

"India's achievement through library service." *Indian Libn*  
17(4) Mar 1963: 195-201.

2890

BANERJEE, S.R.

"The development of libraries in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.*  
1, 1960: 39-62.

2891

BHALLA, VEID PARKASH

Brief history of libraries, India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 50p.  
PUD

2892

BHARADWAJ, B.L.

Libraries in India : A survey. D 20-26.

2893

CENSUS of libraries in India. 15p.

2894

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Development of libraries under the Third Five-year Plan with  
particular reference to special libraries and information centres  
in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 71-80.

2895

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

Libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan. Delhi, INSDOC, 1964.  
14p.

2896

DAS GUPTA, S.

"Library development in India." *Lib. Her.* 3(1) Apr 1960: 1-9.  
2897

Presidential address delivered at the 14th Bengal Library  
Association Conference.

HINGWE, K.S.

"Development of libraries under the Third Five-year Plan,  
with particular reference to special libraries and information



- centres in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ* 1, 1960: 11-21. 2898
- INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION  
Libraries in India. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1951.  
255p. 2899
- INDIA. PLANNING COMMISSION. WORKING GROUP ON LIBRARIES  
Report. New Delhi, Planning Commission, 1966. 94p. 2900
- KALIA, D.R.  
Libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan. Delhi, INSDOC, 1964.  
23p. 2901  
A paper prepared for the Planning Commission's Working  
Group on Libraries.
- KALIA, D.R.  
"Libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965:  
1-26. 2902
- KASHYAP, M.M.  
"Planning of library survey." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969:  
95-101. 2903
- KESAVAN, B.S.  
Development of libraries in India. D 6-7. 2904
- KESAVAN, B.S.  
"A note on the papers on libraries in the Fourth Five-year  
Plan circulated to the Working Group of the Planning Com-  
mission on library development along with a few suggestions."  
*ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 57-61. 2905
- KRISHNASWAMI AYYANGAR, S.  
Libraries in ancient India. GC 63-68. 2906
- LIBRARIES in India today: A symposium. D 9-12. 2907
- LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, 1939-40  
Report. 1941. 76p. 2908

LIST of the more important libraries in India. 40p.

2909

MAJUMDAR, H.K.

"Problems of libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 177-179.

2910

MITTER, B.

"Development of libraries under Third Five-year Plan with particular reference to special libraries and information centres in India." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 1, 1960: 63-70.

2911

MOOKERJEE, S.

Development in libraries and library science in India. Calcutta, World Press, 1969. 548p. Rs. 21.50

2912

Deals with the current trends of all aspects of library work and library science and its development in India vis-a-vis the same in the libraries of U.K. and Scandinavian countries.

MUDALIAR, A. RAMASWAMI

Library organization—A scheme. GC 169-171.

2913

MUKERJI, B

"Libraries—ancient and modern." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(4) Dec 1964: 166-170.

2914

MUKHERJEE, D.T.

"The progress of library development in India." *Indian Libn* 22(2) Sept 1967: 69-74.

2915

Mentions briefly the progress made in India by the public, academic and special libraries. Also deals with the library advisory committee, library legislation and the training of library personnel.

NARULA, SATYA PAL

Well known four Indian libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 140p. PUD

2916

Deals with the National Library, Calcutta; Delhi Public Library; Delhi University Library and Madras University Library.

OHDEDAR, A.K

The growth of the library in modern India: 1498-1836. Calcutta, World Press, 1966. 268p. Rs. 22.00

2917

Traces the growth of libraries in India from 1498, the year of India's first coming into contact with the West, to 1836, the year of the establishment and opening of the Calcutta Public Library. Deals with the factors—printing press and printed books and Western education—which contributed to the development of libraries in the earliest stages.

PHILLIP, P.J.

"Changing winds and fluttering problems in libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(4) Dec 1969: 138-141.

2918

PURI, MINAKSHI

Libraries in ancient and medieval India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963, 115p. PUD

2919

PURI, RAGHBIR CHAND

Development of libraries in India during the last three Five-year Plans. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 96p. PUD

2920

RAMA KRISHNA

"Our libraries in crucible." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970: 133-138.

2921

RAMAKRISHNA RAO, K.

"Library development in India." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961: 73-97.

2922

RAMESH SINGH

Investigations into the development of libraries in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 34p. PUD

2923

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Fifteen-year library development programme for Plan periods 4 to 6." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 281-308.

2924

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Libraries in expansive phase." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963: 1-8.  
2925

Deals with the development of libraries in India after independence.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library development in India." *Lib. Her.* 1(3) Oct 1958:  
143-150.  
2926

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Suggestions for the organization of libraries in India. Madras,  
O.U.P., 1946. 174p.  
2927

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Libraries and library movement in India." *Indian Libn* 15(1)  
June 1960: 9-15.  
2928

SOHAN SINGH

"Comments on papers on 'Libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan'  
by Shri D.R. Kalia and others." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965:  
62-66.  
2929

SOHAN SINGH

"Indian library development." *Lib. Her.* 1(1) Apr 1958: 44-46.  
2930

SOME statistics on libraries. D 159-161.

2931

SUBRAHMANYAM, D.

"Library development in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) Apr  
1962: 59-68.  
2932

Presidential address at the 4th U.P. Library Conference at  
Allahabad on 27th Jan 1962. Traces the history of library  
movement in India with particular reference to U.P.

SWAMINATHAN, S.

Libraries in India : Yesterday and today. G 3<sup>c</sup>3-361.  
2933

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Library scene in India." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 129-132.  
2934

WOOSTER, HAROLD

"Conversation on Indian libraries." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(3) Sept 1964: 122-126.

2935

**027.05414 Libraries in Bengal**

KAULA, P.N.

"Bengal librarian on the march." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 314-317.

2936

**027.05433 Libraries in Madhya Pradesh**

MADHYA PRADESH. MAULANA AZAD CENTRAL LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, 1958

Report. Bhopal, the author, 1958. 59p.

2937

**027.0545 Libraries in Punjab**

SOM DUTT

Ten well-known libraries of the Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 146p. PUD

2938

TREHAN, G.L.

"Libraries and library movement in Punjab." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 209-214.

2939

**027.0545[1] Libraries in Haryana**

BHAGI, M.L.

"Library development in Fourth Five-year Plan in Haryana." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967: 239-242.

2940

Gives statistics also.

**027.0545[1] Libraries in Himachal Pradesh**

SHARMA, LEKH RAM

Libraries in Himachal Pradesh : Survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 89p. PUD

2941

**027.05456 Libraries in Delhi**

BEDI, A.S. and S.L. AHLUWALIA

"Delhi libraries : Central Water & Power Commission Library and Information Bureau." *Lib. Her.* 5(2) July 1962: 106-110.

2942

- DAS GUPTA, S.  
 "Libraries of Delhi." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 64-69.  
 2943
- DESAI, H.G.  
 "Delhi libraries : Indian Council of Agricultural Research Library." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962 : 13-17.  
 2944
- GIRJA KUMAR  
 "Delhi libraries : Indian Council of World Affairs Library." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964 : 232-245.  
 2945
- GUPTA, D.P.  
 "Delhi libraries : Directorate General of Health Services Central Medical Library." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963 : 146-150.  
 2946
- KRISHNAMURTY, C.S.  
 "Delhi libraries : Central Secretariat Library." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962 : 157-161.  
 2947
- KRISHNAN, A.  
 "Delhi libraries : Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre." *Lib. Her.* 6(1) Apr 1963 : 32-36.  
 2948
- MITTAL, S.R. and NIRMAL SEHGAL  
 "Delhi libraries : National Fundamental Education Centre Library." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 124-132.  
 2949
- MITTAL, S.R. and A.S. TAYAL  
 "Survey of libraries in Delhi." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963 : 24-29.  
 2950
- MUKERJEE, A.K.  
 "Delhi libraries : National Council of Educational Research and Training Library." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966 : 168-197.  
 2951
- SHARMA, SHURTI PARKASH  
 Parliament Library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 113p. PUD  
 2952
- TAYAL, A.S. and S.R. MITTAL  
 "Survey of libraries in Delhi." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961 : 31-33.  
 2953
- DLA in 1960 set up a sub-committee consisting of Mittal and Tayal to undertake this Survey.

**027.0546 Libraries in Kashmir**

WALI, M.L. and R.K. KAUL

"Library development in Kashmir." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 298-308.

2954

**027.05479 Libraries in Bombay**

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Libraries in Bombay city." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961 : 138-142.

2955

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Libraries in Bombay State." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 105-108.

2956

**027.05479[1] Libraries in Baroda**

DUTTA, N.M.

Baroda and its libraries. 1928.

2957

**027.05482 Libraries in Madras**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Library development in Madras state." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968 : 42-47.

2958

Presidential address delivered at the 38th Annual Meeting of the Madras Library Association.

**027.05487[1] Libraries in Andhra Pradesh**

"SALAR JUNG Library : Speaking of libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957 : 17-18.

2959

VENKATAPPAIAH, V.

Andhra Pradesh : A land of libraries. B 25-30.

2960

VENKATAPPAIAH, V.

"Libraries and the library movement in Andhra Pradesh; from early times up to 1914." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 154-161.

2961

**027.055 Libraries in Iran**

SHARIFY, NASSER

"Library development in Iran." *Indian Libn* 16(2) Sept 1961 : 115-116.

2962

TUTEJA, T.C.

"Libraries in Iran." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 : 248-252.

2963

**027.0581 Libraries in Afghanistan**

SOHAN SINGH

"Libraries in Afghanistan." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967 : 171-173.

2964

**027.071 Libraries in Canada**

LETTS, A.

"Canadian library development." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 72-74.

2965

**027.073 Libraries in U.S.A.**

BANERJEA, P.K.

"American libraries as viewed by an Indian librarian." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957 : 59-64.

2966

DAS GUPTA, S.

"American libraries—some impressions." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(3) Sept 1956 : 91-104.

2967

DELTON, JACK

"Library organization in the United States." *Lib. Her.* 2(2) July 1959 : 74-75.

2968

**027.4 Public libraries, urban, town, village libraries**

ANIS KHURSHID

Public library and the development of its purpose. G 434-440.

2969

ASHOK KUMAR

Public relations in public libraries. LSD

2970



BASHIRUDDIN, S.

"Role of public libraries." *Lib. Her.* 3(4) Jan 1961 : 167-172.  
2971

BINWAL, J.C.

Comparative study of the public library system of U.K. and  
U.S.A. from 1945. LSD  
2972

CHOPRA, KANTA

An ideal modern public library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964.  
101p. PUD  
2973

DESWAL, UMED SINGH

Modern public library: Planning. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961.  
48p. PUD  
2974

DHAM, A.L.

Public library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 33p. PUD

GANAPATHY, K.P.

"Public library in a changing society." *Indian Libn* 20(2) Sept  
1965 : 65-72.  
2975

HEYMAN, JULIANE M.

"Asia Foundation libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957 :  
213-216.  
2976

INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, DELHI

The public library and national development. Delhi, Delhi  
University, 1959.  
2978

KRISHNASWAMI AYYAR, C.V.

On public libraries. GC 77-81.  
2979

McCOLVIN, LIONEL R.

"Principles for public library development." *Indian Libn* 13(2)  
Sept 1958 : 43-49.  
2980

MENON, C. GOPALA

Public libraries. GC 114-115.  
2981

MITTAL, S.R.

Organising a village library : A guide book for social education workers and village librarians. New Delhi, N.C.E.R.T., National Fundamental Education Centre, 1964. 27p. Re 0.40

2982

It is no. 1 of the 'Social Education guide book' series. Deals with setting up a library in the village, its acquisition organization of reading and materials, circulation and service.

MUKHOPADHYAY, R.K.

Public library; its utility and aim. Calcutta, General Printers and Publishers, 1960. 63p. Rs. 3.00

2983

NAGABHUSHANAM, P.

Reading rooms. 1951. (Andhradesa Library Association). 69p.

2984

NARASIMHA SASTRY, S.V.

Public libraries at home and abroad. 1919. (Andhradesa Library Association, English series, 1). 69p.

2985

PATHAK, H.H.

Standards of public library service in U.S.A., U.K. and India since II World War. LSD

2986

RAGHUNATHAN, N.

A plea for a people library. GC 69-72.

2987

RAMANAYYA, IYYANKI VENKATA

"Role of the public library in adult literacy work." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967 : 174-177.

2988

RAMASWAMI AYYAR, S.

The library movement in relation to rural reconstruction. GC 111-113.

2989

RAMASWAMI SASTRI, K.S.

Rural library as the main basis of rural reconstruction. GC 46-49.

2990

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Free book service for all : An international survey. Edited by S.R. Ranganathan, A. Neelamegham and A.K. Gupta. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1968. 464p.

2991

Surveys public library provisions in 137 countries the world over and in each of the fifteen constituent states of the Indian Union. Published for the Mysore Library Association.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Rural library service in the West. GC 122-124.

2992

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

A typical municipal library of the West. GC 143-146.

2993

ROY, MONORANJAN

"Role of village extension library in the adoption of agricultural practices." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 188-190.

2994

SACHDEVA, BHAGWAN DAS

Public library services to business and industry. LSD

2995

SAINY, AMAR SINGH

Rural libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 43p. PUD

2996

SASTRY, S.V. NARSIMHA

Public libraries at home and abroad, with special reference to Andhradesa. 1919. (Andhradesa Library Association). 69p.

2997

SIVARAJA PILLAI, K.N.

Village libraries. GC 136-137.

2998

SOM PARKASH

Rural library service. LSD

2999

SRIVASTAVA, R.R.

"Rural libraries and their problems." *Indian Librn* 10(2) Sept 1955 : 60-61.

3000

SUGRA BEGUM, R.

"City library system." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 309-318.

3001

SUGRA BEGUM, R.

"Rural library system." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 1(4) Dec 1964: 319-334.

3002

TANDON, VEENA

Extension work in public libraries. LSD

3003

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

Public library operations and services; a short manual. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967. 294p. Rs. 12.00

3004

Library routines in a public library are discussed.

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Free public libraries." *Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956: 174-176.

3005

Text of the talk at the 'Symposium on public libraries' organised by the Trustees of the J.N. Patit Institute.

**027.442 Public Libraries in England**

**027.442[1] Liverpool Public Libraries**

GEHANI, T.G.

"Liverpool Public Libraries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968 : 32-35.

3006

**027.4421 Public Libraries in London**

**027.4421[1] India Office Library**

AQIL AHMED

"India Office Library." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955 : 74-77.

3007

GEHANI, T.G.

"India Office Library: Some reflections." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964 : 217-225.

3008

JAIN, T.C.

"India Office Library." *Lib. Her.* 5(3-4) Jan 1963 : 140-145.

3009

SUTTON, S.C.

Guide to the India Office Library, with a note on the India Office records. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1967: 122p. 27s. 6d.

3010

Unfolds the resources of the India Office Library.

**027.443 Public Libraries in Germany**

**027.443087 Public Libraries in German Federal Republic**

GELDERBLOM, G.

"Development of public libraries in the German Federal Republic." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Mar 1956 : 16-21.

3011

**027.447 Public Libraries in U.S.S.R.**

SHARMA, U.D.

"Public library system of U.S.S.R." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962 : 21-27.

3012

Explains what Russians understand by a public library. Public libraries are known as mass libraries there. Discusses various types of the mass libraries : Mass libraries for adults, mass libraries for young readers, rural libraries, collective farm libraries and trade union libraries. Briefly mentions about the structure of the library system in the U.S.S.R.

**027.44731 Public Libraries in Moscow**

**027.44731[1] Lenin State Library**

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"The Lenin State Library, Moscow." *Indian Libn* 24(4) Mar 1970 : 171-173.

3013

**027.44745 Public Libraries in Leningrad**

**027.44745[1] Saltykov-Shchedrin Public Library**

BARASHENKOV, V.

"The Saltykov-Shchedrin State Public Library in Leningrad." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970 : 47-49.

3014

**027.4485 Public Libraries in Sweden**

HEINTZE, INGEBORG

"Malmo Stadsbibliotek and some features of its educational program." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 21-26.

3015

HJELMQVIST, BENGT

"Public libraries in Sweden." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 68-69.  
3016

**027.4492 Public Libraries in the Netherlands**

**027.4492[1] The Royal Library, The Hague**

BRUMMEL, L.

"The Royal Library at the Hague." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960:  
188-191.

3017

**027.45 Public Libraries in Asia**

AZAD, ABUL KALAM

Inaugural address to the Unesco Seminar on Development of  
Public libraries in Asia, New Delhi, 6 Oct 1955. Delhi, Publi-  
cations Division, 1956. 15p.

3018

"UNESCO International Seminar on Public Library Development in  
Asia." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 93-96.

3019

"UNESCO Seminar on the Development of Public Libraries in Asia,  
Delhi, India, 6-26 Oct 1955: Brief report." *Indian Libn* 10(3)  
Dec 1955: 97-100.

3020

UNESCO SEMINAR ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN  
ASIA, DELHI, 6th-26th OCT 1955

"Extracts from the inaugural address of Maulana Abul Kalam  
Azad and recommendations." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955: 109.

3021

**027.454 Public Libraries in India**

BHAGIRATH LAL

Organisation and administration of public libraries in India.  
Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 125p. PUD

3022

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"Public libraries in India : A review." *Indian Libn* 18(3) Dec  
1963 : 144-150.

3023

BHATIA, S.R.

The development of public libraries in India. (In Sewell : Five

## 394 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

- year's work in librarianship, 1961-1965. London, Library Association, 1968. p. 316-320.) 3024
- CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.  
 "Future of Public library movement in India". *ILA Bull.* 1(3-4) Dec 1965 : 44-49. 3025
- CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.  
 "Public library development during the Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 27-56. 3026
- CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.  
 "Report of the Advisory Committee for Libraries, 1959 and the future of public library service in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 9(2) June 1964: 83-94. 3027
- CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.  
 "Trends and progress of public library development in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 7(3) Sept 1962: 118-124. 3028
- DATTA, B.K.  
 Public library development. I 39-40. 3029
- INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION. ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR LIBRARIES  
 Report. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1969. 141p. Rs. 4.50 3030
- INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DELHI  
 Survey of Public library services in India. Delhi, I.L.A., 1965. 66p. 3031
- KALIA, D.R.  
 Public libraries in India. D 33-37. 3032
- KALRA, PREM NATH  
 "Role of a village library in developing India." *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 12-13. 3033
- KAULA, P.N.  
 "An evaluation of public library service in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964 : 108-121. 3034

KESAVAN, B.S.

"Comments on the public library development plan for Fourth Plan period as envisaged by Dr S.R. Ranganathan in his publication dated 1964 (Dec) No. 4 volume I of Library Science with a slant to documentation." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 73-76.

3035

NARASIMHA, S.V.

Public library movement in India. GC 31-34.

3036

PATNAIK, P.S.

"Public library provision in the Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 1(1) Mar 1965: 67-72.

3037

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

An introduction to public library organisation with special reference to India. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961. 201p. Rs. 9.50

3038

Interprets the latest policies and practices of the West in term of Indian experience and national and local situations.

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Public libraries in India (Janta Libraries)". *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 101-105.

3039

#### **027.454142 Public Libraries in West Bengal**

HAZRA, S.K.

"Public library services in West Bengal." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 181-185.

3040

#### **027.45425 Public Libraries in U.P.**

TRIPATHI, A.P.

"Public library service in U.P." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962 : 123-126.

3041

#### **027.45425[1] Khuda Bakhsh Oriental Public Library, Lucknow**

KHUDA BAKHSH Oriental Public Library. D 117-121.

3042

#### **027.45445 Public Libraries in Madhya Pradesh**

SENGAR, H.S.

Public library service in Madhya Pradesh. LSD

3043



**027.45445[1] Public Libraries in Indore**

MOGHE, V.S.

Public libraries of Indore. A 67-69.

3044

STATISTICAL information of public libraries [of Indore]. A72.

3045

**027.4545 Public Libraries in Punjab**

DHAWAN, SURAJ PARKASH

Public library system in Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961.  
31p. PUD

3046

HAKAM SINGH

"Punjab Public Library: A critical resume." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
1(1) Jan 1962: 13-21.

3047

Critically examines the provisions of the Punjab Public  
Library as they appear today.

JARNAIL SINGH

Administration of public libraries in Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U.,  
1962. 25p. PUD

3048

KHOSLA, KEWAL KUMAR

Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961.  
PUD

3049

TREHAN, G.L.

Modern public library movement and library legislation for  
Punjab. Chandigarh, the author, 1967. 46p. Rs. 4.00

3050

Deals with the history of modern public library movement  
and discusses the need for a public library system and library  
legislation in the Punjab.

**027.45456 Public Libraries in Delhi**

**027.45456[1] Delhi Public Library**

CHAUHAN, R.P.S.

"The history of the Delhi Public Library." *Libra* 7, 1970: 27-29.

3051

## DELHI LIBRARY BOARD

Delhi Public Library inaugurated by Hon'ble Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru, Prime Minister of India, on Saturday, the Oct 27, 1951. Delhi, the author [n.d.]

3052

## DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Annual reports. Delhi, Delhi Library Board.

For 1959-60. 8p.

For 1961-62. 17p.

3053

## DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Asia's busiest public library. Delhi, the author [n.d.] 9p.

3054

## DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

First five years of...Delhi, the author, 1956. 41p.

3055

## DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Statistical data : 1951-52 to 1963-64. Delhi, Delhi Library Board [n.d.] 37p.

3056

## GARDNER, FRANK M.

"Asia and the modern public library." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956 : 13-24.

3057

## GARDNER, FRANK M.

The Delhi Public Library : An evaluation report. Paris, UNESCO, 1957. 94p. Rs. 5.00

3058

## HUSSAIN, M.S.

Delhi Public Library : A critical analysis and interpretation. LSD

3059

## KALIA, D.R.

"Delhi Public Library in action." *Indian Libn* 11(2) Sept 1956: 58-62.

3060

## SOOD, SHANTI DEVI

Delhi Public Library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 93p. PUD

3061

TANDON, M.M.L.

"Delhi Public Library—A pilot project." *Indian Libn* 15(4)  
Mar 1961 : 167-171.

3062

**027.45471 Public Libraries in Pakistan**

**027.45471[1] Liaquat Hall Library**

BEGG, M. NEMUTULLAH

"Liaquat Hall Library." *Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956 : 20-21.

3063

**027.45479 Public Libraries of Bombay**

"J.N. PETIT Institute, Bombay: Centenary celebrations (1856-1956)."  
*Indian Libn* 10(4) Mar 1956 : 171-173.

3064

PANDYA, N.I.

"Munshi Saraswari Mandir Granthagar." *Indian Libn* 16(4)  
Mar 1962: 219-220.

3065

**027.45479[1] Public Libraries in Baroda**

NAGAR, M.L.

Public library movement in Baroda, 1901-1949. Columbia,  
International Library Centre, 1969. 371p. \$18 00

3066

**027.4548 Public Libraries in Southern India**

**027.4548[1] Public Libraries in Alamuru area**

VENKATASUBBAIYA, V.

Village libraries in Alamuru area. GC 125-126.

3067

**027.45482 Public Libraries in Madras**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Madras city library system." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969:  
91-92.

3068

THILLAINAYAGAM, V.

Connemara Public Library. D 111-116.

3069

**027.45487 Public Libraries in Mysore**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"The public library system and the cultivation of human resources." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(4) Oct 1967 : 209-216.

3070

Discusses the public libraries with particular reference to the public library movement in Mysore State.

**027.45487[1] Public Libraries in Andhra Pradesh**

ANDHRA PRADESH SEMINAR ON THE ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, HYDERABAD, 1962

Findings, *ed.* by S.R. Ranganathan. Hyderabad, Govt. Print., 1965. 85p.

3071

REDDY, K. RAGHAVA

Public libraries in Andhra Pradesh. B 41-43.

3072

VENKATAPPAIAH, V.

"Andhra Pradesh: A land of 7000 public libraries." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 131-135.

3073

**027.46 Public Libraries in Africa**

EVANS, EVELYN J.A.

"Public library distribution techniques in Africa." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 62-67.

3074

**027.473 Public Libraries in United States of America**

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

"Some impressions on the part played by American public libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957 : 197-202.

3075

**027.47472 Public Libraries in New York****027.47472[1] John Crerer Library**

MUKHERJEE, ASOK KUMAR

"John Crerer Library." *IASLIC Bull.* 3(3) Sept 1958 : 60-64.

3076

**027.4914 Public Libraries in the Philippines**

VELASCO, SEVERINO I.

"Public libraries in the Philippines." *Indian Libn* 11(1) June 1956: 11-19.

3077

**027.5 Government Libraries**

BHARGAV, S.M.S.

Role of government departmental libraries of other governmental and quasi-governmental agencies in support of scientific research. LSD

3078

CHAKRAVARTY, ANANT KUMAR

"Government library; its administration and function with special reference to the West Bengal Secretariat Library." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(4) Dec 1968 : 269-278.

3079

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C. and B.L. BHARADWAJ

Departmental libraries in Central Government. D 63-66.

3080

**027.51 International Libraries**

BREYCHA-VAUTHIER, A.C.

International libraries and their problems. C 102-107.

3081

BREYCHA-VAUTHIER, A.C.

Role of the United Nations libraries in the world of librarianship. G 488-491.

3082

HORTON, MARION

"International youth library." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Dec 1954 : 238-244.

3083

**027.52 National Libraries**

ABIDI, S.A.H.

"The concept of national library." *IASLIC Bull.* 14(2) June 1969: 43-48.

3084

CHATTERJEE, AMITABHA

"National libraries; their scope, structure and functions." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1966: 173-180.

3085

MOHINDER SINGH

National libraries of U.K., U.S.A., U.S.S.R. and France:  
An evaluation. LSD

3086

**027.5242 National Libraries of England**

**027.524212 British Museum**

"THE BRITISH MUSEUM moves ahead." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar  
1961 : 183-188.

3087

**027.524212[1] National Central Library, London**

GIBB, I.P. and J.S. DAVEY

"The National Central Library, London." *Indian Libn* 23(4)  
Mar 1969 : 213-231.

3088

**027.5247 National Libraries of U.S.S.R.**

**027.524731 Lenin State Library**

"LENIN State Library of the USSR." *Indian Libn* 11(4) Mar  
1957 : 160-162.

3089

**027.5254 National Libraries of India**

BANERJEE, B.N.

"National Central Science Library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962 :  
26-28.

3090

KAULA, P.N.

"National institutions of India and their libraries." *Her. Lib.*  
*Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 278-283.

3091

KERKAR, N.M.

"A national library : Some thoughts." *Lib. Her.* 7(1) Apr 1964 :  
6-16.

3092

KUMAR, I.R.

"National defence services library." *ILA Bull.* 5(3) Sept 1969 :  
40-42.

3093

RAJAGOPALAN, T.S.

"National Central Science Library." *IASLIC Spl Publ.* 4, 1962:  
29-32.

3094

## 402 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

National Central Sciences Library. H 554-556.

3095

SENGUPTA, A.B.

Some libraries of national importance (National Library of India).

D 103-109.

3096

### 027.5254142 National Library, Calcutta

KAULA, P.N.

"National library." *Lib. Her.* 4(2) July 1961 : 67-72.

3097

Review of B.S. Kesavan's *India's National Library*.

KESAVAN, B.S.

India's National Library. Calcutta, National Library, 1961.  
300p. Rs. 10.00

3098

Gives the history of the National Library, Calcutta, from  
its very inception.

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual reports for 1951-52, 1952-53 and 1953-54. Calcutta,  
the author, 1956. 29p.

3099

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual reports for 1954-55 and 1955-56. Calcutta, the author,  
1958. 28p.

3100

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual reports for 1956-57 and 1957-58. Calcutta, the author,  
1959. 26p.

3101

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual report for 1958-59. Calcutta, the author, 1962. 23p.

3102

NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Annual report. Calcutta, the author :

For 1959-60. 1962. 26p.

For 1960-61. 1963. 25p.

3103

## NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Golden Jubilee souvenir. Calcutta, National Library, 1953.  
54p.

3104

Held on Sunday, 1st February, 1953.

## SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Importance of India's National Library." *Indian Libn* 11(2)  
Sept 1956: 47-51.

3105

## WAKNIS, T.D.

"The national library." *Indian Libn* 24(2) Sept 1969: 78-79.

3106

Deals with the Indian National Library, Calcutta.

**027.525694 National Libraries of Israel**

## WORMANN, C.

The Jewish National and University Library in Jerusalem since  
the establishment of the State of Israel. C 116-117.

3107

**027.527 National Libraries of North America****027.5271 National Library of Canada**

## SYLVESTRE, GUY

"The national library of Canada." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969:  
232-237.

3108

**027.52747 Dag Hammarskjöld Library**

## GROESBECK, JOSEPH

"The Dag Hammarskjöld Library." *Indian Libn* 16(4) Mar  
1962: 221-224.

3109

**027.52753 Library of Congress**

"LIBRARY of Congress." *Indian Libn* 23(4) Mar 1969: 238-251.

3110

## RAJAN, T.N.

"South Asia section of the Library of Congress." *Ann. Lib. Sci.*  
5(4) Dec 1958: 138-144.

3111



### 027.6 Libraries for Special Groups

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"Libraries and children welfare." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961: 133-137.

3112

EDWARDS, MARGARET A.

"Service to young adults at the Enoch Pratt Free Library." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 56-59.

3113

### 027.625 Children's Libraries

GUPTA, SANTOSH

Ideal children library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 106p. PUD

3114

MAHENDRU, MADAN LAL

Children libraries. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 31p. PUD

3115

RYAN, PATRICIA

"A library children love." *Indian Libn* 11(3) Dec 1956: 109-110.

3116

SENGUPTA, BENOYENDRA

Children and the libraries. I 37-38.

3117

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Children's libraries; their importance to nations. 1962. 3p.

3118

SINHA, UMA

"The children's library; its services to the community." *Indian Libn* 10(3) Dec 1955 : 115-118.

3119

SOHAN SINGH

Manual of library service for children for use in Indian libraries. Lahore, the author, 1941. 237+136p.

3120

ZACCHUES, DOROTHY

Trends in children libraries in U. K. and U.S.A. LSD

3121

**027.644 Marine and Ship Libraries**

KILDAL, ARNI

Books for Norwegian seamen. G 401-407.

3122

**027.65 Government Agency Libraries**

CRAWFORD, JOHN C.

"American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi and Accession list—India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 197-202.

3123

KULKARNI, D.N.

"Nature and role of contact libraries with special reference to India." *Lib. Her.* 4(2) July 1961: 52-56.

3124

SHARMA, B.D.

Foreign mission information service libraries in India. LSD

3125

SUBRAHMANYAN, M.

"The British Council Libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 23(1) June 1968: 5-7.

3126

Gives the organization, purpose, working and accomplishment of the British Council libraries in India.

**027.67 Religious Organization Libraries**

BISWAS, A.K.

"Libraries in Buddhist monasteries." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 104-108.

3127

**027.7 College and University Libraries, Academic Libraries**

ARORA, MEHINDER KUMAR

Students use of school and college libraries in Chandigarh : A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 101p. PUD

3128

BOSE, P.C.

"School and college libraries in the evolution of education in modern India." *ILA Bull.* 1(2) June 1965: 12-32.

3129

DESHPANDE, K.S.

Libraries in the colleges affiliated to the Karnatak University:  
A broad survey. Dharwar, Karnatak University, 1960. 14p.  
3130

Reprinted from the *Journal of the Karnatak University: Humanities* of June 1960.

DURAIRAJAN, V.

"Divisional pattern of organisation in academic libraries."  
*IASLIC Bull.* 12(3) Sept 1967: 180-193.

3131

DURAIRAJAN, V.

Evolution and development of divisional pattern in academic  
libraries. LSD

3132

HEILIGER, EDWARD

"Undergraduate libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957 : 53-57.  
3133

INDIA. UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Development of library facilities in universities and colleges.  
New Delhi, the author, 1968. 52p.

3134

INDIA. UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION. LIBRARY COMMITTEE

University and college libraries. New Delhi, the author, 1965.  
228p. Rs. 7.00

3135

Report of the Library Committee of the U.G.C. and the pro-  
ceedings of the Seminar on 'From publisher to reader' held on  
March 4-7, 1959.

IYENGAR, T.K.S.

"Planning for a public service department in a large college  
library or decentralized university library." *Indian Libn* 17(2)  
Sept 1962: 82-89.

3136

JAIN, H.C.

"Achievements of academic libraries in India : A decennial  
review." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 172-180.

3137

KAUL, R.N.

"Academic libraries and the teaching of librarianship." *Her.*  
*Lib. Sci.* 7(3) July 1968: 193-199,

3138

KUMAR, B.K.

"The state of academic libraries in developing countries." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969 : 219-223.

3139

MALATHI, N.

The academic library : The bridge between faculty and students.  
B 19-20.

3140

OM PARKASH

"Academic libraries in India: Problems and prospects." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 68-71.

3141

PRASHER, RAM GOPAL

Personnel problems of college and university libraries and some suggestions. LSD

3142

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Academic library system : Fourth plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965 : 293-347.

3143

SARDANA, J.L.

"University and college libraries during the Fourth plan (1966-1971)." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966 : 53-60.

3144

SARDANA, J.L.

University and college libraries during the Fourth plan (1966-1971). Z 124-131.

3145

SEMINAR ON LIBRARY IN COLLEGE INSTRUCTIONS, LUDHIANA, 1962

Academic libraries : Papers and summary proceedings, ed. by Hakam Singh. Chandigarh, P.L.A., 1963. 93p.

3146

SEMINAR ON WORKFLOW IN UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Findings . . . Delhi, U.G.C., 1959. 13p.

3147

SHARMA, CHAUDHRI RAM

Centralization *versus* decentralization in college and university libraries. LSD

3148

**027.71 College Libraries**

ARAVAMUDA, A.

College libraries. GC 116-119.

3149

GOIL, N.K.

"College library." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 6-12.

3150

Paper submitted to the 'Seminar on Library in College instructions' organized by the Punjab Library Association at Ludhiana on April 21-22, 1962.

GRIDHANI, BHAGWAN B.

"The role of a librarian in the college education." *Indian Libn* 16(3) Dec 1961 : 150-151.

3151

ISSAC, K.A.

My ideal college library. C 139-144.

3152

JAGDISH RAM

College library organization and administration. Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 35p. PUD

3153

KAPOOR, SAT BACHAN PARKASH

Working of a college library in Chandigarh. Chandigarh, P.U. [n.d.]

3154

KAUL, B.K.

"College library and instruction." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(3) July 1969 : 203-208.

3155

"PUNJAB Library Association Seminar on Library in College instruction." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 44-49.

3156

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Norms for college library (In Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan. Jaipur, May 8-11, 1965. *Proceedings*. Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library, 1965. p. 14-23.)

3157

**027.7154 College Libraries in India****DAS GUPTA, R.K.**

"Aspects of college library system in India: Pitfalls and remedies." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 206-213.

3158

**GOIL, N.K.**

College libraries in India—needed a policy for development. New Delhi, Delhi Library Association [n.d.] 400p. Rs. 20.00

3159

**GOIL, N.K.**

"College libraries in India: Needed a policy for development." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966: 198-237.

3160

**GOIL, N.K.**

"College libraries in India : Suggestions for management/administrative structure." *Lib. Her.* 10(2-3) Oct 1968: 199-210.

3161

**MUKHERJEE, A.K.**

"Library facilities in training colleges of India." *IASLIC Bull.* 10(1) Mar 1965 : 54-68.

3162

**SARDANA, J.L.**

College libraries in India. D 45-49.

3163

**SEMINAR OF COLLEGE LIBRARIANS IN RAJASTHAN, JAIPUR, 8th-11th MAY 1965**

Proceedings. Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library, 1965. 110p.

3164

Ed. by N.N. Gidwani. Contains the papers discussed at the Seminar. The text section includes the recommendations. Besides six appendices and a list of participants, a directory of academic libraries in the State has been given. Inaugural and presidential addresses have been given separately.

**SEMINAR OF COLLEGE LIBRARIANS IN RAJASTHAN, JAIPUR, 8th-10th JAN 1967**

Report. Jaipur, University of Rajasthan, 1967. 148p. Rs. 7.50

3165

SHARMA, C.L.

"A brief overview of the 'Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan', Jan 8-10, 1967." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967 : 191-199.

3166

TREHAN, G.L.

Administration and organization of college libraries in India. Delhi, Sterling Publishers, 1969. 252p. Rs. 25.00

3167

Discusses the planning, organization and administration, reading room evaluation, open shelf system, technical services and public services of a college library in India. Also includes chapters on mechanics of reading and training in the use of books.

VENKATACHALAPPA, M.

"College library system : Fourth plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965: 356-365.

3168

VIJAY PAL SINGH

College libraries of Punjab : A survey of personnel service conditions and their collections. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 88p. PUD

3169

### 027.7154[1] College Libraries in Delhi

KAUL, B.K.

Examination of current practices in Delhi college libraries and suggestions for improvement. LSD

3170

### 027.7154[1] College Libraries in Madhya Pradesh

INFORMATION regarding college libraries of Indore and Mhow. A 73.

3171

Gives statistics too.

LONKAR, M.D.

College libraries of Indore. A 70-71.

3172

**027.715482 College Libraries in Madras****027.715482[1] Miller Library, Christian College****RANGANATHAN, S.R.**

"Miller library on the march." *Lib. Her.* 6(4) Jan 1964: 197-207.  
3173

**027.72 University Libraries****BANERJEA, B.N.**

"The role of the university library in teaching and research."  
*IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963: 108-115.  
3174

**BHAGAWAT SINGH**

Administrative set up of a university library. Chandigarh,  
P.U., 1963. 107p. PUD  
3175

**BHALLA, DHANWANT SINGH**

Departmental libraries in a university. Chandigarh, P.U.,  
1964. 158p. PUD  
3176

**DATTA, B.K.**

"University libraries and their problems." *Indian Librn* 13(1) June  
1968: 19-20.  
3177

**DHILLON, GURDIP SINGH**

Reference department of a university library. Chandigarh, P.U.,  
1962. 53p. PUD  
3178

**DOWNS, ROBERT B.**

The future of university libraries. G 451-456.  
3179

**GANDHI, HAR PRAKASH LAL**

Pattern of administrative organization of university libraries.  
Chandigarh, P.U., 1961. 29p. PUD  
3180

**KETKAR, N.M.**

"A university and its library: Some observations." *Lib. Her.*  
6(2-3) Oct 1963: 135-148.  
3181



KUMBHAR, M.R.

Current trends of administration, organization and functions of the university library. LSD

3182

RAMACHANDRA, H.R.

"Place of university library in the promotion of research and scholarship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(3) July 1962: 117-123.

3183

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Productivity and partnership in university education." *Lib. Her.* 10(1) Apr 1968: 1-18.

3184

Discusses the role of libraries and librarians in furthering the cause of education in the universities.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"University library then and now." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 61-69.

3185

SUBRAMANIAM, D.

Ideal of university education. G 443-450.

3186

### 027.7252 University Libraries in Japan

ARIYAMA, TAKASHI

"University libraries in Japan." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 181-184.

3187

### 027.7254 University Libraries in India

AFROZE FATHIMA

"University library system : Fourth plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965: 348-356.

3188

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Reflections on the university libraries of India." *Indian Libn* 19(1) June 1964: 23-27.

3189

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Some aspects of planning the university library in India." *Indian Libn* 12(4) Mar 1958: 240-247.

3190

BASHIRUDDIN, S.

University libraries since independence. D 39-44.

3191

BHANDARI, PREM PARKASH

Ideal university library in India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963.  
103p. PUD

3192

BHARGAVA, G.D.

"University libraries and the educational set-up of India."  
*Indian Libn* 14(3) Dec 1959 : 113-117.

3193

DAS GUPTA, R.K.

"Some problems of university libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.*  
7(4) Dec 1962: 160-161.

3194

DATTA, B.K.

An ancient Indian university library. G 457-460.

3195

DATTA, B.K.

"University libraries of Eastern India." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3)  
Apr 1966: 105-116.

3196

GIDWANI, N.N.

The Indian university library : Problems and prospects. ZI  
1-19.

3197

GIDWANI, N.N.

"The University Grants Commission and the university libra-  
ries." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1965: 103-104.

3198

GOIL, N.K.

"University libraries development—needed a policy for  
development grants." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 163-172.

3199

GUPTA, R.K.

"The emerging pattern of administrative organization of uni-  
versity libraries with special reference to Indian conditions."  
*IASLIC Bull.* 12(2) June 1967: 136-141.

3200

## 414 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

MEHTA, H.C.

Role and qualities of university librarians in India. *Z* 154-157.  
3201

MEHTA, H.C.

The U.G.C. and the university libraries. *ZI* 103-104.  
3202

MOOKERJEE, S.

"University libraries of India." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(4) Dec 1960 :  
148-154.  
3203

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

"Wheat loan educational exchange programme in India and the  
Indian university libraries." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963 :  
96-102.  
3204

SAXENA, R.S.

Suggestions for improvements in university library service.  
*ZI* 20-23.  
3205

SEMINAR OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS IN INDIA, 1ST, JAIPUR,  
16th-19th Nov 1966

Proceedings. Jaipur, University of Rajasthan, 1967. 4v.  
Rs. 25.00  
3206

28 delegates from the university libraries and the libraries  
deemed as universities participated in the Seminar which was  
jointly sponsored by the UGC and the Rajasthan University.  
There were in all nine sessions, and 39 papers were read and  
about hundred points were debated.

SEMINAR OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS IN INDIA, 1ST, JAIPUR, 16th-19th  
Nov 1966

"Recommendations." *IASLIC Bull.* 12(1) Mar 1967: 41-44.  
3207

SEMINAR OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS IN INDIA, 1ST, JAIPUR, 16th-19th  
Nov 1966

"Recommendations." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4) Dec 1967: 168-170.  
3208

SHAH, K.L.

The place and role of the library in the Indian university and how it can play a more effective role in our educational endeavour. Z1 24-27.

3209

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

Origin, development and problems of university libraries in India: A background paper. Z1 105-122.

3210

SHARMA, O.P.

"History of development of the university libraries in India : An appraisal." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964: 128-144,

3211

SHUKLA, C.P.

"The library committee and the librarian in the Indian universities." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 108-117.

3212

SOOD, KRISHNA

Need of departmental libraries in Indian universities. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 183p. PUD

3213

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"On university librarianship in India." *Indian Libn* 18(1) June 1963: 5-8.

3214

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"Role of university libraries in India today." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 70-77.

3215

VERMA, DALIP SINGH

University libraries in India : History. Chandigarh, P.U., 1965. 104p. PUD

3216

VIJAY KUMAR

Organization and administration of university libraries in India: Problems and solutions. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 124p. PUD

3217

"WORKSHOP on immediate problems of university and research libraries." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962 : 39-40.

3218

**027.7254[1] Patna University Library**

SINHA, I.N.

"The Patna University Library." *Indian Libn* 10(1) June 1955: 39-41.

3219

**027.7254[1] Calcutta University Library**

BOSE, P.C.

"An account of the origin and development of the Calcutta University Library." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957: 19-26.

3220

BOSE, P.C.

"The story of a century old university library." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963: 118-134.

3221

Traces the history of the Calcutta University Library.

**027.7254[1] Allahabad University Library**

ADHIKARI, P.S.

"A brief history of the Allahabad University Library." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 117-119.

3222

**027.7254[1] Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi**

KAULA, P.N.

Use your library : A guide to the Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Library. Varanasi, Banaras Hindu University Library, 1966. 31p.

3223

Gives information regarding the location of the library, its various collections and their organization. Also provides a list of selected subjects with Colon class numbers arranged in a classified sequence as well as in an alphabetic sequence for the guidance of the readers. The rules of the library have also been given separately.

**027.7254[1] Roorkee University Library**

SAXENA, R.S.

Know your library : A guide to library users. Roorkee, Hafiz Mohammad Ibrahim Library, University of Roorkee, 1963. 47p.

3224

A guide to introduce the readers to the library, its collection, arrangement of the materials, techniques and rules, etc. Gives a plan of the library in the end.

**027.7254[1] Panjab University Library, Chandigarh**

PANJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHANDIGARH

Know your library. Chandigarh, the author [n.d.] 16p.

3225

A guide to the Panjab University Library, Chandigarh.

SHAKUNTLA DEVI

A history of the Panjab University Library. Chandigarh, P.U., 1962. 104p. PUD

3226

**027.7254[1] Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana**

LAL, S.S.

"Punjab University Extension Library on the march." *Indian Libn* 22(3) Dec 1967: 138-142.

3227

Discusses the administration, finance, staff, building, book collection and bibliographical services of the P.U. Extension Library.

SURAJ BHAN

Welcome address [read at the] inauguration of the Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana, by Dr V.V. Giri [on] Feb 3, 1968. 9p.

3228

**027.7254[1] Delhi University Library**

"CARL WHITE Report." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 12(3) Sept 1965 : 119-128.

3229

Review of the Carl White's report.

"IMAGE of a university library : Review article." *Lib. Her.* 9(2-3) Oct 1966 : 238-245.

3230

Review of Carl M. White's *Survey of the University of Delhi Library*.

KAULA, P.N.

"Reflection on Carl White report." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 27-33.

3231

Critically examines and analyses the recommendations of Dr Carl White's report *Survey of the University of Delhi Library*.

MEHTA, H.C.

"White report and university libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 21(4) Mar 1967: 195-198.

3232

States that the report of White has exposed the shortcomings of the University of Delhi Library. Adds that the recommendations of this report were accepted sometime years before this report by the M.S. University for its library.

WHITE, CARL M.

"Footnote to a Survey of the University of Delhi Library." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 33-39.

3233

Elucidates important points of his report *Survey of the University of Delhi Library* against the criticism of Kaula.

WHITE, CARL M.

A Survey of the University of Delhi Library. Delhi, University of Delhi, 1965. 184p.

3234

Reviews the conditions favourable to the success of the Delhi University Library. Examines its book collections, administration and services and financial requirements. Includes a chapter on library cooperation. Summary of recommendations is given at the end.

**027.7254[1] Indore University Library**

WADIKAR, A.L.

Indore University Library. A 63-66.

3235

**027.7254[1] Bombay University Library**

MARSHALL, D.N.

"Bombay University Library." *Lib. Her.* 6(2-3) Oct 1963 : 149-153.

3236

**027.7254[1] Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati**

NAIDU, R. SREEPATHY

Sri Venkateswara University Library : A decade and a half. B 49-52.

3237

**027.7254[1] Karnatak University Library, Dharwar**

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, DHARWAR

Your library: Reader's guide to the University Library. 4th ed.  
Dharwar, Karnatak University Library, 1962. 53p.

3238

A guide to direct the readers to the resources of the library, arrangement of the material with a list of broad subjects and their respective class numbers. Gives rules of the library also.

**027.7254[1] Mysore University Library**

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDRA

"The Mysore University Library." *Indian Libn* 20(1) June 1965: 23-25.

3239

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDRA

"Mysore University undergraduate library." *Indian Libn* 24(1) June 1969: 21-22.

3240

PATIL, P.K.

"Mysore University Library." *ILA Bull.* 4(1-2) June 1968 : 27-36.

3241

**027.7273 University Libraries in U.S.A.**

KHANDWALA, VIDYUT K.

"My experience of an American university library." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 76-81.

3242

**027.8 School and Church School Libraries****027.82 School Libraries**

BANSAL, KUSAM KUMARI

School library organization in U.S.A., U.K. and Newzealand:  
A comparative study. LSD

3243

COURSE-CUM-SEMINAR ON SCHOOL LIBRARY, ALLAHABAD, 1959

Report. Allahabad, Govt. Central Pedagogical Institute, 1960.  
48p.

3244



420 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

EDUCATION FORUM (*Educ. Forum*) 1956—

Central Institute of Education, Delhi.

v. 7(2) Apr 1962.

3245

A special issue on school librarianship containing ten articles on different aspects of school libraries. Includes a select bibliography on school libraries also.

GIDWANI, N.N., *comp.*

Manual of school librarianship. Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library, 1965. 242p.

3246

GORDON, CORRIE

The school and the library. GC 138-142.

3247

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDRA

"School libraries today; their problems." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(2) June 1968: 174-177.

3248

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

School libraries by J. Smeaton. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 26p.

3249

JOB, M.M.

"School libraries." *Indian Libn* 15(4) Mar 1961: 201-203.

3250

KHURANA, SUDHA

School libraries. Chandigarh, P.U. 1961. 51p.

3251

KOLHATKAR, V.P.

"The school library and its librarian." *Indian Libn* 15(3) Dec 1960: 110-114.

3252

MAGNANAND

School libraries. D 51-55.

3253

MOHANRAJ, V.M.

"School libraries : An educational problem." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 167-171.

3254

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

School library: some practical hints. New Delhi, NCERT, 1965. 48p.

3255

Discusses the planning of a school library and other problems like book selection, classification, cataloguing, open access, reference service, class libraries, making the libraries popular, teaching the use of the library collection and the role of the librarian. Gives pictures and illustrations also.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

School and college libraries. Madras, M.L.A., 1952. 426p.

3256

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

School library work: Syllabus and bibliography. 1936. 36p.

3257

ROY, PRONOTI

"Recent trends in high school libraries abroad and connected study of library services in two higher secondary school libraries in New Delhi." LSD

3258

S.I.T.U. COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, MADRAS

Library as an effective instrument of learning in secondary schools. Madras, S.I.T.U. Pub., 1964. 56p.

3259

SAHAYA, SHYAMNANDAN

"The educator's role in school library service." *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 53-55.

3260

"SEMINAR on higher secondary school libraries." *Lib. Her.* 10(4) Jan 1969: 276-285.

3261

TANDON, M.M.L.

"Library service in school and development of reading habits." *Indian Libn* 13(1) June 1958: 6-8.

3262

THIRUMALAIMUTHUSWAMY, A.

What can be done to improve our school libraries ? I 43-47.

3263

422 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

THOMAS, M.P.

"Libraries in high school." *Indian Libn* 17(3) Dec 1962: 162-163.

3264

TREHAN, G.L.

School library service and its future. B 7-11.

3265

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

The high school library; its organization and administration. 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962. 170p. Rs. 7.50

3266

A simple manual for the organization and administration of the school libraries in India.

WAKNIS, T.D.

"Aims of school libraries." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957: 208-211.

3267

WALI, MOTI LAL

"Role of school libraries in modern education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968: 127-131.

3268

027.8254 School Libraries in India

"ALL INDIA Seminar on school libraries." *Lib. Her.* 5(1) Apr 1962: 40-43.

3269

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Problems of school libraries in India." *Indian Libn* 17(2) Sept 1962: 100-103.

3270

BASU, BIBHUPRASAD

"Development of school libraries during the Fourth Five-year Plan with special reference to West Bengal." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 28-34.

3271

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Development of school libraries during the Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 60-64.

3272

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"School libraries in India." *IASLIC Bull.* 4(2) June 1959 : 51-56.

3273

CHOLKAR, K.S.

"Development of school libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan with special reference to Maharashtra." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 22-27.

3274

GOIL, N.K.

"Development of school libraries during the Fourth Five-year Plan: Some recommendations." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 35-59.

3275

GOIL, N.K.

"Higher secondary school library--needed a policy for development: Few suggestions for Fourth Plan period." *Lib. Her.* 7(4) Jan 1964: 259-277.

3276

GOVI, PUSPHAVENTI

"School library reorganization in Fourth Plan period." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2) June 1966: 1-4.

3277

HITHAISHINI, M.V.

"Library system for elementary education: Fourth Plan period." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965 : 385-388.

3278

LAKHANPAL, S.K.

"School library service in India." *Indian Librn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 199-202.

3279

MAGNANAND and J.D. VAISH

Higher secondary school libraries. Allahabad, Ram Narain Lal Beni Prasad, 1961. 199p. Rs. 6.50

3280

Deals with the organization and administration of the Indian school libraries and discusses their planning and growth also.

MILFORD, HUMPHERY

A library manual for Indian schools. Bombay, Oxford University Press, 1922. 84p.

3281

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"All India seminar on school libraries." *Ann. Lib. Sci.* 9(3)  
Sept 1962 : 100-107.

3282

RASIK, BEHARI

Conditions of school libraries in Chandigarh. Chandigarh,  
P.U., 1961. 38p. PUD

3283

SHARMA, NARENDRA KUMAR

"School libraries in the Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.*  
2(1-2) June 1966 : 15-21.

3284

SHASHIKALA, Y.

Survey of selected secondary school libraries in the Union  
Territory of Delhi. LSD

3285

SUGRA BEGUM, R.

"Secondary school library system : Fourth Plan period." *Lib.*  
*Sci. Slant Documn* 2(4) Dec 1965: 366-384.

3286

TREHAN, G.L.

Administration and organization of school libraries in India.  
Jullundur, Sterling Publishers, 1965. 291p. Rs. 15.00

3287

Discusses school library practices, mechanics of reading and  
stimulation of reading habit, training in the use of books and  
the library and readers service. Also deals with teacher's  
important role in library work and use of library resources.

TREHAN, G.L.

"School libraries in Fourth Five-year Plan." *ILA Bull.* 2(1-2)  
June 1966: 5-14.

3288

WATKINS, L.T.

Libraries in Indian high schools. 1920 (Bureau of Education,  
pamphlet, 8) 56p.

3289

**027.82595 School Libraries in Malaya**

DENTON, PATRICIA H.

"School library problems in Malaya." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(2) Apr 1966: 144-148.

3290

**027.8273 School Libraries in United States of America**

HARTZ, FREDERIC R.

"The secondary school library movement in the United States." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(2) Apr 1968 : 87-100.

3291

**028 Reading and Reading Guidance**

DAS, S.K.

"Books I remember." *Indian Libn* 12(1) June 1957 : 13-16.

3292

GIDWANI, N.N.

"If this nation is to be wise..." I 41-42.

3293

INDIA. MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Reading for pleasure. New Delhi, the author, 1959. 65p.

3294

Proceedings of the National Conference on Reading, 1st, New Delhi, 1957.

JOHN, V.V.

A dialogue on reading. I 67-70.

3295

KRISHAN KUMAR

"User's survey concerning teachers and research scholars in the Department of Chemistry, University of Delhi." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 15(4) Dec 1968: 175-207.

3296

"LIBRARIES and the use of books." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969: 321.

3297

Discusses the language barriers and suggests the promotion of use of regional languages in books.

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

Bridges of understanding. I 35-36.

3298

SAHAYA, SHYAMNANDAN

"Introducing the young to never failing friend." *Indian Libn*  
12(4) Mar 1958 : 254-266.

3299

SUBRAHMANYAM, D.

"Art of reading." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(1) Jan 1962 : 5-9.

3300

Brings out the importance of reading for continuous self-education. Explains what faulty reading is and gives simple rules for inculcating reading habit.

TREHAN, G.L.

Life long reading programme for developing reading skills.  
I 49-53.

3301

### 028[1] Reading Material

BARODIA, NAVIN H.

"Scope of Indian literature and libraries." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 191-192.

3302

BHATKAL, SADANAND G.

"Reading material in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 168-174.

3303

JOSHI, S.B.

"Reading material in Marathi language." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) March 1969 : 62-86.

3304

KETKAR, N.M.

"UNESCO seminar on reading materials." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962: 130-135.

3305

MACHWE, PRABHAKAR

"Reading material in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 163-167.

3306

MALATHI, N.

"The reading materials in Telugu language." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 182-188.

3307

MISRA, B.D.

"Reading material in Indian languages: Some observations." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969: 46-49.

3308

MUKHERJI, BIYAYANATH

"Problems of reading materials in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 4(4) Dec 1968: 189-190.

3309

TREHAN, G.L.

"Reading material in Indian languages." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969 : 38-45.

3310

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

"A synoptic view of Tamil reading materials: (A) Tamil publishing and reference books." *ILA Bull.* 5(2) June 1969: 54-58.

3311

#### 028.074 Book Displays

BRAHMO, SUDHIR

"The centenary book exhibition at the Calcutta University." *Indian Libn* 12(2) Sept 1957 : 73-75.

3312

DISTRICT STATE LIBRARY, AMBALA

State book festival. Ambala, the author, 1966. 51p.

3313

HARYANA STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY, AMBALA

Children's book festival, 1968. Ambala Cantt., the author, 1968. 42p.

3314

IASLIC CONFERENCE, 7TH, DELHI, 1967

"A note on exhibition organized by INSDOC." *IASLIC Bull.* 13(1) Mar 1968: 12-13.

3315

STATE BOOK FESTIVAL AND LIBRARY CONFERENCE, AMBALA, 1962  
[Papers.] Ambala, the author, 1962. 40p.

3316

#### 028.1 Book Reviewing

GHOSH, J.S.

"Indian bibliography of book reviews." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(1) Jan 1968: 16-20.

3317



PATIL, C.M.

Bibliographic review. Gopalpur, Dharwar, the author, 1969.  
45p. Rs. 2.00

3318

### 028.5 Children's Books

CHILDREN BOOK TRUST, NEW DELHI

Souvenir. New Delhi, the author [n.d.] 82p.

3319

KALIA, D.R.

"Children's literature." *ILA Bull.* 3(1) Mar 1967: 7-12.

3320

KIM, Y.

"Books for children." *Indian Libn* 11(3) Dec 1956: 111-113.

3321

KUNZE, HORST

Books for children and youth in the German Democratic Republic. G 523-527.

3322

LYUBIMOVA, S.

"200 million books for Soviet children." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960 : 68-70.

3323

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

"Children's literature and its place in the library." *Lib. Her.* 7(2-3) Oct 1964 : 152-174.

3324

SHESHADARI, P.

Report on the Survey of the problems relating to the preservation, production and distribution of literature for children and juveniles reading in the languages of South India. Madras, Southern Languages Book Trust, 1961. 38p. Re 1.00

3325

### 028.7 Use of Books and Libraries as Sources of Information

KIDD, J.R.

Myths about learning. I 12-15.

3326

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

"Survival and prosperity of a nation: A plea for purposive reading, influenced by libraries and librarians." *Indian Libn* 14(2) Sept 1959 : 73-76.

3327

### 028.8 Reader Guidance

ATREYA, N.H.

Read faster read better. Bombay, M.M.C. School of Management, 1966. 219p. Rs. 15.00

3328

KLIMETOVA, JIRINA

"Ideas for the popularisation of books." *Indian Libn* 16(1) June 1961 : 28-31.

3329

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

Some ways for a better reading in school subjects. I 17-24.

3330

### 028.9 Reading Habits and Tastes of the Community

BERI, KRISHNA CHANDRA

"Hindi reading habits in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 284-288.

3331

CHANDRASEKHARAN, K.

The book habit. GC 102-105.

3332

CHANDRASHEKHAR, S.

Report on South Indian reading habits. Madras, Southern Languages Book Trust [n.d.] 90p. Rs. 2.50

3333

CHAVALIT, MAENMAS

"Public library reading tastes in Thailand." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956: 46-47.

3334

GANDHI, SUNDER DASS

Reading habits of Panjab University students: Survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 81p. PUD

3335

GARDNER, FRANK M.

"What do people read?" *Indian Libn* 10(2) Sept 1955: 72-73.

3336

INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE, CALCUTTA

Survey of book reader's preference in India. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1961. 39p.

3337

Issued by the Cabinet Secretariat, Govt. of India.

ISENBERG, ARTHUR

A profile of Andhra Book readers. Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh Book Distributors, 1961. 52p.

3338

A questionnaire survey of subscribers to the 'Home Library Plan' of Andhra Pradesh Book Distributors, Secunderabad.

KALIA, D.R.

Reading habits and the role of librarian in the promotion of books. I 31-33.

3339

KALIA, D.R.

"Reading habits and the role of librarian in the promotion of books." *ILA Bull.* 1(3-4) Dec 1965: 41-43.

3340

MOHANRAJ, V.M.

"Some aspects of reading interests of school children." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 54-57.

3341

MONTILLA, LUIS

"Public library reading tastes in the Philippines." *J. Indian Lib. Ass.* 1(1) Jan 1956 : 48-51.

3342

RAJINDER KAUR

Reading habits of the readers of Central State Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 76p. PUD

3343

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Madras' experiment in fostering reading habit. I 9-11.

3344

"READING HABIT : A study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970 : 48-49.

3345

The Madras Christian College conducted a survey of the reading habits of over 1,400 students and it was published by the *Hindu* of Madras on Dec 5, 1969.

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

"Betterment of personality through reading habits." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 106-110.

3346

SOUTHERN LANGUAGES BOOK TRUST, MADRAS

A report on the reading habits of women who read in Tamil.  
Madras, the author, 1961. 26p.

3347

Issued under the auspices of UNESCO.

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"On reading habit in secondary schools." *Indian Libn* 13(2) Sept  
1958: 50-56.

3348

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"On reading habits in secondary schools." *Lib. Her.* 1(3) Oct  
1958: 155-162.

3349

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

Reading performance in higher education. Jaipur, University  
of Rajasthan, 1964. 59p.

3350

Deals with the Survey conducted at the University of Rajas-  
than Library to make an assessment of the reading habits of the  
students, and the factors which affect the reading performances.

TANDON, M.M.L.

Reading interests of the new reading public and juvenile readers  
in Hindi, consolidated, and ed. by Frank M. Gardner. New  
Delhi, Ministry of Education, 1961. 60p.

3351

*Contents.*—1. Reading interests of new reading public and the  
development of techniques for encouraging the use of reading  
materials : A study made at the Delhi Public Library.—Pt. 2.  
Reading interests of juvenile readers in Hindi : A study made at  
the Delhi Public Library.

VILLIYAPPA, ALAKAPPA

Report on the survey of the reading interests of juveniles in  
Tamil. Madras, Southern Languages Book Trust [n.d.] 36p.  
Re 1.00

3352

## 029 Literary Methods and Labour Savers

### 029.3 Clippings, Scrapbooks, Files

KUMAR, L.C.

"Newspaper-clipping service and research." *Lib. Her.* 7 (2-3)  
Oct 1964 : 139-151.

3353

**029.6 Authorship Techniques**

**GUIDE** for authors in the preparation of manuscripts and illustrations. Delhi, University Pub., 1963. 42p. Rs. 3.00

3354

**SUBBA RAO, C.V.**

Mechanisation of writing. *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) Apr 1962 : 81-84.

3355

Brings out that the treatment given to the talented writers has not been favourable and, therefore, writing has become a mechanical art instead of a mission in life. Further adds that the authors are following cheap methods to produce a new title. Also examines the methods followed in writing reference and technical books and the ways of preserving the subject matter in them and reader's reaction to them.

**PART III**  
**SUBJECTS RELATED**



## 030 Encyclopedias

BANERJEA, P.K.

"The story of the encyclopedia." *Indian Libn* 15(2) Sept 1960: 58-65.

3356

RAO, P. GANGADHARA

"Encyclopaedias in the South Indian languages." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 41-50.

3357

Deals with the encyclopedias in Tamil, Telugu, Kannada and Malayalam.

SHORES, LOIUS

Encyclopedists beware. G 495-505.

3358

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

"History of Indian lexicography." *Indian Libn* 14(1) June 1959 : 15-22.

3359

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

"History of Indian lexicography." *Indian Libn* 14(3) Dec 1959 : 118-123.

3360

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

"History of Indian lexicography." *Indian Libn* 14(4) Mar 1960: 180-185.

3361

### 060 Learned institutions

#### 068.54 Learned institutions of India

MOHINDER SINGH, *comp.*

Learned institutions in India : Activities and publications. Ahmedabad, Balgovind Prakashan, 1969. 281p.

3362

Deals with 251 learned societies and scholarly organizations and over 2000 titles published by them. Brief description of the objectives and activities of each organization is given. Also includes indexes to the institutions and publications.



## 090 Manuscripts and Rare Books

DIEHI, KATHARINE SMITH

"Search for extant copies of old books will be rewarding." *Indian Libn* 23(3) Dec 1968: 178-181.

3363

Though the Indian Government and Indian scholars have shown understandable concern for the books and manuscripts in the India Office Library, no attempt has been made to trace the old and forgotten books that may be available in India itself. Now that an American firm has published a new catalogue of the India Office Library, a search could be made with the help of the catalogue for old editions of rare and forgotten books. A beginning could perhaps be made with the libraries—public, personal and institutional—in West Bengal. The rare and old books thus discovered should be housed in the National Library. A search in foreign countries for rare books about India may also prove fruitful.

## 090.1 Manuscripts

RAJBEE, MAHMOOD

"The problem of manuscripts in India." *Indian Libn* 3(1) June 1968: 56-60.

3364

Brings out the importance of the manuscripts and suggests that these should be preserved by microfilming. The individuals who are in possession of Mss. should surrender the same to the National Archives of India. Also there is a need for union catalogue of the Mss.

RAMA MURTI, K.S.

Manuscripts. B 36-40.

3365

Deals with the scripts and writing materials as used in the ancient India and discusses Mss. also.

## 652 Writing

## 652[1] Writing material

BHAGWAN DASS

Writing and printing material from pre-historic period to the

present all over the world : A history. Chandigarh, P.U.,  
1964. 113p. PUD

3366

SUBRAMANIYAN, K.

"Writing materials." *Indian Libn* 13(4) Mar 1959: 140-141,  
3367

### 655 Printing, Publishing, Book Binding

PATIL, G.M.

Bibliography technical. Dharwar, Author, 1967. 164p. Rs. 5.00  
3368

THOMPSON, LAWRENCE S.

Printing and collections of printing in Kentucky. G 508-514.  
3369

### 655.0261 Standardization

"REPORT of the Committee of Experts for the International  
Standardization of Statistics relating to book production and  
periodicals." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962: 140-156.

3370

### 655.058 Directories

INDIAN Booktrade and Library directory, 1950-51. New Delhi,  
New Book Society of India, 1951.

3371

New India directory of publishers and booksellers. New Delhi,  
New Book Society of India [n.d.].

3372

### 655.1 History of printing

PASRIJA, MANOHAR LAL

Illustrative history of printing press. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963.  
111p. PUD

3373

SINDHU, SUKHMINDER SINGH

Invention of printing by movable types. Chandigarh, P.U.,  
1964. 95p. PUD

3374

### 655.154 Printing in India

DATTA, B.K.

"India's contribution to the art of early printing." *Indian Libn*  
17(3) Dec 1962: 160-161.

3375

## 655.2 Type and typography

NEELAMEGHAN, A.

"Typographical quality and legibility of print and comfort of reading : A review." *Lib. Her.* 9(4) Jan 1967/68: 271-291.

3376

## 655.258 Style manuals

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

Style manual for drafting Indian Standards. New Delhi, ISI, 1949. 14p.

3377

## 655.4 History of publishing and bookselling

SETHI, MANOHAR

Publishing trade with special reference to India. Chandigarh, P.U., 1963. 88p. PUD

3378

## 655.5 Publishing and bookselling

BANERJEA, P.K.

"Book famine of India." *Indian Libn* 12(3) Dec 1957 : 205-207.

3379

BANERJEA, P.K.

"The librarian and the bookseller." *Indian Libn* 19(3) Dec 1964 : 144-148.

3380

BANERJEA, P.K.

"The problem of book production in India" *Indian Libn* 13(3) Dec 1958: 87-92.

3381

BHATKAL, SADANAND G.

"Libraries and the book trade." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963: 65-72.

3382

BURNEY, NOORUDIN

Publishers and libraries. LSD

3383

CHAKRABARTY, S.N.

"Some problems of book production in India." *Indian Libn* 21(3) Dec 1966 : 107-122,

3384

CHESTER, PHILIP

"How British publishers provide low-priced books to India."  
*Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec 1969: 111-114.

3385

CHUVIKOV, PAVEL

"USSR book chamber." *Indian Libn* 22(4) Mar 1968: 205.

3386

GOVI, K.M.

"Publishing in Malayalam." *ILA Bull.* 3(2) June 1967: 77-80.

3387

KESAVAN, B.S.

"Needs of Asian countries in the field of scientific publishing."  
*Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn* 13(2) June 1966: 53-83.

3388

MOHAN ROY, R. PAUL

"Indian book trade and the problems of acquisition." *Indian Libn*  
21(2) Sept 1966: 72-76.

3389

NAYAR, NANCY ANN

"The production and distribution of reading materials for neo-  
literates in India." *Indian Libn* 25(1) June 1970: 5-19.

3390

RAGL, S.S.

"A bookseller at large." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept 1963 : 73-77.

3391

SAIYIDAIN, K.G.

"National book trust meeting India's cultural crisis." *Indian Libn*  
12(2) Sept 1957: 76-77.

3392

THOMAS, P.J.

The economics of the book trade. GC 73-76.

3393

UNWIN, RAYNER

"British publisher's link with India." *Indian Libn* 24(3) Dec  
1969: 124-126.

3394

VISWANATHAN, C.G.

"Scholastic responsibilities of publishers with special reference  
to Indian publishing." *Indian Libn* 20(3) Dec 1965: 117-123.

3395

438 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

WADHWA, PREM

Book trade in India : A survey. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 83p.  
PUD

3396

655.54 Cost of manufacture

ANSARI, S.

"Price trend of publications in economics and statistics : A  
case study." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 80-94.

3397

655.6 Copyright

KRISHNAMURTI, T.S.

"Copyright barrier." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 54-62.

3398

SHARMA, O.P.

Copyright; Great Britain, India and United States. LSD

3399

SRI, RANJIT SINGH

National and international copyright acts : A study. Chandigarh,  
P.U., 1965. 101p. PUD

3400

676 Pulp, Paper

676.2 Paper and its manufacture

AVINASH LAL

"Paper making and permanency." *Indian Librn* 21(3) Dec 1966 :  
146-148.

3401

920 Biography

920.1 Bibliographers

920.1M Morales, A.B.

"ANTONIO Bachiller Morales : Father of Cuban bibliography."  
*Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968: 270-272.

3402

920.1O Otlet, Paul

"HOMAGE to Paul Otlet (1868-1944)." *Ann. Lib. Sci. Documn*  
15(4) Dec 1968: 173-174.

3403

## 920.2 Librarians

CHAKRAVARTI, N.C.

"Lest we forget : Pioneers who are no more." *ILA Bull.* 3(1)  
Mar 1967: 96-104.

3404

Deals with H. H. the Maharaja Sayajirao Gaekwad III, 1862-1939, Borden, P. C. Mitra and Y. K. Kuntary and their contribution to the development of library service.

CHAKRAVARTY, N.C.

"Lest we forget : Pioneers who are no more." *ILA Bull.* 3(3-4)  
Dec 1967: 149-163.

3405

Role played by K. M. Asadullah, J. S. Kudalkar, Kumar Munindra Deb Rai Mahasay, G. H. Rao, S. C. Guha Thakurta and K. V. Krishnaswami Ayyar with their brief biobdata.

GUNJAL, S.R.

Four important figures in librarianship : C. A. Cutter, Melvil Dewey, H. E. Bliss and W. C. Berwick Sayers. LSD

3406

GURSHARANJIT KAUR

Pioneers of library profession throughout the world : A bibliographical study. Chandigarh, P.U., 1967. 102p. PUD

3407

KAILASH CHAND

Indian librarians. Chandigarh, P.U., 1964. 100p. PUD

3408

NARINDER KAUR

Who is who in library science in the Punjab. Chandigarh, P.U., 1966. 102p. PUD

3409

SHARMA, C.D. and U.K. BHARGAVA, *ed.*

Who's who in academic libraries in Rajasthan. Jaipur, the authors, 1965. 7p.

3410

## 920.2A Asadullah, K.M.

"LEST we forget : Late K.B. K.M. Asadullah." *Indian Libn* 21(2)  
Sept 1966: 85-87.

3411

**920.2B Bliss, H.E.**

GUNJAL, S.R.

"Henry Evelyn Bliss: His contribution to library classification."  
*Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 308-311.

3412

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Henry Evelyn Bliss." *Lib. Ass. Rec.* 57, 1955: 374.

3413

**920.2D Das Gupta, S.**

BASHIRUDDIN, S.

"In honour of Das Gupta's memory." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966:  
38-40.

3414

GIRJA KUMAR

"S. Das Gupta; a brief appraisal." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966:  
24-29.

3415

GOIL, N.K.

"Late Prof. Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 16-23.

3416

JAYA RAM, E.D.

"Das Gupta as I knew him." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 31-33.

3417

KAUL, K.L.

"Prof. S. Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 41-42.

3418

KESAVAN, B.S.

"Dhuli." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 6-12.

3419

KETKAR, N.M.

"Sachidulal Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 13-15.

3420

KRISHNAMURTI, C.S.

"Sachidulal Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 35-37.

3421

MAHALINGAM, K.

"Some recollections of Prof. Das Gupta's association." 9(1)  
Apr 1966 : 49-53.

3422

MANGLA, PRAMOD B.

"Prof. Das Gupta : A tribute." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 48.  
3423

MITTAL, R.L.

"Das Gupta as a teacher." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 54-56.  
3424

MUKHERJEE, A.K.

"Prof. Das Gupta; A giant among giants." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 45-46.  
3425

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"S. Das Gupta; in memoriam." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 2-5.  
3426

"RESOLUTIONS." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 57-66.

3427

Resolutions passed by different institutions at the death of Prof. S. Das Gupta of Delhi University.

RONQUILLO, E.M.

"S. Das Gupta : Portrait of the librarian." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966: 43-44.  
3428

SHARMA, JAGDISH S.

"Prof. Das Gupta." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 47.  
3429

"SHRI S. DAS GUPTA: Biographical particulars." *Lib. Her.* 9(1) Apr 1966 : 67-70.  
3430

Das Gupta was University Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi. Expired on 7th Apr 1966.

#### 920.2D Deb, Kumar Munindra

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Kumar Munindra Deb Rai Mahasai and library movement." *Bull. Bengal Lib. Ass.* 6, 1947: 1-10.  
3431

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"On the occasion of 86th birthday of Kumar Munindra Deb." *Granthagar* 9, 1960 : 147-149.  
3432



**920.2D Dewey, Melvil**

GUNJAL, S.R.

"Melvil Dewey and his achievements." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1)  
Jan 1965: 39-45.

3433

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Melvil Dewey, the father of modern librarianship." *Mod. Libn* 2, 1932 : 129-130.

3434

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Melvil Dewey ; in memoriam. *Hindu* 5 col 7th Feb 1938.

3435

**920.2D Dutta, Tincori**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Tincori Dutta ; A self-appointed library worker." *IASLIC Bull.* 8(3) Sept 1963 : 105-107.

3436

**920.2E Esdaile, Arundell**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

Arundell Esdaile. *Lib. Ass. Rec.* 58, 1956: 410.

3437

**920.2G Ganapathy, K.P.**

"MEET our guest editor : K.P. Ganapathy." *Indian Libn* 20(2)  
Sept 1965: 72.

3438

**920.2H Harihar Das**

GOYAL, S.P.

"Harihar Das: A pioneer of Indian librarianship." *Indian Libn* 19(2) Sept 1965: 87-90.

3439

**920.2H Hulme, E.W.**

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

E. Wyndhain Hulme. *Lib. Ass. Rec.* 58, 1956: 120-121.

3440

**920.2I Iyenger, T.K.S.**

"MEET our guest editor: T.K.S. Iyenger." *Indian Libn* 24(2)  
Sept 1969: 81.

3441

**920.2K Kaula, P.N.**

"FELICITATIONS TO P.N. Kaula." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 132-133.

3442

"LIBRARY profession in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 34-39.

3443

Ranganathan narrates his association with P.N. Kaula.

"PRITHVI Nath Kaula: Profile." *Indian Libn* 20(4) Mar 1969: 196-198.

3444

**920.2K Kesavan, B.S.**

BANERJI, C.R.

"Shri Kesavan." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969: 63-67.

3445

"BIBLIOGRAPHICAL note: Shri B.S. Kesavan, latest recipient of Padmashri." *IASLIC Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1960: 64-65.

3446

"CELEBRATION of sixty-first birthday of Shri B.S. Kesavan." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 44-56.

3447

"EDITORIAL: Shri Kesavan scores sixty." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969 : i-ii.

3448

VENKATARAMAN, K.

"The live wire." *Lib. Her.* 11(1-2) July 1969 : 68-79.

3449

**920.2K Kolhatkar, Vasudeo P.**

MURTY, SHRIRAM

"Commander Kolhatkar of Poona." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 319-320.

3450

About Vasudeo Purushottam Kolhatkar, ex-librarian, Maharashtra Regional Library, Poona.

**920.2L Langridge, Derek**

KAULA, P.N.

"Derek Langridge in India." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1) Jan 1970: 45-48.

3451

**920.2M Mehta, J.C.**

"MEET our guest editor — Mr J. C. Mehta." *Indian Libn* 24(1)  
June 1969 : 33.

3452

**920.2M Miller, Morris**

PATIL, P.K.

"Dr Morris Miller of Tasmania." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(2) Apr  
1962 : 85-87.

3453

Describes the career of Dr Miller and states his contributions  
to the development of the libraries in Tasmania.

**920.2P Parkhi, R.S.**

KAULA, P.N.

"Raghunath Shatanand Parkhi: An obituary." *Her. Lib. Sci.*  
8(1) Jan 1969: 60-61.

3454

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"Raghunatha Stananda Parkhi." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan  
1969: 52-59.

3455

Obituary. Also includes Parkhi's bibliography.

**920.2R Raghavendra Rao, B.V.**

"EDITORIAL : our new President." *ILA Bull.* 5(1) Mar 1969 : ii.  
3456

Biodata of Dr B.V. Raghavendra Rao, University Librarian,  
Delhi University.

**920.2R S. Ramabhadran**

DAS GUPTA, S.

"Subramania Ramabhadran." *Lib. Her.* 4(3-4) Jan 1962:  
162-169.

3457

Obituary.

**920.2R Ranganathan, S.R.**

ABDUL, RAHMAN

Dr Ranganathan : A study of multifaceted genius. G 677-684.

3458

AMATYA, P.P.

A salute to Dr Ranganathan. G 723-724.

3459

"AMERICAN University confers D. Litt. on Shiyali Ramamrita Ranganathan." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 91-92.

3460

BASHIRUDDIN, S.

Dr Ranganathan 9: An inventive genius. G 645-646.

3461

CHANDRASEKHARAN, K.

Ranganathan as I know him. G 711-714.

3462

DATTA, B.K.

Acharya Ranganathan. G 753-754.

3463

DATTA, NARINDER

S.R. Ranganathan's contribution to library science. LSD

3464

EKAMBARA RAU, M.S.

A unique personality. G 741-743.

3465

FOSKETT, J.D.

"Library science in perspective." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 71-74.

3466

Comments on the *Library Science today: Ranganathan Festschrift* v.1, ed. by P.N. Kaula.

GHATAK, B.N.

Dr Ranganathan in Banaras. G 725-728.

3467

GIRJA, KUMAR

Dr Ranganathan : a brief appraisal. G 604-608.

3468

GOETZEE, P.C.

Grand old man of world librarianship. G 643-644.

3469

GOPALAKRISHNA RAO, T.

My master. G 715-719.

3470

GUHA, B.

Dr Ranganathan as a teacher of library science. G 578-584.  
3471

GUPTA, K. BALASUNDRA

A tribute to Dr Ranganathan. G 767-768.  
3472

HAKAM SINGH

Dr Ranganathan and library science. G 614-621.  
3473

HINGWE, K.S.

Dr Ranganathan's contribution to the library world.  
G 632-635.  
3474

KAPOOR, P.N.

"A blazing trail." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 174-176.  
3475

KAULA, ASHA

Dr Ranganathan and library education. G 553-557.  
3476

KAULA, P.N.

"Back from my mind : Anecdotes from Dr Ranganathan's life."  
*Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 179-190.  
3477

KAULA, P.N.

"Festschrift to Dr Ranganathan." *Lib. Her.* 4(1) Apr 1961 :  
15-26.  
3478

KAULA, P.N.

"Festschrift to Dr Ranganathan." *Lib. Her.* 4(2) July 1961 :  
61-66.  
3479

KAULA, P.N.

"Homage to the World-Librarian; 71st birthday celebrations."  
*Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 212-219.  
3480

KAULA, P.N.

"A new era of library science : Study of Dr Ranganathan's  
life." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 160-166.  
3481

KAULA, P.N.

Ranganathan : A study. G 649-676.

3482

KHURSHID, ANIS

"Homage to Dr Ranganathan." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 243-245.

3483

KILDAL, ARNE

Reminiscences and felicitations. G 747-748.

3484

KRISHNAN, A.

Dr Ranganathan's humanisation of teaching technique. G 558-567.

3485

KRISHNAYYA, D.

Librarianship in me. G 751-752.

3486

KULKARNI, D.N.

"Savant of librarianship." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 166-174.

3487

KYLE, BARBARA

A few ideas on Dr Ranganathan's personality. G 693-695.

3488

MATHUR, V.S.

Dr S.R. Ranganathan. G 536-538.

3489

MITTAL, R.L.

Study of Dr Ranganathan as an author and a teacher. G 574-577.

3490

MOGHE, V.S.

Dr Ranganathan and Madhya Pradesh. G 374-378.

3491

MUTHIAH, V.S. and A.N. RAJAMONI

Dr Ranganathan as a public speaker. G 732-733.

3492

PALMER, BERNARD I.

A problem in communication. G 597-603.

3493

PALMER, BERNARD I.

"Ranganathan, the man and his works; view through a bibliography." *Lib. Sci. Slant Documn* 6(3) Sept 1969: 273-288.

3494

PATIL, G.M.

Dr Ranganathan as I see him. G 685-689.

3495

PRASAD, BRIJ MANDAN

A word of tribute. G 766.

3496

RAMASWAMY SASTRY, K.S.

The genius of Dr Ranganathan. G 739-740.

3497

RAMA TIRTH

"Dr Ranganathan's contribution to library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963 : 225-231.

3498

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"First eight months as librarian." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963: 199-210.

3499

RANGANATHAN S.R.

"A librarian looks back: How it began." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(1) Jan 1963: 1-7.

3500

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back: How it was decided." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(2) Apr 1963: 65-71.

3501

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back: First week as librarian." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(3) July 1963: 127-134.

3502

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back: Preparation for the profession—informal education." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(1) Jan 1964 : 1-13.

3503

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(2-3) July 1964: 93-108.

3504

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 3(4) Oct 1964: 269-279.  
3505

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back: Fulfilment triennium, 1934-37." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(1) Jan 1965: 1-10.  
3506

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back: Twilight triennium, 1937-40." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(3) July 1965: 191-197.  
3507

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 4(4) Oct 1965: 263-271.  
3508

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 1-18.  
3509

Next instalment of the reminiscences of Ranganathan covering the period from 1925 to 1937.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(3) July 1966: 187-197.  
3510

Narrates his early experience with the I.L.A. Conference.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(4) Oct 1966 : 251-262.  
3511

Experience of Ranganathan with the Library Conferences held during 1924 to 1933.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(1) Jan 1967 : 1-12.  
3512

Another instalment of the reminiscences of Ranganathan covering period from 1928 to 1931. Deals with the Madras Library Association's activities from 1928 to 1930,



# 450 INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 6(2-3) July 1967: 89-102.

3513

Next instalment of Ranganathan's reminiscences. Deals with the activities of the Madras Library Association from 1931 to 1939.

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 7(4) Oct 1968 : 219-222.

3514

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969 : 1-12.

3515

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(4) Oct 1969 : 273-277.

3516

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(2) Apr 1970: 97-110.

3517

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"A librarian looks back." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(3) July 1970: 177-189.

3518

RANGANATHAN, T.

"The Ranganathan I have experienced." G 696-699.

3519

RAZZAQUE, M.A.

On first seeing Dr Ranganathan. G 749-750.

3520

SAKSENA, R.S.

India's contribution to library science. G 625-631.

3521

SANJIVA RAO, B.

An estimate of Dr Ranganathan. G 769-770.

3522

"Savant of library science." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 5(1) Jan 1966: 50-53.

3523

About Dr Ranganathan at the occasion of presenting  
*Ranganathan Festschrift.*

SEKHON, S.S.

Dr Ranganathan's contribution to social education. G 531-538.  
3524

SESHADRI, T.R.

Dr Ranganathan : A karmayogin. G 737-738.  
3525

SHARMA, H.D.

"Master educator." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962: 177-179.  
' 3526

SHARMA, H.D.

Dr Ranganathan ; the man and his works. G 622-624.  
3527

SHARMA, JAGDISH SARAN

My initiation to library profession. G 755-758.  
3528

SHARMA U.D.

"Master educator of India." *Lib. Her.* 3(3) Oct 1960: 113-119.  
3529

Contributions of Dr Ranganathan to the cause of education  
are stated briefly.

SHARMA, U.D.

Nothing about Ranganathan. G 636-638.  
3530

SHASTRI, D.P.

Four days with Dr Ranganathan. G 759-763.  
3531

SHERA, JESSE H.

"S. R. Ranganathan : A study." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 2(4) Oct 1963:  
210-213.  
3532

SHUKLA, L.S.

The master educationist. G 568-573.  
3533

SOHLA, S.M.

Dr Ranganathan as I understand him. G 585-587.  
3534

SRINIVASAN, G.A.

Ranganathan as known to me. G 700-710.

3535

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

"A professional scientist." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 1(4) Oct 1962 : 176-177.

3536

SRIVASTAVA, A.P.

What matters with Dr Ranganathan. G 720-722.

3537

SUBBA RAO, C.V.

Dairy leaves afloat. G 639-642.

3538

SUBRAMANYAM, D.

A tribute of reverence. G 744-746.

3539

THAKORE, AROON V.

Ranganathan : The magic man. G 764-765

3540

TRIVEDI, B.I.

Dr S.R. Ranganathan. G 609-613.

3541

VAJPAYEE, S.B.

Ranganathan the teacher. G 593.

3542

VYAS, H.K.

Pioneer trustee of library movement in India. G 729-731.

3543

**920.2S Sayers, W.C.B.**

GUNJAL, S.R.

"Study of William Charles Berwick Sayers." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(1) Jan 1969 : 47-52.

3544

RANGANATHAN, S.R.

"W.C. Berwick Sayers." *Lib. Ass. Rec.* 62, 1960 : 418-420.

3545

**920.2SH Shera, J.H.**

VENKATACHARI, P.N.

"Jesse H. Shera as a thinker." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 8(2) Apr 1969 : 92-95,

3546

**920.2SI Sivaraman, K.M.**

KAULA, P.N.

"K.M. Sivaraman : The man and his work." *Her. Lib. Sci.* 9(1)  
Jan 1970: 50-52.

3547

**920.2V Vann, Sarah K.**

"PROFESSIONAL PROFILE : Sarah K. Vann." *Indian Libn* 19(4)  
Mar 1965 : 222-223.

3548

**920.2VI Viswanathan, C.G.**

"MEET our guest editor : C.G. Viswanathan." *Indian Libn* 20(3)  
Dec 1965: 169.

3549

**920.2Z Zubair**

SAIFUDDIN, M.A.H.

"Haji Zubair : An appreciation." *Indian Libn* 18(2) Sept  
1963: 101-103.

3550



**PART IV**  
**INDEXES**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- AA & ALA Cataloguing Codes 305\***  
**AICC Library 369**  
**ALA & AA Cataloguing Codes 305**  
**Abstracting 23**  
**Abstracting services 145**  
**Academic degrees— bibliographies 88**  
**Academic libraries 405**  
**Accessioning 295**  
**Acquisition 293**  
**Acquisition, methods of 295**  
**Adult education—abstracting services 148**  
**Adult education— bibliographies 88**  
**Adult reader service 364**  
**Aeronautics— indexing services 139**  
**Afghani—bibliographies 33**  
**Africa history—bibliographies 116**  
**Africa—indexing services 145**  
**Agricultural economics—bibliographies 82**  
**Agricultural libraries 376**  
**Agriculture—abstracting services 152**  
**Agriculture—bibliographies 102**  
**Agriculture, classification of 353**  
**Agriculture —indexing services 139**  
**Airlines libraries 369**  
**Allahabad University Library 416**  
**Aluminium industry—abstracting services 146**  
**Anand—bibliographies 33**  
**Andhra Pradesh Library Association 201**  
**Animal husbandry, classification of 353**  
**Animal husbandry—indexing services 140**  
**Anthropological & biological sciences— bibliographies 96**  
**Anthropological & biological sciences— indexing services 135**  
**Anthropology—bibliographies 96**  
**Anthropology—indexing services 135**  
**Anthropology libraries 375**  
**Applied sciences—abstracting services 150**  
**Applied sciences—bibliographies 100**  
**Applied sciences—indexing services 135**  
**Architecture—bibliographies 107**  
**Archival libraries 369**  
**Area planning—bibliographies 107**  
**Army libraries 374**  
**Arts—bibliographies 106**  
**Arts—indexing services 142**  
**Arts libraries 377**  
**Asadullah, K.M.— biographies 439**  
**Asia— abstracting services 155**  
**Asia—bibliographies 111**  
**Asia— indexing services 143**  
**Assam Library Association 201**  
**Atlases & maps— bibliographies 110**  
**Audio-visual librarianship— bibliographies 55**  
**Audio-visual libraries 370**  
**Audio-visual materials 292**  
**Audio-visual teaching aids & methods— bibliographies 87**  
**Author tables & book number 356**  
**Authorship techniques 432**  
**Authorship techniques—bibliographies 60**  
**Automotive engineering—indexing services 139**  
**Bamboo—bibliographies 105**  
**Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi 416**  
**Basic education—bibliographies 87**  
**Bearings, classification of 353**  
**Bengal Library Association 201**  
**Bengali— bibliographies 93**  
**Besant—bibliographies 33**

**\*Denotes page number**



- Bhawe—bibliographies 34  
 Rhodan—bibliographies 81  
 Bibliographers, biography of 438  
 Bibliographic control 3  
 Bibliographic science—bibliographies 52  
 Bibliographic science & technique 3  
 Bibliographical reference—Indian Standards 159  
 Bibliographies of individual persons 33  
 Bibliography, classification of 349  
 Biochemistry—indexing services 135  
 Biography 438  
 Biology—indexing services 135  
 Bliss, H.E.—biographies 440  
 Bombay University Library 418  
 Book 1  
 Book arrangement & preservation 366  
 Book binding & book repair 365  
 Book binding—Indian Standards 159  
 Book displays 427  
 Book—ISI specifications 2  
 Book numbers & author tables 356  
 Book production—standardization 435  
 Book reviewing 427  
 Book reviews—abstracting services 145  
 Book science, classification of 349  
 Book selection—bibliographies 56  
 Book selection process 294  
 Book selection tools—bibliographies 56  
 Books, gifts of 251  
 Books & periodicals—Indian Standards 159  
 Booksellers' catalogues 124  
 Booktrade—directories 435  
 Bose—bibliographies 34  
 Botanical sciences—bibliographies 98  
 Botany—bibliographies 98  
 British Museum, London 401  
 Building construction—abstracting services 154  
 Building construction—bibliographies 106  
 Building construction, classification of 354  
 Building construction—indexing services 142  
 Building construction libraries 377  
 Business & business methods—abstracting services 153  
 Business & business methods—bibliographies 105  
 Business & industrial management—bibliographies 105  
 Calcutta University Library 416  
 Cancer—bibliographies 100  
 Capitalization—bibliographies 105  
 Catalogue, forms of 303  
 Catalogue—internal forms of 303  
 Cataloguing 298  
 Cataloguing—bibliographies 56  
 Cataloguing, classification of 349  
 Cataloguing codes—bibliographies 56  
 Cataloguing codes—comparative study 306  
 Cataloguing problems of corporate authors 308  
 Cataloguing problems of misc. nature 309  
 Cataloguing problems of personal authors 307  
 Cataloguing rules & codes 303  
 Cataloguing rules at International level 304  
 Cataloguing terminology 301  
 Catalogues of libraries 117  
 Censorship 295  
 Ceramic & allied industries—abstracting services 153  
 Ceramic & allied industries—indexing services 141  
 Chain procedure 316  
 Chemical reactions—abstracting services 149  
 Chemical technology—abstracting services 153  
 Chemical technology—bibliographies 106  
 Chemical technology—indexing services 140  
 Chemistry—abstracting services 149  
 Children's books 428  
 Children's books—bibliographies 59  
 Children's libraries 404

- Children's libraries—bibliographies 59
- Circulation service 365
- Civil engineering—bibliographies 101
- Civil engineering—indexing services 138
- Classified Catalogue Code 306
- Classification 320
- Classification—bibliographies 57
- Classification, classification of 349
- Classification problems 347
- Classification schedules, schemes of classification, their comparison 329
- Classification schemes—bibliographies 57
- Classification & pay plans, other benefits 265
- Classification of special subjects 349
- Classified catalogues 117
- Clippings, treatment of 291
- Clippings, scrapbooks, files 431
- Coins—bibliographies 107
- College libraries 408
- College libraries in Delhi 410
- College libraries in India 409
- College libraries in Madhya Pradesh 410
- College libraries in Madras 411
- College & university libraries, academic libraries 405
- Colon Classification 334
- Colon Classification, theory of 338
- Commerce—indexing services 131
- Commercial law—bibliographies 84
- Commercial libraries 374
- Communicable & othe diseases—bibliographies 100
- Community development—abstracting services 146
- Community development—indexing services 130
- Company law—bibliographies 84
- Cooperative acquisition 248
- Cooperative cataloguing 317
- Coordination and cooperation between libraries 244
- Copyright 438
- Corrosion, classification of 352
- Costume—bibliographies 91
- Cotton—bibliographies 105
- Courts—bibliographies 84
- Courts of India—bibliographies 84
- Criminal law—bibliographies 84
- Criminal procedure—bibliographies 84
- Culture—bibliographies 77
- Curriculum—bibliographies 88
- Curriculum of library science courses 219
- Customs and folklore—bibliographies 91
- Dag Hammarskjold Library 403
- Dairy industry—bibliographies 105
- Das Gupta, S.—biographies 440
- Deb, Kumar Munindra—biographies 441
- Decimal Classification 331
- Delhi-History—bibliographies 116
- Delhi Library Association 201
- Delhi Public Library 396
- Delhi University Library 417
- Delivery of Books Act 257
- Demography—bibliographies 78
- Demography, classification of 350
- Deptt. of Anthropology, Govt. of India Library 375
- Depreciation, mutilation & losses 367
- Devaluation and its effect on libraries 275
- Devices—CC 345
- Dewey, Melvil—biographies 442
- Dictionary catalogue code 306
- Documentation 9
- Documentation—bibliographies 52
- Documentation centres 15
- Documentation in India 17
- Documentation in natural sciences 26
- Documentation service 21
- Documentation in social sciences 27
- Documentation, training in 16
- Documentation work 19
- Drainage of farmland—bibliographies 104
- Drugs, classification of 352
- Dutta, Tincori—biographies 442
- Economic botany—bibliographies 98
- Economic planning—bibliographies 82

- Economics—abstracting services 146  
 Economics—bibliographies 80  
 Economics—indexing services 130  
 Education—abstracting services 147  
 Education—bibliographies 84  
 Education in India—bibliographies 86  
 Educational psychology—bibliographies 86  
 Educational tests & measurements—bibliographies 86  
 Ekisticians (settlement scientists) libraries 370  
 Electrical engineering—abstracting services 150  
 Electrical engineering—bibliographies 101  
 Electrical engineering—indexing services 136  
 Electrochemistry—abstracting services 149  
 Electronics—abstracting services 150  
 Electronics—indexing services 136  
 Elementary education—abstracting services 148  
 Elementary education—bibliographies 88  
 Encyclopedias 433  
 Encyclopedias—bibliographies 60  
 Encyclopedias in other languages—bibliographies 60  
 Engineering—abstracting services 150  
 Engineering—bibliographies 100  
 Engineering—indexing services 136  
 English—dictionaries—bibliographies 93  
 English fiction—bibliographies 109  
 English language—bibliographies 92  
 English literature—bibliographies 109  
 English teaching—bibliographies 92  
 Entomology—bibliographies 99  
 Ephemeral materials, treatment of 287  
 Esdaile, Arundell—biographies 442  
 Ethics of library staff 264  
 Exchange & gift work 296  
 Executive and general management 274  
 Facet formula—CC 344  
 Family—bibliographies 77  
 Family planning—bibliographies 77  
 Farm & farmstead—abstracting services 152  
 Farm & farmstead—bibliographies 104  
 Fertilizers—abstracting services 152  
 Fibre crops—bibliographies 105  
 Field crops—bibliographies 104  
 Filing & alphabetization 319  
 Financial economics—bibliographies 81  
 Fisheries, classification of 352  
 Fishing—abstracting services 153  
 Fishing—indexing services 140  
 Five laws of library science 234  
 Folklore—bibliographies 91  
 Folklore libraries 374  
 Food technology—abstracting services 153  
 Food technology, classification of 354  
 Food technology—indexing services 140  
 Foreign trade—indexing services 131  
 Forestry—abstracting services 152  
 Foundation engineering—bibliographies 101  
 Fundamental categories—CC 340  
 Furniture, fixtures, equipment 260  
 GOI Libraries Association, New Delhi 201  
 Ganapathy, K.P.—biographies 442  
 Gandhi—bibliographies 34  
 Gears, classification of 353  
 General libraries 377  
 General libraries—bibliographies 58  
 General science—abstracting services 148  
 General science (Pure & applied)—indexing services 132  
 Geography of Asia—bibliographies 110  
 Geography—bibliographies 110  
 Geography, classification of 355  
 Geography—India—bibliographies 110  
 Geography—Sindh—bibliographies 111  
 Geography, teaching of—bibliographies 118  
 Geological libraries 275  
 Geological Survey of India Library 375

- Geology—bibliographies 95  
 Geology—indexing services 134  
 Geophysics—bibliographies 96  
 Gifted children—bibliographies 87  
 Glass technology, classification of 354  
 Gokhale—bibliographies 35  
 Governing bodies, library committees 260  
 Government agency libraries 405  
 Government aid to libraries 250  
 Government libraries 400  
 Government libraries—bibliographies 59  
 Government publications, acquisition of 296  
 Harihar Das—biographies 442  
 High voltage engineering—bibliographies 101  
 Higher education—bibliographies 88  
 Hindi & Hindustani—bibliographies 93  
 Hindi literature, classification of 355  
 Hinduism, classification of 350  
 History—abstracting services 155  
 History—indexing services 143  
 History including geography—bibliographies 110  
 History of librarianship. Library movements & development plans 224  
 Hulme, E.W.—biographies 442  
 Human physiology—indexing services 136  
 Hunting & fishing industries—abstracting services 153  
 Hunting & fishing industries—indexing services 140  
 Hydraulic engineering—abstracting services 151  
 Hydraulic engineering—bibliographies 102  
 Hydraulic engineering—indexing services 139  
 Hydraulic-power engineering—bibliographies 100  
 Hydraulic turbines—bibliographies 100  
 Hydrology—bibliographies 96  
 IASLIC Conference, 1st, 1956 190  
 IASLIC Conference, 2nd, 1957 190  
 IASLIC Conference, 3rd, 1960 191  
 IASLIC Conference, 4th, 1962 191  
 IASLIC Conference, 5th, 1963 192  
 IASLIC Conference, 6th, 1965 194  
 IASLIC Conference, 7th, 1967 195  
 IASLIC Conference, 8th, 1968 196  
 IASLIC Conferences 190  
 IASLIC misc. papers 200  
 IASLIC Reports 199  
 IASLIC Seminar, 2nd, 1962 197  
 IASLIC Seminar, 3rd, 1964 198  
 IASLIC Seminar, 4th, 1966 198  
 IASLIC Seminar, 5th, 1968 199  
 IASLIC Seminars 197  
 ILA Conference, 1946 187  
 ILA Conference, 1953 187  
 ILA Conference, 1956 187  
 ILA Conference, 14th, 1964 187  
 ILA Conference, 15th, 1965 187  
 ILA Conference, 16th, 1966 188  
 ILA Conference, 17th, 1968 188  
 ILA Conferences 187  
 INSDOC 18  
 Income tax, classification of 351  
 Indexes & abstracts—Indian Standards 161  
 Indexing & abstracting—bibliographies 60  
 Indexing, indexing & abstracting 21  
 Indexing services 128  
 India—abstracting services 155  
 India—bibliographies 111  
 India—650-1774 (Muslim period)—bibliographies 114  
 India—1774-1947 (British period)—bibliographies 115  
 India during 1857—bibliographies 115  
 India—indexing services 144  
 India Office Library 391  
 Indian anthropology—bibliographies 97  
 Indian architecture—bibliographies 107  
 Indian arts—bibliographies 106  
 Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres 190

- Indian fine arts, classification of 354  
 Indian history, classification of 356  
 Indian languages—bibliographies 60  
 Indian Library Association 185  
 Indian philosophy—bibliographies 74  
 Indian philosophy, classification of 350  
 Indic names—cataloguing 312  
 Indore University Library 418  
 Industrial economics—abstracting services 146  
 Industrial economics—bibliographies 82  
 Industrial economics—indexing services 131  
 Industrial libraries 374  
 Information & communication theories 3  
 Information storage & retrieval 29  
 Injurious plants—bibliographies 104  
 Inorganic compounds, classification of 351  
 Inscriptions & paleography, epigraphy—bibliographies 92  
 Inscriptions & paleography—India—bibliographies 92  
 Instruments and apparatus, punch card system and automation 269  
 Inter-library loan 247  
 International libraries 400  
 Iron, steel & other alloys—abstracting services 154  
 Isolates, common isolates, phase relations—CC 342  
 Isoptera—bibliographies 100  
 Iyenger, T.K.S.—biographies 442  
  
 Jainism—bibliographies 75  
 Job classification 265  
 John Crerer Library, New York 399  
 Journals on education—bibliographies 86  
 Judicial system—bibliographies 84  
  
 Karnatak University Library, Dharwar 419  
 Kashmir Library Association 202  
 Kaula, P.N.—biographies 443  
 Kesavan, B.S.—biographies 443  
  
 Khuda Bakash Oriental Public Library 395  
 Knowledge 1  
 Kolhatkar, Vasudeo P.—biographies 443  
  
 Labour economics—bibliographies 80  
 Labour economics—indexing services 131  
 Labour economics, classification of 350  
 Labour organizations—bibliographies 81  
 Lajpat Rai—bibliographies 35  
 Land economics—bibliographies 81  
 Landscape & civic art—bibliographies 107  
 Landscape & civic art—indexing services 142  
 Langridge, Derek—biographies 443  
 Language—bibliographies 351  
 Language, classification of 351  
 Language problems, Translation 24  
 Law—bibliographies 83  
 Law, classification of 351  
 Law—indexing services 131  
 Law libraries 374  
 Law treatises—bibliographies 84  
 Learned institutions 433  
 Learned institutions of India 433  
 Leather industry—indexing services 142  
 Legislation—bibliographies 79  
 Legislation—India—bibliographies 79  
 Lenin State Library, Moscow 392  
 Liaquat Hall Library 398  
 Librarians 177  
 Librarians—biographies 439  
 Librarianship 178  
 Librarianship—Indian Standards 161  
 Libraries 175  
 Libraries in Afghanistan 387  
 Libraries in Andhra Pradesh 386  
 Libraries in Asia 378  
 Libraries and audio-visual aids 242  
 Libraries in Austria 377  
 Libraries in Baroda 386  
 Libraries in Bengal 384

- Libraries for blind—bibliographies 59
- Libraries in Bombay 386
- Libraries in Bulgaria 378
- Libraries in Canada 387
- Libraries in Delhi 384
- Libraries and education 238
- Libraries as educational force including role and functions 234
- Libraries in England 377
- Libraries in Europe 377
- Libraries in Haryana 384
- Libraries in Himachal Pradesh 384
- Libraries in India 379
- Libraries in Iran 387
- Libraries in Japan 374
- Libraries in Kashmir 386
- Libraries & librarians, Directories of 171
- Libraries & librarians in the states, directories of 172
- Libraries and librarians, yearbooks of 171
- Libraries in Madhya Pradesh 384
- Libraries in Madras 386
- Libraries and national emergency 242
- Libraries in North America 387
- Libraries in Punjab 384
- Libraries and research 240
- Libraries in Scandinavia 378
- Libraries & social education including adult education 240
- Libraries as sources of information 428
- Libraries for special groups 404
- Libraries for special groups—bibliographies 59
- Libraries and the state 249
- Libraries as storage centres 234
- Libraries in Switzerland 378
- Libraries in USA 387
- Libraries in USSR 378
- Library architecture—bibliographies 56
- Library and archives building—Indian Standards 163
- Library associations 182
- Library associations in India 183
- Library associations—Italy 183
- Library associations—USA 183
- Library buildings 257
- Library buildings—bibliographies 56
- Library buildings, plans for 258
- Library commissions 250
- Library cooperation—England 244
- Library cooperation—India 245
- Library cooperation—Pakistan 247
- Library cooperation—USA 247
- Library of Congress 403
- Library of Congress—bibliographies 59
- Library education—bibliographies 55
- Library establishment and purpose 233
- Library extension and cooperation 243
- Library extension & cooperation—bibliographies 55
- Library extension—units of service 243
- Library finance 274
- Library furniture—Indian Standards 163
- Library government & personnel 260
- Library legislation 251
- Library legislation—Andhra Pradesh 256
- Library legislation—Delhi 255
- Library legislation—Denmark 252
- Library legislation—England 252
- Library legislation—India 252
- Library legislation—Madras 255
- Library legislation—Maharashtra 255
- Library legislation—Mysore 256
- Library legislation—Punjab 255
- Library legislation—West Bengal 254
- Library lighting—Indian Standards 163
- Library management and operation 267
- Library management and operation—bibliographies 56
- Library movement—Andhra Pradesh 232
- Library movement—Australia 233
- Library movement—Bengal 230
- Library movement—Bihar 230
- Library movement—Czechoslovakia 224
- Library movement—Delhi 231
- Library movement—England 224
- Library movement—Gujarat 232
- Library movement—India 224

- Library movement—India—Northern region 224
- Library movement—Jammu & Kashmir 231
- Library movement—Kerala 232
- Library movement—Madhya Pradesh 230
- Library movement—Madras 232
- Library movement—Maharashtra 231
- Library movement—Punjab 230
- Library movement—Rajasthan 230
- Library movement—Southern India 232
- Library movement—Travancore 232
- Library movement—USA 233
- Library movement—Uttar Pradesh 230
- Library, protection of 258
- Library publicity, book festival and library week 248
- Library schools 205
- Library schools—India 205
- Library schools—Israel 206
- Library science 157
- Library science 181
- Library science—abstracting services 145
- Library science—bibliographies 52
- Library science, classification of 349
- Library science, handbooks of 158
- Library science journals 166
- Library science—methods of teaching 221
- Library science papers, collection of 173
- Library science, study & teaching of 205
- Library seminars & conferences 203
- Library service to groups through non-book mediums 242
- Library special rooms 260
- Library support 257
- Library training 206
- Library training—England 207
- Library training—India 207
- Library training—Sweden 207
- Library training—USA 219
- Library training—USSR 207
- Library methods and labour savers 431
- Literary methods & labour savers—bibliographies 60
- Literature—bibliographies 109
- Liverpool public libraries 391
- Madras Library Association 203
- Maharashtra Library Association 203
- Malaviya—bibliographies 35
- Manufactures—abstracting services 154
- Manufactures—indexing services 142
- Manuscripts 434
- Manuscripts, acquisition of 296
- Manuscripts—Arabic & Persian—bibliographies 67
- Manuscripts, archival material, rarities—treatment of 286
- Manuscripts—bibliographies 65
- Manuscripts—Hindi—bibliographies 70
- Manuscripts—Kannada—bibliographies 70
- Manuscripts—Malayalam—bibliographies 70
- Manuscripts—Marathi—bibliographies 70
- Manuscripts—Pali—bibliographies 70
- Manuscripts & rare books 434
- Manuscripts and rare books—bibliographies 64
- Manuscripts—Sanskrit—bibliographies 70
- Manuscripts—Tamil—bibliographies 74
- Manuscripts—Telugu—bibliographies 74
- Map libraries 377
- Maps 291
- Maps, classification of 356
- Maps—India—bibliographies 110
- Marathi literature, classification of 355
- Marine & ship libraries 405
- Masonry adhesives—abstracting services 153
- Masonry adhesives—indexing services 141
- Mathematics—bibliographies 94
- Mathematics, classification of 351
- Mathematics—indexing services 134
- Mechanical engineering—bibliographies 100

- Mechanical engineering—indexing services 136
- Medical libraries 376
- Medical radiology, classification of 352
- Medical sciences—bibliographies 100
- Medical sciences—indexing services 135
- Medicinal plants—bibliographies 98
- Medicine—abstracting services 150
- Medicine—bibliographies 100
- Mehta, J.C.—biographies 444
- Metallurgy—abstracting services 154
- Methods of instructions—bibliographies 87
- Microbiology—bibliographies 97
- Microfilm—Indian Standards 164
- Microfilm & microreproductions 292
- Military science, classification of 351
- Miller Library, Christian College, Madras 411
- Miller, Morris—biographies 444
- Mining engineering—abstracting services 151
- Mining engineering—indexing services 138
- Mobile libraries 248
- Mobile libraries—bibliographies 56
- Modern Indian Language Literature—bibliographies 109
- Modern physics—bibliographies 95
- Money—bibliographies 81
- Monopolies—bibliographies 82
- Morales, A.B.—biographies 438
- Motion pictures—bibliographies 108
- Motor vehicle engineering, classification of 353
- Museum libraries 371
- Mutilation, losses & abuses 266
- Mysore Library Association 202
- Mysore University Library 419
  
- National bibliographies 38
- National bibliographies—England 39
- National bibliographies—France 39
- National bibliographies—India 39
- National bibliographies—India—Business administration 46
- National bibliographies—India—literature 46
- National bibliographies—Indian literature 46
- National bibliographies—Kerala 47
- National bibliographies—Madras 48
- National bibliographies—Punjab 47
- National bibliographies—Punjab—Economics 47
- National bibliographies—serial publications 45
- National bibliographies—social sciences 46
- National bibliographies—USA 48
- National Central Library, London 41
- National integration—bibliographies 78
- National libraries 400
- National libraries of England 401
- National libraries of India 401
- National libraries of Israel 403
- National libraries of USSR 401
- National Library, Calcutta 402
- National Library of Canada 403
- Nationalization—libraries 249
- Nehru—bibliographies 35
- Newspapers—bibliographies 64
- Newspapers—India—bibliographies 64
- Newspapers—Maharashtra—bibliographies, 64
- Newspapers, treatment of 288
- Notation, connecting symbols—CC 340
- Nuclear engineering—indexing services 137
- Nuclear physics—bibliographies 95
- Numismatics—bibliographies 107
  
- Oil & fats—bibliographies 106
- Open access 357
- Ophthalmology, classification of 352
- Orchards—abstracting services 152
- Ordering & receiving 295
- Oriental philosophy—bibliographies 74
- Orthoptera—bibliographies 99
- Other branches of engineering—indexing services 139
- Otlet, Paul—biographies 438
  
- PRAI Library 370
- Packaging—abstracting services 153



- Painting—bibliographies 108  
 Pamphlets, treatment of 287  
 Panjabi literature, classification of 355  
 Paper & its manufacture 438  
 Parasitism, classification of 351  
 Parkhi, R.S.—biographies 444  
 Patents libraries 376  
 Patna University Library 416  
 Pay plans, librarians 265  
 PEPSU—bibliographies 116  
 Periodicals, abbreviations of 289  
 Periodicals, acquisition of 289  
 Periodicals—bibliographies 61  
 Periodicals—catalogues 121  
 Periodicals, organization of 289  
 Periodicals, subject 291  
 Periodicals, treatment of 288  
 Philosophy, bibliographies 74  
 Phonorecords 292  
 Physical bibliography 2  
 Physical education—bibliographies 87  
 Physical geography—bibliographies 96  
 Physical make-up of Periodicals 289  
 Physical & theoretical chemistry—abstracting services 149  
 Physics—bibliographies 94  
 Pile-foundation—bibliographies 101  
 Planning in India—bibliographies 83  
 Plant diseases—bibliographies 104  
 Plant diseases, classification of 353  
 Political parties—bibliographies 79  
 Political parties—India—bibliographies 79  
 Political science—bibliographies 78  
 Political struggle—bibliographies 78  
 Political struggle—India—bibliographies 78  
 Postulates—CC 339  
 Pre-fabrication—bibliographies 106  
 Prehistoric archaeology—bibliographies 96  
 Preservation 366  
 Preservation & book arrangement 366  
 Prime movers—bibliographies 101  
 Prime movers—indexing services 137  
 Printing, history of 435  
 Printing in India 435  
 Printing material—bibliographies 105  
 Printing & publishing—bibliographies 105  
 Printing, publishing, bookbinding 435  
 Private libraries—bibliographies 58  
 Proof corrections—Indian Standards 164  
 Pseudonyms—cataloguing 311  
 Public administration—abstracting services 146  
 Public entertainment—bibliographies 108  
 Public finance—bibliographies 82  
 Public libraries in Africa 399  
 Public libraries in Alamuru area 398  
 Public libraries in Andhra Pradesh 399  
 Public libraries in Asia 393  
 Public libraries of Bombay 398  
 Public libraries in Baroda 398  
 Public libraries in Delhi 396  
 Public libraries in England 391  
 Public libraries in German Federal Republic 392  
 Public libraries in Germany 392  
 Public libraries in India 393  
 Public libraries in Indore 396  
 Public libraries in Leningrad 392  
 Public libraries in London 391  
 Public libraries in Madras 398  
 Public libraries in Madhya Pradesh 395  
 Public libraries in Moscow 392  
 Public libraries in Mysore 399  
 Public libraries in the Netherlands 393  
 Public libraries in New York 399  
 Public libraries in Pakistan 398  
 Public libraries in Philippines 400  
 Public libraries in Punjab 396  
 Public libraries in Southern India 398  
 Public libraries in Sweden 392  
 Public libraries in UP 395  
 Public libraries, urban, town, village libraries 387  
 Public libraries in USA 399  
 Public libraries in USSR 392  
 Public libraries in West Bengal 395  
 Public library building, plans for 258  
 Public services—indexing services 131  
 Public & social customs—bibliographies 91  
 Publications—cost of manufacture 438

- Publications, exchange of 251
- Publishing & bookselling 436
- Publishing & bookselling, history of 436
- Pulp, paper 438
- Pulse crops—bibliographies 104
- Punjab—bibliographies 116
- Punjab Library Association 203
- Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana 417
- Punjab University Library, Chandigarh 417
- Radhakrishnan—bibliographies 36
- Raghavendra Rao, B.V.—biographies 444
- Railroad & road engineering—abstracting services 151
- Railroad & road engineering—indexing services 138
- Railroad transportation—indexing services 132
- Rajasthan—history—bibliographies 116
- Ramabhadran—biographies 444
- Ramakrishna—bibliographies 36
- Randhawa—bibliographies 36
- Ranganathan—bibliographies 36
- Ranganathan, S.R.—biographies 444
- Rayons industry—indexing services 142
- Reader guidance 429
- Reading habits and tastes of the community 429
- Reading material 426
- Reading and reading guidance 425
- Reading and reading guidance—abstracting services 145
- Reading and reading guidance—bibliographies 59
- Reciprocating steam engines, classification of 352
- Recreation—bibliographies 108
- Reference books—bibliographies 60
- Reference material 362
- Reference service 358
- Regulation for use of libraries 266
- Relativity—bibliographies 95
- Religion—bibliographies 75
- Religious organization libraries 405
- Reports & government publications, treatment of 288
- Reprography 277
- Republic of India, 1947—bibliographies 115
- Research in documentation 17
- Research in general 3
- Research libraries 370
- Research in library science 222
- Road & highway engineering—abstracting services 151
- Road & highway engineering—indexing services 138
- Roorkee University Library 416
- Rounds & levels, chain & array—CC 344
- Royal Library, The Hague 393
- Saltykov-Shchedrin Public Library, Leningrad 392
- Sapru—bibliographies 37
- Sayers, W.C.B.—biographies 452
- School & church school libraries 419
- School health—bibliographies 87
- School libraries 419
- School libraries in India 422
- School libraries in Malaya 425
- School libraries in United States of America 425
- Science—bibliographies 93
- Scientific libraries 375
- Scientific periodicals—bibliographies 94
- Screw, nuts, bolts, classification of 353
- Selection of library staff 264
- Serials & documents, treatment of 288
- Service to readers 357
- Shakespeare—bibliographies 37
- Shera, J.H.—biographies 452
- Sikhism—bibliographies 75
- Silting of reservoirs—bibliographies 102
- Sino-Indian border conflict—bibliographies 115
- Sivaraman, K.M., biographies 453
- Soil organization & institutions—bibliographies 77
- Social planning—bibliographies 78
- Social sciences—abstracting services 145
- Social sciences—bibliographies 76
- Social sciences, classification of 350

- Social sciences—indexing services 129  
 Social studies—bibliographies 88  
 Social welfare—bibliographies 84  
 Social work—bibliographies 84  
 Sociology—bibliographies 77  
 Soil—bibliographies 104  
 Soil erosion—bibliographies 104  
 Solar engineering—bibliographies 101  
 Southern India—National bibliographies 47  
 Special librarianship, training in 372  
 Special libraries 368  
 Special libraries—bibliographies 57  
 Special libraries, directory of 371  
 Special libraries in England 373  
 Special libraries in India 373  
 Special libraries in USA 373  
 Special materials, acquisition of 296  
 Special materials, cataloguing of 316  
 Special materials, treatment of 285  
 Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati 418  
 Stacks 260  
 Staff, library personnel & their problems 261  
 Staff manuals 266  
 Staff qualifications, personality & character 264  
 Standards—bibliographies 52  
 Standards—library science 159  
 State & regional associations 201  
 Statistical mathematics—indexing services 134  
 Statistics—bibliographies 78  
 Status of librarians 266  
 Steam locomotive engineering, classification of 352  
 Stock taking 366  
 Storage & shelving 260  
 Structural engineering—bibliographies 101  
 Style manuals 436  
 Subject bibliographies 48  
 Subject cataloguing & subject headings 315  
 Systems of education—bibliographies 87  
 Systems & Specials—CC 346  
 Tagore—bibliographies 37  
 Tamil poetry, classification of 355  
 Taxation—bibliographies 82  
 Taxation, classification of 350  
 Teacher's training—library science 206  
 Teaching school organization, administration—bibliographies 86  
 Technique of intellectual work—Indian Standards 164  
 Terminology library science 158  
 Textbooks—bibliographies 60  
 Textile industry—abstracting services 154  
 Textile industry, classification of 354  
 Textile industry—indexing services 142  
 Theses—bibliographies 88  
 Titles and job descriptions 264  
 Tolstoy—bibliographies 38  
 Town & country planning—indexing services 142  
 Translations—bibliographies 92  
 Translation—documentation 24  
 Transportation, classification of 351  
 Travelling libraries 248  
 Type & typography 436  
 UN depositories 234  
 UP Library Association 203  
 USA—History—bibliographies 116  
 Union catalogue, its organization & preparation 317  
 Union catalogue of periodicals—bibliographies 62  
 Universal Decimal Classification 333  
 Universal & general bibliographies 33  
 University libraries 411  
 University libraries in India 412  
 University libraries in Japan 412  
 University libraries in USA 419  
 University library building, plans for 259  
 Upadhye—bibliographies 38  
 Value fluctuations—bibliographies 81  
 Vann, Sarah K.—biographies 453  
 Vedic religion—bibliographies 75  
 Viswanathan, C.G.—biographies 453

- Wages—bibliographies 81
- Weeds—bibliographies 104
- Wheat Loan Programme aid to libraries 250
- Workflow in libraries 269
- Writing 434
- Writing material 434
- Zoological sciences—bibliographies 98
- Zoological sciences—indexing services 135
- Zoology—bibliographies 98
- Zubair—biographies 453

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Abdul Haq, A.M. 1714  
 Abdul Muqtadir 517  
 Abdul Rahman  
     Acquisition 2132  
     Bibliographical control 22  
     CC—Devices 2588-92  
     Classification of  
         Bearings 2655  
         Gears 2656  
         Screws, nuts, bolts 2657-58  
     Documentation—Social sciences 239  
     Information and communication theories 17  
     Information storage & retrieval 253  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3458  
     Reference service 2701-07  
 Abidi, S.A.H.  
     Library committees 1877  
     National libraries 3084  
     Reference material 2740-41  
 Adhikari, P.S.  
     Allahabad University Library 3222  
     Microfilms, treatment of 2107  
     Reprography 2020  
 Adikaram, E.W. 540  
 Adiseshuvu, Hari 1370  
 Administrative Staff College of India, Hyderabad 367  
 Advani, Nalini 2865  
 Adyar Library and Research Centre, Madras 541  
 Afridi, M.N.R.K. 1957  
 Afroze, Fathima  
     CC—Connecting symbols 2536  
     Classification of  
         Bearings 2655  
         Gears 2656  
         Screws, nuts, bolts 2657-58  
     Reference service 2707  
     University libraries—India 3188  
 Aggarwal, Chander Mohini 2284  
 Aggarwal, D.S.  
     Library personnel 1897  
     Library training—India 1423  
 Aggarwal, Jagan Nath 2054  
 Aggarwal, M.P. 2603  
 Aggarwal, Subhash Chander 2137  
 Aggarwal, S.K. 2098  
 Ahluwalia, S.L. 2942  
 Ahmed Sultan 23  
 Ahuja, Kamlesh 1859  
 Akhil Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow 542  
 Alberani, V. 1222  
 Alexandrowicz, Charles Henry 623  
 Aligarh Muslim University, Maulana Azad Library 834  
 All India Library Conference, Baroda 1946 1255  
 All India Library Conference, 14th, Patna, 10th-15th Apr, 1964 1259  
 All India Library Conference, 15th, Mysore, 17th-19th June 1965, 1261-63  
 All India Library Conference, 16th, Chandigarh, 26th-28th Dec 1966 1266  
 All India Library Conference, 17th, Indore, 27th-30th Dec 1968 1269-75  
 Alvi, Moinuddin 1932  
 Alvi, S.S. 2881  
 Amarjit Kaur 1745  
 Amatya, P.P. 3459  
 American Library, Bombay 480  
 Amrit Lal 2678  
 Anand, A.K. 181  
 Anand Kumar 2196  
 Anand, Rani 727

- Anand, Suniti 576  
 Andhra Pradesh Seminar on the Organization & Administration of Public Libraries, Hyderabad, 1962 3071  
 Aneja, Mohan Singh 2111  
 Anis, Khurshid  
   Librarianship 1176  
   Library training—India 1424  
   Public libraries 2969  
 Anand Ram, H.N. 2315  
 Ansari, M.I.  
   Classification of building construction 2668  
   Pamphlets, treatment of 2063  
 Ansari, S. 3397  
 Aqil Ahmed 3007  
 Aravamuda, 3149  
 Ardey, R.C. 178  
 Ariyama, Takashi 3187  
 Armstrong, M. 2768  
 Arora, G.K.  
   Accessioning 2135  
   Classification of chemical compounds 2645  
 Arora, Harbhajan Kaur 669  
 Arora, Mehinder Kumar 3128  
 Arora, V.K. 802  
 Artandi, Susan 1993  
 Asha Ram 1805  
 Asha Rani 2708  
 Asheim, Lester 1117  
 Ashok Kumar  
   Classification of Hindi literature 2671  
   Indo-China conflict—bibliographies 822  
   Public libraries 2970  
 Asian Institute of Educational Planning & Administration, New Delhi 629  
 Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta  
   Indology—bibliographies 795  
   Library catalogue 383  
   Manuscript—bibliographies 519-20  
   Publications—bibliographies 384  
 Asiatic Society of Bombay 543  
 Assam, Historical & Antiquarian Studies Department 544  
 Astall, Roland  
   Special libraries 2796  
   Special libraries—directories 2827  
 Asthana, P.N. 2783  
 Atreya, N.H. 3328  
 Aufrecht, Simon Theodor 545-46  
 Augustine, C.A. 2141-42  
 Avicenne, Paul 24  
 Avinashi Lal  
   The Book 3  
   Book preservation 2790  
   Paper 3401  
 Ayyangar, V. Saranatha 1038  
 Ayyar, N. Appathura 2709  
 Ayyavari Sastry, P.S.R.K.  
   Classification of Indian history 2681  
   Library movement—Andhra Pradesh 1644  
 Azad, Abul Kalam 3018  
 Baba, Shigenori 25  
 Babel, L.S. 481  
 Badri Narain 1802  
 Balarama 67  
 Balasabramani, Ayyar K. 1147  
 Balasatyanarayana, K. 1820  
 Balasubramanyan, S. 2285  
 Baljit Kaur 1562  
 Bal Krishan  
   Classification of Indian fine arts 2669  
   Classification of Indian history 2682  
   Classification of Indian philosophy 2632  
   D.C. 2450  
   IASLIC Conference, 1963 1300  
   IASLIC Conference, 1968 1331  
   Museum libraries 2829-30  
 Bal Krishan 2822  
 Banaras Hindu University, Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Library  
   Economic planning 616  
   Indo-China conflict—bibliographies 823  
   Library education—bibliographies 435

- National integration—bibliographies 592  
 Theses—bibliographies 654-55
- Banerjee, B.N.**  
 Abstracting 195  
 Bibliographic control 26-28  
 Book exchange 2136  
 Information storage & retrieval 254  
 Libraries—India 2890  
 Libraries, role of 1663  
 Library cooperation—India 1752  
 National bibliographies—India 319  
 National libraries—India 3090  
 Scientific libraries 2857  
 Service to readers 2689  
 University libraries 3174
- Banerjee, Beerendra C.** 2151
- Banerjee, P.K.**  
 Book trade 3379-81  
 Cataloguing 2154  
 Classification 2355  
 D.C. 2452  
 Encyclopedias 3356  
 Language problems 205  
 Libraries—USA 2966  
 Library administration 1933  
 Library seminars & conferences 1392  
 Library training—India 1427-30  
 Periodicals, treatment of 2071  
 Reference service 2710  
 School libraries—India 3270  
 University libraries—India 3189-90  
 Workflow 1950
- Banerjee, D.L.** 675
- Banerjee, S.R.**  
 Bibliographic control 29  
 Documentation 68  
 Documentation centres 126  
 Indexing 182  
 Libraries—India 2891  
 Library associations—India 1224  
 Library finances—devaluation 2005  
 Library personnel 1881  
 Library science—curriculum 1522  
 Pamphlets, treatment of 2064  
 Special librarianship—training 2832
- Banerji, C.R.**  
 Documentation—India 144  
 Kesavan, B.S. 3445
- Banerji, R.C.** 1148
- Banerji, S.** 1958
- Bannur, B.B.** 2006
- Bansal, Kusum Kumari** 3243
- Barashenknov, V.** 3014
- Barodia, Navin H.**  
 Library cooperation 1746  
 Reading material 3302  
 Research libraries 2823
- Barot, G.P.** 2479
- Barua, Dipak Kumar** 1753
- Bashiruddin, S.**  
 Das Gupta, S. 3414  
 IASLIC Conference, 1967 1324  
 ILA Conference, 1956 1257  
 Library associations—India 1225  
 Library movements—India 1566  
 Library training—India 1425-26  
 Public libraries 2971  
 Ranganathan, S.R. 3461  
 University libraries—India 3191
- Basu, Bibhuprasad** 3271
- Basu, Minendranath** 2791
- Basu, P.**  
 Archival libraries 2811  
 Documentation—Natural sciences 227
- Bath, Nirmal Singh** 444
- Batty, C.D.**  
 CC 2480  
 Classification 2356  
 D.C. 2453
- Bawa, Narinder Singh** 1178
- Bedar, Abid Raza** 285
- Bodi, A.S.** 2942
- Bedi, Pritam Singh**  
 Librarians 1171  
 Service of readers 2690
- Begg, M. Nemutullah** 3063
- Belsare, V.B.**  
 Indic names 2286  
 Library training—India 1431
- Belzer, Jack** 1959-60
- Bengal Library Association, Calcutta**  
 Libraries—directories 1124-25

- Library movement—India 1619  
 Bengal, Revenue Department 499  
 Benjamin, A.V. 2711  
 Beri, Krishna Chandra 3331  
 Berry, Chander Mohan 2824  
 Bhagi, M.L.  
   Book festival 1787  
   Indexing & abstracting 183  
   Libraries & adult education 1712-13  
   Libraries—Haryana 2940  
   Library movement—Punjab 1627  
 Bhagirath Lal 3022  
 Bhagwan Dass 3366  
 Bhagwant Singh 3175  
 Bhagyalakshmi, B. 2769  
 Bhalla, Dhanwant Singh 3176  
 Bhalla, Ved Parkash 2892  
 Bhandari, Prem Parkash 3192  
 Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona  
   Index to papers 385-86  
   Manuscripts—bibliographies 502  
 Bharadwaja, B.L.  
   Government libraries—India 3080  
   Libraries—India 2893  
   Library movement—India 1567  
   Library personnel 1882  
 Bhargava, G.D.  
   CC—connecting symbols 2537  
   Children's libraries 3112  
   Libraries and education 1697  
   Libraries, role of 1664  
   Library finances—devaluation 2007  
   Library training—India 1432  
   Public libraries—India 3023  
   University libraries—India 3193  
 Bhargava, K.D.  
   Archival libraries 2812  
   Book preservation 2792  
 Bhargava, S.M.S. 3078  
 Bhargava, U.K. 3410  
 Bhatia, Mohan 1997-98  
 Bhatia, S.R.  
   Libraries & national emergency 1727  
   Libraries, role of 1665  
   Library movement—Punjab 1628  
   Public libraries—India 3024  
 Bhatia, Satwant Singh 1808  
 Bhatkal, Sadanand G.  
   Book trade 3382  
   Reading material 3303  
 Bhatnagar, A.K. 2746  
 Bhatnagar, Inder Mohan 680  
 Bhatt, M.K. 2866  
 Bhattacharya, D.P. 717  
 Bhattacharyya, G.  
   CC—Devices 2593  
   CC—Notation 2557  
   Cataloguing 2155-56, 71  
   Cataloguing—periodical conference 2268  
   Cataloguing—terminology 2195  
   Classification 2357, 87, 92  
   Corporate authors 2253  
   Documentation 69  
   IASLIC Conferences 1325  
   Library science—methods of teaching 1540, 43  
   Library training—India 1483  
   Personal authors 2238-39  
   Subject cataloguing 2310  
 Bhattacharyya, K.  
   Documentation in India 145  
   Documentation, natural sciences 228-29  
   Documentation, training in 132  
   Scientific periodicals—bibliographies 690  
   Union catalogue 2332  
 Bhimpure, S.B. Vajpayee  
   Library legislation—India 1821  
   Library training—India 1433  
 Bihar Research Society, Patna 387  
 Bikaner Anum Sanskrit Library 503  
 Binwal, J.C.  
   CC 2481  
   CC—common isolates 2561  
   Library movement 1563  
   Periodical supplement 2072  
   Personal authors 2234  
   Public libraries 2972  
   Research in general 18  
   Research in Library science 1549  
 Biswas, A.K.  
   Library movement—India 1568  
   Religious libraries 3127



- Bochkaryova, M. 2882  
 Bohanan, William J. 2322  
 Bombay University Library 835, 38  
 Bonn, George S.  
     Library training—India 1434  
     Library training—USA 1521  
 Boota Ram 404  
 Borko, Harold 2358  
 Bose, H.  
     Acquisition 2112  
     Chain procedure 2316  
     Indexing 184-85  
     U.D.C. 2469-70  
 Bose, P.C.  
     Academic libraries 3129  
     Calcutta University Library 3220-21  
     Libraries & national emergency 1728  
 Bourgeois, Pierre 2886  
 Brahmo, Sudhir  
     Book displays 3312  
     Map libraries 2875  
     Maps, processing of 2101  
 Brar, Darshan Singh 705  
 Breycha-Vauthier, A.C. 3081-82  
 Brummel, L. 3017  
 Buist, G. 703  
 Burney, Noorudin 3383  
  
 Candeth, M.A. 1666  
 Central Building Research Institute,  
     New Delhi 733-34  
 Central Food Technological Research  
     Institute, Mysore 757  
 Central Institute of Education, Delhi  
     472  
 Central Library, Baroda 1039  
 Central State Library, Chandigarh  
     English fiction—bibliographies 781  
     India—bibliographies 799  
     Library catalogue—children books  
         844  
     Library catalogue—Reference books  
         843  
     Library science—bibliographies 405  
 Chakrabarti, S.N.  
     Book numbers 2687  
     Subject cataloguing 2311  
 Chakrabarty, S.N. 3384  
  
 Chakraborty, A.R.  
     Geological Survey of India Library  
         2862  
     Geology—bibliographies 698  
     Translations 206-07  
 Chakravartti, Nilamani 553  
 Chakravarty, Anant Kumar 3079  
 Chakravarty, N.C.  
     The book 4  
     Book losses 2795  
     Government libraries—India 3080  
     ILA 1243  
     Librarians—biographies 3404-05  
     Librarianship 1179  
     Libraries—India 2895-96  
     Library associations—India 1226-28  
     Library books—depreciation 2794  
     Library finances 1999  
     Library movement—India 1569-71  
     Library personnel 1883-84  
     Library training—India 1436-39  
     Public libraries—India 3025-28  
     School libraries 3272-73  
     Special libraries—India 2842  
 Chakraverti, N.G. 1440  
 Chanda, Ila 2797  
 Chandrasekharan, K.  
     Library science—collection of papers  
         1134  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3462  
     Reading habits 3332  
 Chandrasekharan, N. 1572  
 Chandrasekhar, S. 3333  
 Chanpawat, Chhaju Singh 1667  
 Charyulu, Nagabhushana 1645  
 Chatterjee, Amitbha  
     Classification of Indian history  
         2683  
     Librarianship 1180  
     Library cooperation—India 1754  
     Library ethics 1914  
     Library finances—devaluation 2008  
     Library publicity 1788  
     Library science—bibliographies 406  
     National libraries 3085  
     Reference service 2712  
 Chatterjee, N.R. 2833

- Chatterjee, Sisir 306  
 Chatterji, N.N.  
   Agricultural libraries—India 2869  
   Periodicals—agriculture 2094  
   Reference material 2742  
 Chaudhuri, Sibdas  
   India—bibliographies 800  
   India—Northeastern region—bibliographies 825  
   India—epigraphy—bibliographies 676  
 Chaudhuri, S.C. 1885  
 Chauhan, R.P.S. 3051  
 Chavalit, Maenmas 3334  
 Chawla, Arjan Singh 2052  
 Chester, Philip 3385  
 Chhotey Lal  
   Archival libraries 2814  
   Bibliographic control 30  
 Chib, S.S. 2850  
 Children Book Trust, New Delhi 3319  
 Childs, James B.  
   Acquisition—government publications 2143-44  
   Bibliographic control 31  
   Corporate authors 2245  
   National bibliographies 314  
   National bibliographies—France 318  
   National bibliographies—USA 379  
 Chincholiker, V.D. 1668  
 Chitale, S.A.  
   Medical libraries—India 2866  
   Medical periodicals—bibliographies 725  
 Chitale, T.B. 146  
 Chittaranjan National Cancer Research Centre, Calcutta 389  
 Cholkar, K. S. 3274  
 Chopra, Kanta 2793  
 Chopra, Narinder Paul 2434  
 Chopra, Veena 2743  
 Chowfin, Audrey C. 1393  
 Chuvikov, Pavel 3386  
 Coates, E.J.  
   Classification 2359  
   Classification schemes 2435  
 Coblans, Herbert 1962  
 Coomaraswamy, Anand Kentish 762-63  
 Course-cum-Seminar on School Library, Allahabad, 1959 3244  
 Council of Scientific and Industrial Research Library, New Delhi  
   Catalogue of periodicals 473  
   Scientific publications—bibliographies 683-84  
 Cowasji, Katiak Jamshed 504  
 Crawford, John C.  
   Acquisition 2113  
   American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi 2123  
 Criswell, K.A.C. 765  
 Crossley, Charles A. 2436  
 Custer, Benjamin A. 2454  
 Dakshinamurti, S. 793  
 Dalip Singh 1149  
 Daljit Bhar 2770  
 Daljit Kaur 461  
 Dandekar, R.N. 570  
 Daniels, Marietta 33  
 Danilov, N. 1149  
 Darshan Lal 2771  
 Das, Radha 1698  
 Das, Radhagovinda 1573  
 Das, S.K. 3297  
 Das Gupta, A.K.  
   Information storage & retrieval 255  
   Ranganathan—bibliographies 302  
 Das Gupta, Khitindranath 1886  
 Das Gupta, R.K.  
   College libraries—India 3158  
   University libraries—India 3194  
 Das Gupta, S.  
   ILA Conference, 1953 1256  
   Libraries—Delhi 2943  
   Libraries—India 2897  
   Libraries, role of 1669  
   Libraries—USA 2967  
   Library training—India 1441  
   Parkhi, R. S. 3457  
 Dastur, K. M.  
   Documentation 70  
   Documentation work 173  
 Datta, B.K.  
   The Book 5  
   Librarianship 1181

- Library administration 1934  
 Library buildings 1866  
 Library cooperation—India 1755  
 Library movement—India 1574  
 Library personnel 1887  
 Printing—India 3375  
 Public libraries 3029  
 Ranganathan, S.R. 3463  
 University libraries 3177  
 University libraries—India 3195-96  
 Datta, D.G.  
   Classification of maps 2680  
   Documentation 71  
   Documentation—Natural sciences 230  
   Library training—India 1442  
   Map libraries 2876  
 Dutta, K.K. 322  
 Datta, Narender  
   CC 2482  
   Cataloguing 2157  
   Library science—curriculum 1523  
   Ranganathan, S.R. 3464  
   Reprography 2021  
 Datta, S. 127  
 Davey, J.S. 3088  
 David, E. 1888  
 Davison, Keith 2360  
 De, P.O. 256  
 Delhi Library Association  
   DLA 1375-80  
   Libraries—directories 1126  
   Pay plans 1921  
 Delhi Public Library 3052-56  
 Delton, Jack 2968  
 Dent, W. 2158  
 Denton, Patricia H. 3290  
 Desai, A.R. 2246  
 Desai, H.G. 29 44  
 Deshmukh, R. T. 1756  
 Deshpande, G. R. 2810  
 Deshpande, K.S.  
   Academic libraries 3130  
   Library movement—A.P. 1646  
   Library movement—USA 1647  
 Deshpande, P.G. 290  
 Deswal, Umed Singh 2974  
 Devindar Nath 72  
 Dham, A. L. 2975  
 Dhani Ram  
   Arts libraries 2874  
   Automation 1963  
   Classification of Indian fine arts 2670  
   Library finances—devaluation 2009  
 Dhanpat Rai  
   Automation 1964-65  
   Bibliographic control 34  
   CC 2483  
   Classification of parasitism 2647  
   Classification of Corrosion 2652  
   Information storage and retrieval 257  
   Reprography 2022  
   Translation 208  
 Dharam Pal 295  
 Dharam Vir 291  
 Dhawan, Suraj Parkash 3046  
 Dhillon, Gurdip Singh 3178  
 Dhindsa, Bahadur Singh 2204  
 Dickinson, Asa Don 1039  
 Diehl, Katherin Smith  
   Manuscripts and rare books—bibliographies 500  
   Rare books 3363  
 District State Library, Patiala 3313  
 Documentation Research & Training Centre, Bangalore  
   Bibliographic control 32  
   Information storage & retrieval 258  
 Downs, Robert B. 3179  
 Draper, James A. 2765-66  
 Dubedi, S.D. 2365  
 Dubester, Henry J. 591  
 Duggal, Anshu Mali 501  
 Dung, Ragubir Singh 403  
 Durairajan V. 3131-32  
 Dutt, Premosri 1229  
 Dutta, D.N. 2145  
 Dutta, Dwijendranath  
   Cataloguing 2159  
   Classification 2361  
 Dutta, N. M. 2957  
 Dutta, S.  
   Documentation service 175  
   Periodicals, treatment of 2085  
 Duyvis, F. Donker

- CC 2484  
Classification 2362
- Eaton, Thelma 2485  
Edwards, Margaret A. 3113  
Egger, E. 2333  
Ekambara Rau, M.S. 3465  
Electronic & Radar Development Establishment Technical Information Centre, Bangalore 35  
Elhence, Dinesh 2086  
Evans, B. Agard 2873  
Evans, Evelyn J.A. 3074
- Faizur Rahman 2053  
Faqr Chand 2471-73  
Fazal, Cyril P.K. 372-73  
Fazal Elahi  
Libraries, role of 1670  
Reference service 2713  
Filson, S.P.L. 2334  
Firov, G.G. 1421  
Ficher, Klaus 2744  
Fitzgerald, William A. 1648  
Fomin, A.A. 259  
Forest Research Institute & Colleges, Dehra Dun  
Bamboo—bibliographies 752  
Entomology—bibliographies 718  
Foskett, D.J.  
CC—fundamental categories 2532  
Depth classification 2512  
Ranganathan, S.R. 3466  
Reference service 2714
- Ganapathy, K.P.  
Bibliographies control 36  
D.C. 2455-56  
IASLIC Conference, 1963 1312  
IASLIC Conference, 1965 1302  
IASLIC Seminar, 1964 1344  
IASLIC Seminar, 1966 1350  
ILA Conference, 1965 1265  
ILA Conference, 1966 1267  
Library associations—India 1239  
Library legislation 1809  
Library movement—India 1575  
Library movement—Maharashtra 1633  
Library training—India 1447-48  
Library week 1789  
Maharashtra Library Association 1390  
Public libraries 2976  
Punjab Library Association 1385  
Reference service 2715-16
- Ganda Singh  
Pepsu—bibliographies 829  
Punjab—bibliographies 827  
Sikhism—bibliographies 573  
Gandhi, Har Prakash Lal 3180  
Gandhi, L.B. 505  
Gandhi, Sunder Das 3335  
Ganganath Jha Research Institute, Allahabad 547  
Gangwani, Ved Parkash 2457  
Ganju, A.K. 1550  
Garde, P.K. 2160  
Gardner, Frank M.  
Delhi Public Library 3057-58  
Reading habits 3336  
Garg, S.P. 760  
Garika, Ardaman Singh 2287  
Gauri, K.B.  
Agriculture—bibliographies 742  
Bibliographic control 37  
Cooperative acquisition 1781  
Information storage & retrieval 260  
Library science—terminology 1050  
Gauri, Sneha Prabha 2777  
Gehani, T.G.  
India Office Library, London 3008  
Information storage & retrieval 261  
Library buildings 1853  
Library cooperation—England 1751  
Public libraries—England 3006
- Gelenblom, Gertrud  
Library cooperation 1747  
Public libraries 3011  
Gelfand, Morris A. 1410  
George, A.B. 1408  
George, T.M. 73  
Ghatak, B.N. 3467  
Ghildiyal, Ganga Prasad 2717  
Ghosh, Biswanath 2161

## 478 AUTHOR INDEX

Ghosh, G.B.

IASLIC Conference, 1963 1303

IASLIC Conference, 1967 1326

Reference material 2745

Special libraries—bibliographies  
447-58

Ghosh, J.S.

Book reviewing 3317

Classification of fisheries 2648

Documentation 74, 76

Documentation work 159

Indexing 186

Information storage & retrieval 262

Zoology—bibliographies 714-15

Ghosh, Sailen 2813

Ghosh, S.B. 1449

Gian Chand 1655

Gian Devi 2458

Gian Singh 2205

Gibb, I.P. 3088

Gidwani, N.N.

Automation 1966

Librarianship 1182

Libraries, role of 1671

Library science—collection of papers  
1136

Library science—curriculum 1524

National bibliographies 358

Periodicals 2083

Reading & reading guidance 3293

School libraries 3245

University libraries—India 3197-98

Gill, Ranjit Kaur 2220

Girja, Kumar

Bibliographic control 38

Classification of social sciences 3634

Das Gupta, S. 3415

Documentation—Social sciences  
240-41

India—bibliographies 802

Libraries—Delhi 2945

Libraries & research 1711

Libraries, role of 1672

Library ethics 1915

Library seminars & conferences  
1395

Ranganathan, S.R. 3468

Reference material 2746

Goetzoe, P.C. 3469

Goil, N.K.

CC—Devices 2594

CC—Isolates 2562

Classification 2363

Classification problems 2611

College libraries 3150

College libraries—India 3159-61

Corporate authors 2247-48

Das Gupta, S. 3416

Delhi Library Association 1381

Documentation—Social sciences  
242-43

Documentation work 160

Government publications 2069

Indic names 2288

Library science—curriculum 1525-28

Periodicals 2087

School libraries—India 3275-76

University libraries—India 3199

Gopalakrishna Rao, T.

Library associations—India 1230

Ranganathan, S. R. 3470

Reference service 2747

Gopalakrishnan, P. V.

Classification of building construction 2668

Library building 1854

Gopinath, M. A.

The Book 6

CC—Connecting symbols 2538

CC—Levels 2584

CC—Notation 2543, 56

Classification 2364, 89, 91, 93

Classification problems 2612

Classification schedules 2437

Classification of screws, nuts, bolts  
2659

Documentation 75, 98

Librarianship 1183

Library finances 2000

Library training—India 1450

Library week 1791

Mysore Library Association 1381

Rider's International Classification  
2438

Gordon, Corrie 3247

Goriawala, Muizz 506

- Gorrie, R. Maclagan 748  
 Gosson, Anup Singh 425  
 Goswami, Siriniwas 2122  
 Gour, P. N.  
   Gifts of books 1804  
   Library science 1040  
 Government Central Pedagogical  
   Institute, Allahabad 845  
 Government of India Libraries  
   Association, New Delhi 1368-69  
 Government Museum, Alwar 521-22  
 Government Oriental Manuscripts  
   Library, Madras  
   Manuscripts—bibliographies 523, 35,  
   37, 39, 48-51, 64, 66  
   Manuscripts—index 507  
 Govi, K.M. 3387  
 Govi, Pusphaveni 3277  
 Goyal, Om Parkash 2459  
 Goyal, Pawan Kumar 187  
 Goyal, Rabinder Nath  
   Cataloguing 2162  
   Library committees 1878  
 Goyal, R.S.  
   CC—Isolates 2563-64  
   Library movement—Rajasthan 1625  
   Periodicals 2078  
 Goyal, S. P.  
   Archival libraries 2814  
   Harihar Das 3439  
   Library science—curriculum 1529  
   Translation 212  
 Gray, Margaret 1783  
 Gridhani, Bhagwan B. 3151  
 Grierson, George Abraham 681  
 Groesbeck, Joseph 3109  
 Guha, B.  
   A. A. Cataloguing Code 2221-23  
   Classification of parasitism 2646  
   Classification of ophthalmology 2651  
   D. C. 2460-61  
   Documentation 76  
   Documentation—India 147  
   Documentation work 161-62  
   Physical bibliography 694  
   Ranganathan, S. R. 3471  
   Reprography 2023  
 Gujarat. Legislature Secretariat Lib-  
   rary 846  
 Gujarati, B. S.  
   Librarianship 1184  
   Library administration 1935  
   Library science—collection of  
     papers 1137  
   Library training—India 1451  
 Gujarati Vidya Sabha, Ahmedabad  
   524, 52  
 Gulati, Avtar Singh 2439  
 Gulati, G. L. 2748  
 Guliani Vidya 1867  
 Gundu Rao, D. 133  
 Gunjal, S. R.  
   Bliss, H. E. 3412  
   Dewey, Melvil 3433  
   Librarians—biography 3406  
   Sayers, W.C.B. 3544  
 Gupta, A. K.  
   CC—Devices 2595  
   Documentation in India 148  
   Library committees 1879  
 Gupta, B.N. 2366  
 Gupta, B.S.S. 1967  
 Gupta, D.P. 2946  
 Gupta, Gian Chand 2672  
 Gupta, Giriraj Prasad 599  
 Gupta, Joginder Lal 2228  
 Gupta, K. Balasundara  
   Automation 1968  
   CC—Notation 2539  
   Cataloguing 2163  
   Documentation 77  
   Library administration 1936  
   Library management 1994  
   Mysore University Journal index 390  
   Mysore University Library 3239-40  
   Ranganathan, S.R. 3472  
   School libraries 3248  
 Gupta, K. C. 2123  
 Gupta, Maya 2749  
 Gupta, O. P.  
   Library extension 1743  
   Mutilation, losses & abuses 1929  
 Gupta, Parameshvari Lal 766-67  
 Gupta, Prehlad Bhagat 196  
 Gupta, R. C. 2024-25

- Gupta, R. K.  
     Classification 2367  
     Language problems 209  
     Libraries & education 1699  
     Library finances—devaluation 2010  
     Library personnel 1889  
     Library schools—India 1411  
     Library training—India 1452  
     Library week 1790  
     Translation 210  
     University libraries—India 3200  
 Gupta, S. K. 2679  
 Gupta, S. R. 1673  
 Gupta, S. V. 635  
 Gupta, Santosh 3114  
 Gupta, Shashi Prabha 1231  
 Gupta, Shipra  
     Automation 1971  
     Theses—bibliographies 666  
 Gupta, Urmil 1714  
 Gupta, Ved Parkash  
     Education—India—bibliographies 637  
     Special libraries—India 2843  
 Gurcharan Singh  
     Documentation 79  
     Documentation—India 149  
 Gurdial, Babu Ranbir Singh 438  
 Gurnam Singh 2718  
 Gurone, Lal Raj 391  
 Gursharan Singh 2772  
 Gursharanjit Kaur 3407  
 Gyi, Htin 1715  
  
 Hakam Singh  
     Libraries, role of 1674  
     Library legislation—Punjab 1837  
     Public libraries—Punjab 3047  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3473  
 Halder, A. 2346  
 Hall, Fitz Edward 567  
 Handa, Chitaranjan Das  
     Government publications—bibliographies 371  
     Library catalogue—serials 879  
 Haravu, L. J. 1969  
 Harbans Singh 289  
 Harbhajan Singh 716  
 Harcharan Singh  
     Aquisition 2114  
     Classification of Indian History 2684  
     Entomology—bibliographies 719  
     Harishiksha Sastri 553  
     Harrison, K. C. 1816  
     Harrod, L. M. 2124  
     Hartz, Federic R. 3291  
     Haryana State Central Library,  
         Ambala 3314  
     Hassan, S.M. 1995  
     Hassan, Kintaro 2164  
     Hazra, S.K.  
         Library science—bibliographies 426  
         Public libraries—West Bengal 3040  
     Heiliger, Edward 3133  
     Heintze, Ingeborg 3015  
     Heyman, Juliane M. 2977  
     Hill, G.W. 1970  
     Hingorani, R.P. 1784  
     Hingwe, K. S.  
         Classification 2368  
         IASLIC seminar, 1962 1338  
         Indic names 2289  
         Inter-library loan 1777  
         Libraries—India 2898  
         Libraries & research 1708  
         Library associations—India 1232  
         Library cooperation—India 1757  
         Library movement—India 1576  
         Library personnel 1890  
         Library training—India 1453-54  
         Ranganathan, S. R. 3474  
         Reference material 2750  
     Hintz, Carl W. 1455  
     Hithaishini, M. V.  
         Library personnel 1891  
         School libraries 3278  
     Hjelmqvist, Bengt 3016  
     Holmes, William Robert 19  
     Holt, B. 1577  
     Horton, Marion 3083  
     Hoole, W. Stanley 1151  
     Hrudka, Lumir 2864  
     Husain, M. Hidayat 528  
     Hussain, M.S.  
         Delhi Public Library 3059  
         Libraries & audio-visual aids 1731-34

- IASLIC, Calcutta  
 Cataloguing—terminology 2189  
 Documentation 78  
 IASLIC 1278-82  
 IASLIC—misc. papers 1364  
 IASLIC reports 1356-63  
 IASLIC seminars 1351  
 Library training—India 1456  
 Special libraries 2828  
 Special libraries—India 2844
- IASLIC Conference, 1st, Calcutta, 10th-11th Apr 1956 1284-85
- IASLIC Conference, 2nd, Calcutta, 7th-8th Dec 1957 1286-89
- IASLIC Conference, 3rd, Calcutta, 23rd-25th Jan 1960 1290-91
- IASLIC Conference, 4th, Dhanbad, 1962 1295
- IASLIC Conference, 5th, Poona, 1963 1304-10
- IASLIC Conference, 6th, Trivandrum, 1965
- IASLIC Conference, 1965 1313-20  
 Library science—collection of papers 1139
- IASLIC Conference, 7th, Delhi, 1967  
 Book displays 3315  
 IASLIC Conference, 1967 1327-30  
 Indexing & abstracting 188  
 Translation 211
- IASLIC Conference, 8th, Bombay, 27th-31st Oct 1969  
 IASLIC Conference, 1969 1332-37  
 Library movement—India 1578
- IASLIC Council Meeting, 1st, 1958 1365
- IASLIC Seminar on Indic names, 1st, Calcutta, 1961 2290
- IASLIC Seminar, 2nd, Chandigarh, 28th-Sept. 1st Oct 1962  
 IASLIC Seminar, 1962 1339-41  
 Library science—collection of papers 1138  
 Library training—India 1457
- IASLIC Seminar, 3rd, Lucknow, 2nd-6th Oct 1964 1345-48
- IASLIC Seminar, 4th, Hyderabad, 1966 1352-53
- IASLIC Seminar, 5th, Durgapur, 1968 1354
- Imperial Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa 720-21
- Imperial Council of Agricultural Research Library 847-49
- Imperial Library, Calcutta  
 National bibliographies—India 324-26  
 Social sciences—bibliographies 577
- Imperial Record Department 1928
- Imtiyaz Ali Arshi 525
- Inderjit Kaur 2675
- India. Botanical Survey 392-93, 850
- India. Central Advisory Board of Education Library 851
- India. Central Board of Irrigation & Power Library and Information Bureau  
 Hydraulic turbines—bibliographies 729  
 Silting of reservoirs—bibliographies 739
- India. Central Publication Branch 329
- India. Director General of Health Services  
 Catalogue of periodicals 474  
 Union catalogue of periodicals 482
- India. Geological Survey 699
- India. Imperial Record department 820
- India International Centre, New Delhi 803
- India. Labour Bureau 600
- India. Legislative department 595
- India. Lok Sabha  
 Bhudan—bibliographies 611  
 Company Law—bibliographies 626  
 Criminal procedure—bibliographies 625  
 Legislation in India—bibliographies 596  
 National bibliographies—India 330-31  
 Planning in India—bibliographies 621
- India. Ministry of Education  
 Children's book—bibliographies 464  
 Libraries—India 2899  
 Motion pictures—bibliographies 775  
 Nehru—bibliographies 297



- Reading & reading guidance 3294  
 School libraries 3249  
 Public libraries—India 3030  
 India. Ministry of Food & Agriculture.  
   Directorate of Economics & Statistics 614-15  
 India. Ministry of Industrial Development & Company Affairs & Commerce  
   Devaluation—bibliographies 610  
   Monopolies—bibliographies 612  
 India. Ministry of Information & Broadcasting 776-80  
 India. Ministry of Labour & Employment Library  
   Labour economics—bibliographies 601-04  
   Labour organizations—bibliographies 608  
   National bibliographies—India 332  
   Worker's education—bibliographies 607  
 India. Ministry of Natural Resources & Scientific Research 704  
 India. Ministry of Scientific Research & Cultural Affairs  
   Anthropology, Indian—bibliographies 709  
   Manuscripts—bibliographies 526  
 India. National Archives  
   India—bibliographies 804, 21  
   National bibliographies—India 333  
 India. Parliament Library 852  
 India. Parliament Secretariat 627  
 India. Planning Library  
   Documentation in Social Sciences 244  
   Libraries—India 2900  
   Planning in India—bibliographies 622  
 India. Publication Branch 334-41  
 India. Surveyor General 786-87  
 India. Trigonometrical Survey Library 853  
 India. University Grants Commission  
   Academic libraries 3134-35  
   Library grants 1799  
 Indian Central Cotton Committee, Bombay 751  
 Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi  
   Agricultural libraries—India 2870  
   Entomology—bibliographies 722  
   Pulse crops—bibliographies 750  
   Soil—bibliographies 746  
 Indian Council for Library Development 483  
 Indian Dairy Science Association, Bangalore 753  
 Indian Folklore Society, Calcutta 671  
 Indian Historical Record Commission, 36th Session, Chandigarh, 25th-26th Feb 1961 805  
 Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta 583  
 Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi  
   Economic planning—bibliographies 617-18  
   Library catalogue 854-55  
 Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore 731  
 Indian Library Association, Delhi  
   ILA 1245-48  
   Public libraries—India 3031  
 Indian Library Association Conference, 16th, Chandigarh, 1966 1140  
 Indian Library Association Conference, 17th, Indore, 1968 1141  
 Indian National Commission for Cooperation with Unesco 630  
 Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, New Delhi  
   Library education—bibliographies 436  
   Solar engineering—bibliographies 732  
   Training in documentation 134  
 Indian School of International Studies, New Delhi  
   Asia—bibliographies 790  
   USA—bibliographies 832  
 Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi  
   Abstracting 197  
   Alphabetization 2349  
   The book—IS specification 12-16  
   Book binding 2778  
   Cataloguing codes 2206  
   Cataloguing—terminology 2190

- Classification 2369  
 Furniture, fixture & equipment 1876  
 Indian Standards 1052-83  
 Microdocuments 2108  
 Periodicals 2079-80  
 Style manuals 3377  
 Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta  
   Reading habits 3337  
   Union catalogue of periodicals 484  
 Indwar, R. P.  
   Library cooperation—India 1758  
   Library personnel 1892  
   Pay plan 1918  
   Scientific libraries 2858  
 Institute of Library Science, Delhi 2978  
 International Commission on Irrigation  
   & Drainage, New Delhi 735-38  
 Inter-University Board of India &  
   Ceylon 394, 656-59  
 Iqbal Singh 440  
 Isaac, A.M.  
   Classification 2371  
   Information storage & retrieval 263  
   Nuclear physics—bibliographies 697  
 Isenberg, Arthur 3338  
 Ishaque, M. 527  
 Islam, S.I. 2860  
 Issac, K.A.  
   CC—Rounds 2581  
   College libraries 3152  
   U.D.C. 2474-77  
 Ivanow, W. 528  
 Iyengar, Sreenidhi 245  
 Iyengar, T.K.S.  
   Abstracting 198  
   Academic libraries 3136  
   Bibliographic control 39  
   Bibliographic science & technique 40  
   Library cooperation—USA 1772  
   Scientific libraries 2859  
   Service to readers 2691  
 Jabbi, G. S. 1296  
 Jadavpur University Library, Calcutta  
   880  
 Jagdish 468  
 Jagdish Ram 3153  
 Jain, Chhote Lal 572  
 Jain, H.C.  
   Academic libraries 3137  
   Cooperative cataloguing 2326  
   Library legislation—India 1822  
   Reference service 2719  
   Systems & special in CC 2604  
 Jain, M.K.  
   Libraries 1152  
   Library organization 1651  
 Jain, P.C. 1971  
 Jain, Raj Kumari 2327  
 Jain, Sushil Kumar 286  
 Jain, Sushila 2165  
 Jain, T.C.  
   Book binding 2779  
   India Office Library, London 3009  
   Library associations 1213-14  
   Periodicals—agriculture 2095  
   Translation 212  
 Jakati, B.C. 1748  
 Jamil Ahmed 2291  
 Jensen, E. Allerslev 1819  
 Jarnail Singh 3048  
 Jasbir Kaur 2462  
 Jayaram, E.D.  
   Classification of law 2640  
   Das Gupta, S. 3417  
 Jayarajan, P. 2463  
 Jinavijaya, Muni 554  
 Job, M.M.  
   Pseudo-series 2257  
   School libraries 3250  
   Title page 2256  
 Jogdeo, Raghunath Govind 1844  
 John, V.V. 3295  
 Joseph, A. 177  
 Joseph, T.S. 179  
 Joshi, S.B. 3304  
 Juyal, Daulat Ram 555  
 Kachroo, M.L. 162  
 Kailash Chand 3408  
 Kaintel, Rajinder 2440  
 Kalbhor, N.R. 1675  
 Kalia, D.R.  
   Children's book 3320  
   Delhi Public Library 3060  
   Libraries—India 2901-02

- Library administration 1937  
Public libraries—India 3032  
Reading habits 3339-40
- Kalra, Prem Nath  
Public libraries—India 3033  
Status of librarians 1926
- Kamath, V. A.  
Documentation, Natural sciences 235  
Nuclear physics—bibliographies 697
- Kamleshwar Nath  
CC 2486  
Library training—India 1488  
Systems & specials of CC 2605-06  
Union catalogue 2335
- Kanbur, Malati M.  
CC—Notation 2540  
Library training—India 1458-62  
Library science, research in 1551-52
- Kanchan Lata 1863
- Kande, R. G. 1051
- Kanhaiya Lal  
Capitalization—bibliographies 757  
Economic planning—bibliographies 619-20  
Financial economics—bibliographies 609  
Taxation—bibliographies 613
- Kanitkar, J. M. 710
- Kannadov Research Institute, Dharwar 508
- Kapil, N. 175
- Kapoor, A. L. 1847
- Kapoor Krishan Kumar 1773
- Kapoor, Prem Dev 281
- Kapoor, P. N.  
Abstracting 199  
Delivery of Books Act 1850  
Ranganathan, S. R. 3475
- Kapoor, Sat Bachan Prakash  
College libraries 3154  
Library cooperation—India 1759
- Kapoor, Vijay 1233
- Kapur, K. C. 1905
- Kapur, P. L. 264
- Karambelkar, Vinayak Vamin 556
- Karim, Syed Ahmed 2249
- Karnatak University Library, Dharwar  
Catalogue of serials 881  
Karnatak University Library 3233
- Karunakaran Nayar, V.  
Libraries, role of 1676  
Library movement—Travancore 1643
- Kashapa, K. 265
- Kashyap, M.M.  
Inter-library loan 1778  
Libraries—India 2903  
Personal authors 2235
- Kato, Shuko 2166
- Ka'yal, Fakir Chand  
Education—India—bibliographies 639  
India—bibliographies 806
- Kaul, B.K.  
College libraries 3155  
College libraries—Delhi 3170  
Librarianship 1185  
Special libraries 2798
- Kaul, Jainath  
Bibliographic control 41  
Documentation 79
- Kaul, K.L. 3418
- Kaul, M.L. 2250
- Kaul, R.K. 2954
- Kaul, R.N.  
Academic libraries 3138  
Library extension 1740  
Medical libraries 2867
- Kaula, Asha 3476
- Kaula, P. N.  
Alphabetisation 2350  
Assam Library Association 1372  
BHU Library Varanasi 3223  
CC 2487-88  
CC—Devices 2596  
CC—Notation 2541  
Classification 2372-76  
Classification of Labour economics 2637  
Classification of library science 2627  
Corporate authors 2251  
Delhi Library Association 1382  
Delhi University Library 3132  
Documentation 80-81

- Documentation service 176
- Documentation in Social sciences 246-47
- Documentation work 163
- IASLIC Conference, 1965 1321
- ILA 1249-50
- International cataloguing rules 2210
- Kashmir Library Association 1384
- Langridge, Derek 3451
- Law libraries 2851
- Libraries—Asia 2888
- Libraries—Bengal 2936
- Libraries & education 1700-02
- Library associations—India 1234-36
- Library buildings 1855
- Library legislation—India 1823
- Library movement—India 1579-81
- Library movement—USA 1649
- Library schools—India 1412
- Library science 1041-42
- Library science—bibliographies 427-28
- Library science—collection of papers 1142
- Library science—Curriculum 1530
- Library science—methods of teaching 1541
- Library seminars & Conferences 1396-98
- Library support 1851-52
- Library training—India 1463-69, 95
- Malaviyana—bibliographies 296
- National bibliographies 315
- National bibliographies—India 343
- National libraries—India 3091
- National library, Calcutta 3097
- Parkhi, R. S. 3454
- Pay plans of librarians 1922-24
- Public libraries—India 3034
- Ranganathan, S. R. 3477-82
- Sivaraman, K. M. 3447
- Stacks 1872
- U. P. Library Association 1391
- Wages—bibliographies 606
- Kemp, Stanley 476
- Kenevsky, B. P. 2883
- Kerala. Legislature Library 374-77
- Kerala University Manuscripts Library, Trivandrum 557
- Kesavan, B. S.
  - Das Gupta, S. 3419
  - Librarians 1172
  - Librarians—India 2904-05
  - National bibliographies 368
  - National Library, Calcutta 3098
  - Public libraries—India 3035
  - Publishing 3388
- Ketkar, N. M.
  - Das Gupta, S. 3420
  - Language problems 213
  - Libraries & national emergency 1729
  - Library finances—devaluation 2011
  - Library movement—Maharashtra 1634
  - Library training—India 1470
  - National bibliographies—India 344
  - National libraries—India 3092
  - Reading material 3305
  - University Libraries 3181
- Khan, Amir Mohd. 2489
- Khan, M. Siddiq 1771
- Khan, Zahir Ahmed 2026
- Khandwala, Vidyut
  - Libraries, role of 1677
  - Library training—India 1471
  - Reference service 2720
  - University Libraries—USA 3242
- Khanna, Jang Bahadur
  - Librarianship 1186
  - Library legislation 1810
- Khanna, Meena 1981
- Khanna, Mohinder Parkash 696
- Khanna, P.N. 2816
- Khanna, Raj Kumari 578
- Khosla, Kewal Kumar 3049
- Khosla, Raj Kumar 1120
- Khosla, Surinder Nath 1703
- Khuller, Lalit Kumar 1893
- Khurana, Sudha 3251
- Khurshid, Anis 3483
- Kidd, J. R. 3326
- Kildal, Arne
  - Marine & ship libraries 3122
  - Ranganathan, S. R. 3484
- Kipp, C.R. 1803
- Kipp, L. J.
  - Library science 1043
  - Wheat loan assistance 1803

- Kim, Y. 3321  
 Kini, M.P. 2780  
 Kirendra Kumar 2055  
 Kirpal Singh 574  
 Kleberg, Tonnes 1806  
 Klimetova, Jirina 3329  
 Kohli, A.B.  
     Book binding 2781  
     Librarianship 1187  
 Kolhatkar, V.P.  
     Reference material 2751  
     Reference service 2721  
     School libraries 3252  
 Koranne, T.N.  
     CC—Phase relation 2565  
     Chain procedure 2317  
     Madras Library Association 1386  
 Kothari, D. S. 1704  
 Kothari, Hem Raj 395  
 Krishan Kumar  
     Classification 2377  
     Library science—curriculum 1513  
     Reading & reading guidance 3296  
 Krishna Iyengar, J. N. 2752  
 Krishna Rao, D.B.  
     Agricultural libraries 2872  
     CC—Arrays 2582  
     CC—Fundamental categories 2533  
     CC—Notation 2542  
     Classification of agriculture 2661  
     Classification of plant diseases 2662  
     Classification problems 2613-15  
     Library movement—Madras 1640  
     Library science—curriculum 1532  
     Research in library science 1553  
 Krishnaswami, Ayyangar 2906  
 Krishnaswami, Ayyar, C.V. 2979  
 Krishnaswami, Ayyar, K.V.  
     Libraries, role of 1678-79  
     Library movement—India 1582-83  
 Krishnamachari, R.  
     Library finances—devaluation 2012  
     Library training—India 1472  
 Krishnamacharya, V. 558  
 Krishnamurthi, C.S. 366  
 Krishnamurthy, N.N. 82  
 Krishnamurthy, C.S.  
     Classification of income tax 2639  
     Das Gupta, S. 3421  
     Libraries 1153  
     Library associations 1215  
     Library legislation—India 1824-25  
     Library legislation—Mysore 1845  
     Library personnel 1916  
     Library training 1473  
 Krishnamurti, T.S. 3398  
 Krishnamurty, C.S. 2947  
 Krishnan, A.  
     Documentation—Natural sciences 231  
     Documentation work 164  
     INSDOC 154  
     Libraries—Delhi 2948  
     Ranganathan, S. R. 3485  
     Reference service 2722  
     Research in library science 1554  
     Union catalogue of periodicals 485  
 Krishnan, R.S. 2753  
 Krishnayya, D. 3486  
 Krueger, Ruth C. 2847  
 Kudelkar, J.S. 1637  
 Kulkarni, D.N.  
     Contact libraries 3124  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3487  
 Kulkarni, J.M. 1972  
 Kulkarni, N.Y. 368  
 Kulkarni, V.V.  
     Librarianship 1188  
     Library science—curriculum 1533  
 Kumar, B.K.  
     Academic libraries 3139  
     Cataloguing—Chinese books 2258  
     CC 2490  
     Filing 2351  
 Kumar, I.R. 3093  
 Kumar, L.C. 3353  
 Kumar, Suseela 2146  
 Kumar, V.K. 584  
 Kumbhar, M.R. 3182  
 Kunze, Horst  
     Children's books 3322  
     Library movement—Czechoslovakia 1565  
 Kuppaswami Sastri, S.  
     Library science 1044  
     Manuscripts—bibliographies 536  
 Kurup, P. Narayana 1154

- Kyle, Barbara 3488  
 Lakhanpal, S.K.  
     Job classification 1920  
     School libraries—India 3279  
 Lakshman Dutt 1216  
 Lakshmi, H.T. 2167  
 Lakshmibai College of Physical Education, Gwalior 647  
 Lal, S.S.  
     Library finances 2001  
     P.U. Extension Library, Ludhiana 3227  
 Lalit Kala Akademi, New Delhi 307  
 Lamba, Saroj 2027  
 Langridge, Derek  
     Classification 2378  
     Library science—methods of teaching 154  
 Langridge, D.W.  
     Book selection 2125  
     Classification problems 2616  
     Library science 1203  
 Lazar, Peter  
     Bibliographic control 42  
     Documentation 83  
     Documentation, training in 135  
 Letts, A. 2965  
 Library Development Committee, 1939-40 2908  
 Library Science Seminar on Library Personnel and their problems, Roorkee, 1967 1894  
 Library Seminar on Research in Social Sciences, New Delhi 248  
 Lilawati, Roshan Singh 1785  
 Lingam, P. Pratap  
     Indexing 189  
     Library finances—devaluation 2013  
 Long, James 397  
 Lonkar, M. D.  
     College libraries—Indore 3172  
     Library personnels 1895  
 Loyola College, Madras 628  
 Luthra, K. L. 2088  
 Lyubimova, S. 3323  
 Mc Colvin, Lionel R. 2980  
 Machwe, Prabhakar 3306  
 Madhya Pradesh. Maulana Azad Central Library Development Committee, 1958 2937  
 Madras. Director of Information & Publicity 1641  
 Madras. Education Department 1840-41  
 Madras High Court Library 858  
 Madras Library Association  
     Library commissions 1796  
     M.L.A. 1387-88  
 Madras Record Office 345  
 Madras University Library 859  
 Magnanand  
     Documentation 84  
     School libraries 3253  
     School libraries—India 3280  
     Service to readers 2692  
 Maha Swata 441  
 Mahajan, Gulshan Kumar 2292  
 Mahajan, S. 445  
 Mahajan, S.G.  
     Acquisition—Govt. publications 2147  
     Cataloguing—unpublished theses 2323  
     Library training—India 1474  
 Mahalingam, K. 3422  
 Mahapatra, P.K. 2855-56  
 Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda 631-32  
 Maharashtra. Office of the Examiner of Books & Publications 493-98  
 Mahendru, Madan Lal 3115  
 Maheshwari, P. 2754  
 Majumdar, Gopal Kumar  
     Library personnel 1896  
     Reprography 2028-31  
 Majumdar, H.K.  
     Classification 2379-80  
     Classification of animal husbandry 2663  
     Librarianship 1189-90  
     Libraries 1155-56  
     Libraries—India 2910  
     Library movement—India 1585  
 Makkar, Satya Paul 477  
 Malathi, N.  
     Academic libraries 3140  
     Acquisition 2115

- Cooperative acquisition 1782  
 Libraries & research 1709  
 Reading material 3307
- Malhotra, I. K. 2106
- Malhotra, Phool  
 Audio-visual libraries 2817  
 Cataloguing 2168  
 Library catalogue of serials of  
   PAU 882  
 Randhawa—bibliographies 301
- Malhotra, V.K.  
 Library associations 1217  
 Periodicals—agriculture 2095
- Malik, Attar Singh 2464
- Mane, B.S. 2381
- Mangla, Pramod B.  
 CCC 2226  
 Corporate author 2252  
 Das Gupta, S. 3423  
 Documentation—Natural sciences 232  
 Lenin State Library, Moscow 3013  
 Library personnel 1897  
 Library Schools—India 1413  
 Library science in curriculum 1534-35  
 Library training—India 1475-76  
 Personal authors 2236  
 Punjabi names 2293  
 Union catalogue 2336
- Manickavasagar, K. 2491
- Maninder Kaur 2723
- Manmohan Kaur 287
- Manmohan Singh 707
- Manohar Lal 1935
- Marshall, D.N.  
 Bombay University Library 3236  
 Classification of Indian History 2685  
 India—bibliographies 815-16  
 Librarians 1173-74  
 Library associations—India 1237  
 Library training—India 1477
- Mathakar, V.M. 728
- Mathew, Koshy 717
- Mathur, B.M.L. 2755
- Mathur, H.S. 1276
- Mathur, R.N. 724
- Mathur, V.S. 3489
- Matwal Chand 2773
- Mayerhofer, J. 2879
- Mehta, Chanravadan Chiman  
 Lal 782-83
- Mehta, H.C.  
 Delhi University Library 3232  
 Library cooperative—India 1760  
 University libraries—India 3201-02
- Mehta, J.C.  
 Libraries & adult education 1716  
 Libraries, role of 1680
- Mehta, S.N. 1951
- Melton, Jessica S. 2441
- Menon, Chelnat Achyuta 538
- Menon, G. Gopala 2981
- Menon, T. Vasudeva 1638
- Metcalf, Keyes D.  
 Libraries 1157  
 Library association—USA 1223
- Mikhailov, A.I. 1973
- Millford, Humphery 3281
- Mills, J. 2382-83
- Mishra, N.P. 429
- Misra, B.D. 3308
- Misra, B.N. 7
- Misra, Jatadhari  
 CC 2492  
 Library personnel 1898
- Misra, Jogesh  
 Censorship 2131  
 Library movement—Bihar 1621
- Misra, Shyam Behari 534
- Misra, Sukhdev Behari 534
- Mithileswar Prasad 2617
- Mitra, Birendra Kumar 2067
- Mitra, D. K. 2102-03
- Mitra, Siva Sankar 2337
- Mittal, R. L.  
 Classification of Hindi literature 2673  
 Das Gupta, S. 3424  
 Library administration 1939  
 Library management 1996  
 Library personnel 1899  
 Periodicals 2084  
 Ranganathan, S. R. 3490  
 Reference service 2724  
 Special librarianship—training 2834
- Mittal, S. R.  
 Libraries—Delhi 2953  
 Public libraries 2982

- Mitter, B.  
 Classification of Hinduism 2633  
 Commercial libraries 2854  
 Libraries—India 2911
- Mobin, Muhammad 1850
- Moghe, V.S.  
 CC—levels 2583  
 Library movement—M.P. 1624  
 Library personnel 1900  
 Library seminars & conferences 1399  
 Public libraries—Indore 3044  
 Ranganathan, S.R. 3491
- Mohanraj, V.M.  
 Reading habits 3341  
 School libraries 3254
- Mohan Roy, R. Paul  
 Acquisition—government publications 2148  
 Bibliographic science & technique 43  
 Book trade 3389  
 Library finances—devaluation 2014  
 Library personnel 1901
- Mohinder Lal 2442
- Mohinder Singh  
 Classification 2384  
 Library buildings 1860
- Mohinder Singh  
 Learned Institutions—India 3362  
 National bibliographies—India 346  
 National libraries 3086  
 Pamphlets 2065  
 Periodicals 2089  
 Subject cataloguing 2312
- Mohrhardt, Charles M. 1864
- Moitra, S. 2005
- Mongia, B.S. 624
- Montilla, Luis 3342
- Mookerjee, S.  
 Bengali names 2294  
 ILA 1251-52  
 Libraries—India 2912  
 Libraries—Scandinavia 2885  
 Library movement—India 1586  
 Library training—India 1478  
 Special libraries 2799  
 University libraries—India 3203
- Mookerji, Subodh Kumar 1479
- Moore, Charles A. 568
- Mori, Koichi T. 2169
- Mudaliar, A. Ramaswami 2913
- Muhamad Khaliq 784
- Mukerji, B.  
 Libraries—India 2914  
 Library science 1204
- Mukherjee, A.K.  
 Anthropology—bibliographies 708  
 Anthropology libraries 2863  
 Book selection 2126  
 Children's books 3324  
 College libraries—India 3162  
 Das Gupta, S. 3425  
 Documentation—Natural sciences 233  
 IASLIC Conference, 1965 1322  
 John Crerer Library 3076  
 Language problems 2114  
 Librarianship 1191  
 Libraries—Delhi 2951  
 Library cooperation—India 1761  
 Pay plan of librarians 1919  
 Reference service 2725-26  
 School libraries 3255  
 Special libraries 2800  
 Stock taking 2784  
 University libraries—India 3204
- Mukherjee, D.T.  
 Libraries—India 2915  
 Museum libraries 2831
- Mukherji, Biyyanath 3309
- Mukhopadhyay, A. 1974
- Mukhopadhyay, R.K. 2983
- Muley, Y.M. 1480
- Mullerott, Martin 2198
- Murty, K. Satchinanda 807
- Murty, Shriram 3450
- Muthiah, V.S. 3492
- Mysore Library Association 266
- Mysore University Library  
 Catalogue of serials 883  
 D.C. 2465  
 Library catalogue 860-63  
 Theses—bibliographies 660-61
- Muzaffer Ali  
 Librarianship 1192  
 Library science—curriculum 1536  
 Library training—India 1481
- Nadejde, Florence 2493



- Naga, F.O. 743  
 Nagabhushanam, P.  
     Library publicity 1792  
     Public libraries 2984  
 Nagar, M.L. 3066  
 Nagaraj, M.N. 1952  
 Nagaraja Rao, K.  
     Indian culture—bibliographies 586  
     Library Movement—India 1587  
 Nagarajan, K.S.  
     Microdocuments 2109  
     Reprography 2110  
 Naidu, R. Sripathi  
     Book binding & care of books 2782  
     Library buildings 1861  
     S.V. University Library, Tirupati 3237  
 Naidu, R. Janardhanam 1588  
 Naik, Chhotubhai Ranchhodji 529  
 Nakamura, Hatsuo 221  
 Nanda, V.B. 662  
 Naqvi, Syed Gulzar Ahmed 128  
 Narang, S.P. 249  
 Narasimha, Sastry, S.V. 2985  
 Narasimha, S.V. 3036  
 Narasimhan, S. 1681  
 Narasingha Rao, A. 2756  
 Narayana, G.J. 2338-43  
 Narayana Rao, B. 726  
 Narayanaswami, V. 712  
 Narayanan, V. 1158  
 Narinder Kaur 3409  
 Narinder Kumar 1868  
 Narula, Krishna 439  
 Narula, Satya Pal 2916  
 Nath, K.A. 2099  
 National Archives of India, New Delhi 2815  
 National Botanical Garden, Lucknow 713  
 National Buildings Organization, New Delhi  
     Building construction—bibliographies 758-59  
     Soil bibliographies 747  
 National Council of Educational Research & Training Library, Delhi  
     Children's book—bibliographies 465  
     Curriculum—bibliographies 652-53  
     Delhi—bibliographies 830  
     Education—bibliographies 633-34  
     Education—evaluation—bibliographies 641  
     Education—psychology bibliographies 636  
     Geography—India—bibliographies 788  
     Geography, teaching of—bibliographies 785  
     Gifted children—bibliographies 648  
     India—bibliographies 808-09  
     Indo—China conflict—bibliographies 824  
     Library science—bibliographies 430  
     Library training—India 1482  
     Linguistics—bibliographies 673  
     National integration—bibliographies 573  
     Periodicals 478  
     Printing & publishing—bibliographies 574  
     Reading guidance—bibliographies 463  
     Social studies—bibliographies 649-50  
     Teaching of English—bibliographies 678  
     Teaching methodology—bibliographies 642  
     Textbooks—bibliographies 469  
 National Institute of Basic Education, New Delhi 644-46  
 National Library, Calcutta  
     Africa—bibliographies 831  
     Author tables 2688  
     Encyclopaedias 470  
     Manuscripts—bibliographies 530  
     National bibliographies 362  
     National bibliographies—India 347-50  
     National Library, Calcutta 3099-3104  
     Shakespeare—bibliographies 305  
 National Museum, New Delhi 509  
 National Seminar on the Role of Libraries in Social Education, 6th, Chirag, Delhi, 1955 1717  
 Navalani, K.  
     Cataloguing codes 2229

- National bibliographies 358  
 Reference material 2757  
 Navjot Kaur 755  
 Nayar, K.N.N. 238  
 Nayar, Nancy Ann 3390  
 Neelameghan, A.  
   Automation 1975-77, 91-92  
   Bibliographic control 44-46  
   Bibliographic science & technique 45  
   Cataloguing 2170-71  
   Cataloguing—composite books 2273  
   Cataloguing—Locus section 2259  
   Cataloguing problems 2260, 67, 70-72  
   CC—Devices 2597-98  
   CC—Isolates 2566-68  
   CC—Levels 2584  
   CC—Notation 2543-44  
   CC & U.D.C. 2546  
   Chain procedure 2318  
   Classification 2385-93, 2406-11  
   Classification of book science 2625  
   Classification of bibliography 2626  
   Classification of drugs 2649  
   Classification of food technology 2664  
   Classification of glass technology 2665  
   Classification of motor vehicle engineering 2660  
   Classification of Steam locomotive engineering 2653  
   Classification problems 2618-22  
   Colon Classification—theory 2513-15  
   Cooperative cataloguing 2328  
   Documentation 85-88  
   Documentation work 165  
   INSDOC 155  
   Indexing 190  
   Knowledge 1  
   Libraries & research 1710  
   Libraries, role of 1682  
   Library cooperation—India 1762  
   Library finances 2002  
   Library science—methods of teaching 1540-43  
   Library training—India 1450, 83  
   Periodicals, agriculture 2096-97  
   Periodicals, treatment of 2073, 81  
   Personal authors 2240  
   Reading & reading guidance 3298  
   Reference material 2758  
   Research in Library science 1555-56  
   Type & typography 3376  
 Nigam, Girdhari Lal 1902  
 Nigher, G.H. 670  
 Nilima Devi 1622  
 Nomani, M.S.  
   Abstracting 200  
   Documentation 89  
   Library associations 1219  
   Pamphlets, treatment of 2063  
   Special libraries 2801  
 Nur Elahi 1159  
 Nuyl, Th W Te 1978  
 Ohdedar, A.K.  
   Libraries—India 2917  
   Sapru—bibliographies 304  
 Oil Technological Research Institute, Anantpur 398  
 Olding, R.K. 2172  
 Om Parkash 3141  
 Oriental Institute, Baroda 510-11  
 Osmania University, Hyderabad 559  
 Ottervic, Goestu 1422  
 Palmer, B.I.  
   Classification 2394  
   Library movement—England 1564  
   Library training—England 1419  
   Library training—India 1484  
   Ranganathan, S.R. 3493-94  
 Pandit, Gopi Krishan 462  
 Pandya, J.F. 346  
 Pandya, N.I. 3065  
 Panjab University Library, Chandigarh  
   Catalogue of serials 885  
   Gandhi—bibliographies 292  
   Library science—curriculum 1537  
   Panjab University Library 3225  
   Radhakrishnan—bibliographies 299  
   Ramakrishna—bibliographies 300  
   Tagore—bibliographies 308  
   Teaching of English—bibliographies 679  
   USA—bibliographies 833  
 Panjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana 663  
 Panji, J.G. 1355

- Pantulu, Ramdas V. 1160  
 Parab, L.G. 431  
 Parkhi, G.R.  
     Cataloguing 2173  
     Documentation 95  
     Documentation—Natural Sciences 234  
     Translation 215  
 Parkhi, R.S.  
     CC 2494-95  
     CC—Connecting symbols 2545  
     Classification 2395  
     Classification of mathematics 2644  
     D.C. 2466-67  
     D.C. & C.C. 2443-44  
     Library movement—Maharashtra 1635  
     Library teachers' training 1415  
     Reference service 2727  
 Parmar, Shyam 672  
 Parminder Kaur 1940  
 Parsi Panchayat, Bombay 399  
 Parthasarathy, K.S.  
     Madras Library Association 1389  
     Reference material 2759  
 Parthasarathy, S.  
     Cataloguing 2174  
     CC 2496  
     CC—Devices 2599  
     CC—Facet formula 2577  
     CC—Isolates 2569  
     CC—Notation 2546  
     Classification 2396-97  
     Depth classification 2516  
     Documentation 90-94, 112  
     Documentation in India 150, 52  
     Documentation work 166  
     Indexing 191  
     INSDOC 156-57  
     Library training—India 1485  
     Periodicals, treatment of 2082  
     Persian names 2295  
     Research in Library science 1557  
     Union catalogue 2344-45  
 Parthasarathy, V.V.  
     Classification 2399  
     Documentation 73  
     Information storage & retrieval 269  
 Pasrija, Manohar Lal 3373  
 Passi, N.N.  
     Book selection 2127  
     Chain procedure 2319  
     Library associations—India 1238  
     Physical bibliography 11  
 Patel, C.R.  
     Acquisition 2116  
     Cataloguing 2175  
     Classification 2398  
 Patel, P.F. 1779  
 Pathak, H. 2619  
 Pathak, H.H. 2986  
 Pathak, H.N. 589  
 Patil, C.M. 3318  
 Patil, G.M.  
     Printing, publishing 3368  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3495  
 Patil, H.S. 587  
 Patil, P.K.  
     Library cooperation—India 1763  
     Library movement—Australia 1650  
     Miller Morris 3453  
     Mysore University Library 3241  
 Patnaik, P. Satyanarayana  
     ILA Conference, 1956 1258  
     Libraries, role of 1683  
     Public libraries—India 3037  
 Pearson, James Douglas 792  
 Perry, James W. 2429  
 Phadnis, S.P.  
     Alphabetization 2352  
     The book 9  
     Classification problems 2619  
     Classification of textiles 2667  
 Phadnis, Urmila 793  
 Philip, P.J. 2918  
 Pickett, A.S.  
     Acquisition 2117  
     Acquisition—out of print books 2138  
     Book selection 2128  
 Pithwala, M.B. 789  
 Planning Research & Action Institute, Lucknow  
     PRAI Library 2821  
     Library catalogue 865

- Teaching aids—A.V.—bibliographies 643
- Poleman, H.I. 2042
- Polzovic, I. 267
- Popley, H.A. 1161
- Prakasa Rao, P.S. 2118
- Prasad, Brij Mandan 3496
- Prasher, Ram Gopal  
     Academic Libraries 3142  
     Army libraries 2852-53  
     Catalogue of serials of PAU 884  
     Library personnel 1903
- Prem Parkash  
     Cataloguing codes 2230  
     Classification schemes 2445
- Presidency College Library, Calcutta 864
- Press Information Bureau 364
- Primlani, S.H. 2119
- Punjab Legislative Council Library, Chandigarh 866-67
- Punjab Library Association, Gold Jubilee Committee, Chandigarh 1629
- Punjab Public Library, Lahore 868
- Punyavijaya 560
- Puranik, K.D.  
     Alphabetization 2352  
     Cataloguing—composite book 2262  
     Cataloguing—merger book 2263  
     Cataloguing—terminology 2191-94  
     CC 2497  
     CC—fundamental categories 2534  
     CC—Isolates 2570  
     Classification of taxation 2638  
     Laws of library science 1656
- Puri, Hans Raj 1786
- Puri, Minakshi  
     Libraries—India 2919  
     Reference material 2760
- Puri, Raghbir Chand 2920
- Puri, R.K. 2231
- Purkayastha, D.C. 56
- Raizada, A.S.  
     Automation 1969, 79-81  
     CC—Fundamental categories 2535  
     CC—Postulates 2528, 30  
     CC—Theory 2517  
     Classification 2381
- Documentation—Social sciences 250
- Documentation work 167
- Information storage & retrieval 274
- Raja, C. Kunhan 513
- Rajgopalan, T.S.  
     Bibliographic control 47-48  
     Classification 2400  
     Documentation 95-96  
     Documentation—Natural sciences 236  
     Documentation services 177-79  
     Indexing 185  
     Libraries—USSR 2884  
     National libraries—India 3094  
     Scientific libraries 2860
- Rajamani, A.N. 3492
- Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur  
     National planning—bibliographies 590  
     Painting—bibliographies 774  
     Theses—bibliographies 664  
     Union Catalogue of periodicals 486
- Rajbee, Mahmood  
     Documentation 97  
     Laws of Library science 1657  
     Manuscripts 3364
- Rajan, S. Justin D. 1904
- Rajan, T.N.  
     A.A. Cataloguing code 2221-22  
     Library of Congress 3111  
     Scientific periodicals—bibliographies 692
- Rajaraman, V. 268
- Rajinder Kaur 3343
- Raju, A.A.N.  
     Library movement—J & K 1632  
     Library training—India 1486  
     Pseudonyms 2277
- Ram Narain 2774
- Ram Sarup 282
- Ramabhadran S.  
     CC—Connecting symbols 2547  
     Classification of library science 2628  
     Library administration 1941
- Ramachandra, H.R. 3183
- Ramachandran, V.S. 760
- Rama Krishna 2921

- Rama Krishna Rao, K.  
 Librarianship 1194  
 Libraries—India 2922  
 Library cooperation—USA 1774  
 Pay plan of librarians 1925
- Ramakrishnan, M.N.  
 Periodicals 2096  
 Personal authors 2265  
 Source of added entry 2264
- Rama Krishnan Nayar, M.N. 192
- Rama Murti, K.S. 3365
- Rama Murti, S.V. 1163
- Ramana, Y.L.V. 1590
- Ramananda, B.S. 2176
- Ramanayya, Iyyanki Venkata 2988
- Ramarav, Maremanda 768-70
- Ramaswami, S. 1905
- Ramaswami Ayyar, C.P. 1591
- Ramaswami Ayyar, S. 2989
- Ramaswami Sastri, K.S. 2990
- Rama Tirth  
 Library training—India 1487-88  
 Ranganathan, S.R. 3497  
 Research in general 20
- Ramdev, Jaginder Singh 575
- Ramesan, N. 771
- Ramesh 460
- Ramesh Kumar 8
- Ramesh Singh 2923
- Rangachar, H.N.  
 Bibliographic control 49  
 Geophysics—bibliographies 702  
 ILA 1253  
 Indexing 193  
 Library training—India 1489  
 Special librarianship—training 2835  
 Special libraries—India 2845  
 Scientific libraries 2861
- Rangachariar, T. 1735
- Ranganathan, S.R.  
 Abstracting 201-04  
 Academic libraries 3143  
 Adult education—bibliographies 651  
 Automation 1982-86  
 Bengal Library Association 1373  
 Bibliographic control 50-51  
 Bibliographic science & technique 52-53
- Bliss, H.E. 3413  
 Book selection 2129  
 Cataloguing 2177-78  
 Cataloguing codes 2207, 32  
 Cataloguing, rules, international 2212-17  
 Cataloguing problems 2267-73  
 Cataloguing—terminology 2195  
 Chain procedure 2320  
 CC 2498-2503  
 CC—Common Isolates 2572-73  
 CC—Connecting symbols 2548-49  
 CC—Devices 2600-01  
 CC—Facet formula 2578-79  
 CC—Isolates 2571-75  
 CC—Levels 2585-87  
 CC—Notation 2544, 50-59  
 CC—Phase & intra-facet relations 2574  
 CC—Postulates 2529-30  
 CC—Theory 2518-27  
 CC & UDC 2446  
 Class index headings 2266  
 Classification 2401-26  
 Classification of bibliography 2626  
 Classification of book science 2625  
 Classification of cataloguing 2630  
 Classification of Classification 2631  
 Classification of Drugs 2649  
 Classification of Library Science 2629  
 Classification of Linguistics 2643  
 Classification of Marathi literature 2676  
 Classification of Medical radiology 2650  
 Classification of reciprocating steam engines 2654  
 Classification of Tamil poetry 2677  
 Classification of transportation 2642  
 Classification problems 2620-23  
 Classified catalogue code 2226  
 Clippings 2100  
 College libraries 3157  
 Cooperative cataloguing 2329  
 Corporate authors 2253-55  
 Das Gupta, S. 3426  
 Deb, Kumar Munindra 3431-32  
 Dewey, Melvil 3434-35

- Dictionary Catalogue Code 2227
- Documentation 98-118
- Documentation centres 129-30
- Documentation—India 151-52
- Documentation research 142
- Documentation service 180
- Documentation—Social sciences 251
- Documentation work 168-70
- Dutta, Tincori 3436
- Esdaille, Arundell 3437
- Hulme, E.W. 3440
- IASLIC Conference 1311
- Information storage & retrieval 270-73
- Librarianship 1195-1200
- Libraries—adult education 1720-21
- Libraries—directories 1122
- Libraries—education 1705-06
- Libraries—India 2924-27
- Libraries—Madras 2958
- Libraries—Research 1711
- Libraries, role of 1685-88
- Library administration 1942-45
- Library buildings 1869
- Library finance 2002
- Library grants 1800
- Library legislation 1812-13
- Library legislation—AP 1848
- Library legislation—India 1826-29
- Library legislation—Madras 1842
- Library legislation—West Bengal 1834
- Library movement—Delhi 1631
- Library movement—India 1592-1602
- Library movement—Kerala 1639
- Library movement—Maharashtra 1636
- Library movement—U.P. 1623
- Library organization 1652
- Library personnel 1906
- Library schools 1409
- Library science 1045-48, 1205-08
- Library science—collection of papers 1143-44
- Library science, laws of 1658
- Library science—methods of teaching 1544
- Library science—study & teaching 1407
- Library seminars & conferences 1400
- Library teacher's training 1416
- Library training—India 1490-1502
- Miller Library, Madras 3173
- National bibliographies—India 351—53
- National libraries—India 3095
- Newspapers, treatment of 2068
- Open access 2697-98
- Parkhi, R.S. 3455
- Periodicals, treatment of 2090
- Personal authors 2237-43
- Pseudonyms 2278
- Public libraries 2991-93
- Public libraries—Madras 3068
- Public libraries—Mysore 3070
- Publisher's bibliographies 400
- Reading habits 3344
- Reference material 2761
- Reminiscences 3499-3518
- Reprography 2043
- Research in library science 1558
- Sayers, W.C.B. 3545
- School libraries 3256-57
- School libraries—India 3282
- Service to readers 2693
- Special librarianship training 2836
- Special libraries 2802-03
- Status of librarians 1927
- Subject bibliography 401
- Systems & Specials 2607
- Training in documentation 136-39
- Translation 216-17
- Union Catalogue of periodicals 487-88
- Universal & general bibliography 283
- University libraries 3184-85
- Ranganathan, T.
  - Cataloguing—collaborators 2274
  - CC—Devices 2592
  - Classification 2422-24
  - Classification problems 2618
  - Ranganathan, S.R. 3519
- Rangaraja Rao, S.
  - Bibliographical control 54
  - Documentation, natural sciences 237-38

- Rangaswami Iyengar, A. 1603  
 Rangra, U.K.  
     Library finances, devaluation 2015  
     Scientific publications—bibliographies 687  
     Translation 218-19  
     Workflow 1953  
 Ranjit Trither 2678  
 Rao, B.V.R. 1503  
 Rao, Gundu D. 2244  
 Rao, K.R.  
     Acquisition—Govt. publications 2149  
     Bibliographic control 55  
     Indic names 2296  
     Libraries & social education 1722  
     Library training—India 1504  
 Rao, N.P.  
     Bibliographic control 56  
     Documentation centres 131  
 Rao, P. Gangadhara  
     Bibliographic science & technique 57  
     Documentation work 171  
     Encyclopedias 3357  
     Language problems 220  
 Rao, R.N. Parimala 1659  
 Rasik Behari 3283  
 Rastogi, V.S.  
     Book losses 1930  
     Classification of Hindi literature 2674  
     Librarianship 1201  
     Library buildings 1862  
     Open access 2699  
     Stacks 1873  
 Rau, M.V.R. 1604  
 Ray, Amulya Chandra  
     Cataloguing 2179  
     Libraries, role of 1689  
     Library science 1209  
     Research Libraries 2825-26  
 Raza Library, Rampur 531  
 Razzaque, M.A. 3520  
 Reddy, B.B. Eswara 2275  
 Reddy, K. Raghava 3072  
 Redmond, D.A. 1660  
 Rege, S.S.  
     Book trade 3391  
     Library associations—India 1239  
     Library organization 1653  
 Renon, Louis 571  
 Rishi, Bashasher Singh 2233  
 Robinson, Amplewin 58  
 Ronquillo, E.M. 3428  
 Roshan Lal 446  
 Roy, Ira 2849  
 Roy, K. 1736  
 Roy, Manoranjan  
     Agricultural libraries—India 2871  
     Public libraries 2994  
 Roy, Pronoti 3258  
 Roy, P.B.  
     Classification schemes 2448  
     Research in general 21  
     Universal & general bibliographies 284  
 Royal Institute of Science, Bombay  
     Library catalogue 869  
     Periodicals 479  
 Ruckert, Ernest 2199  
 Rudomino, Margarita 1420  
 Runval, M.L. 723  
 Russel, John R. 1775-76  
 Ruthnaswamy, M. 1605  
 Ryan, Patricia 3116  
 Sachdev, M.S. 2056  
 Sachdeva, Bhagwan Dass 2995  
 Sachdeva, D.C. 1750  
 Sachdeva, O.S. 2070  
 Sadhu, S.N.  
     Library legislation—India 1830  
     Manuscripts—bibliographies 514  
     National bibliographies—India 355  
 Saha, J.  
     Bibliographic control 59  
     Indic names 2297  
     Library special rooms 1875  
     Reprography 2044-45  
     Training in documentation 140-41  
 Saha, Kalyan  
     Documentation work 172  
     Union catalogue 2346  
 Sahai, S.N.  
     Bibliographic science & technique 60  
     Documentation—social sciences 252  
 Sahay, Saryuggi 1737

- Sahay, Shamnandan  
     Reading & reading guidance 3299  
     School libraries 3260  
 Saifuddin, M.A.H.  
     Cataloguing—microforms 2324  
     Classification 2427  
     Zubair 3550  
     Reprography 2047  
 Saith, Nand Kishore 2057  
 Saiyidain, K.G. 3392  
 Saini, Gurcharan Kaur 2868  
 Saini, M.L. 515  
 Sainy, Amar Singh 2996  
 Saklatwala, Jamshedji E. 569  
 Salvi, G.N. 2223  
 Sanatan Dharam Sabha, Ahmed-nagar 561  
 Sandhu, G.S. 719  
 Sangmeswaran, S.V.  
     Classification of food technology 2664  
     Documentation 70  
     Documentation work 173  
 Sanjiva Rao, B. 3522  
 Sanyal, Usha Devi 1749  
 Sar, R.N. 587  
 Saraf, B.N.  
     Library finances—devaluation 2016  
     Library legislation—India 1830  
     Library personnel 1907  
     Special libraries 2804  
     Special libraries—India 2846  
     Special libraries—U.K. 2841  
     Special libraries—U.S.A. 2848  
 Saran, P. 816  
 Saratchandra Kumar, M.S. 2091  
 Sardana, J.L.  
     Academic libraries 3144-45  
     College libraries—India 3163  
     Corporate authors 2252  
 Sarkar, B.K. De 2666  
 Sarkar, D.C.  
     Indic names 2298  
     Library training—India 1508  
     Special librarianship—training 2837  
 Sarmah, Jogeshwar 1505  
 Saroj Kumari 1738  
 Sastri, Haraprasad 562  
 Sastri, P.P.S. 1690  
 Sastri, S.S.S. 1690  
 Sastri, P.S. 2647  
 Sastry, S.V. Narsimha 2997  
 Satinder Kaur 1838  
 Satya Paul 2197  
 Satyamurti, S. 1606  
 Satyanarayana, D. 2624  
 Satyanarayana, R. 274  
 Saugor University Library, Sagar 665  
 Saulat, Public Library, Rampur 532  
 Saxena, K.K. 2058  
 Saxena, R.S.  
     Library teacher's training 1417  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3521  
     Roorkee, University Library 3524  
     Theses—bibliographies 666  
     University libraries—India 3205  
 Saxena, T.P.  
     Documentation 119  
     Gramophone libraries 2818  
     Cataloguing—microforms 2324  
     Libraries & audio-visual aids 1739  
     Reference service 2736  
     Reprography 2046-49  
 Schick, Frank L. 1559  
 Sehgal, Nirmal 2949  
 Sehgal, S.M.  
     Library cooperation—India 1765  
     Special materials 2059  
 Sekhon, S.S. 3524  
 Sekhon, Satinder 459  
 Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan, Jaipur, 8th-11th May 1965 3164  
 Seminar of College Librarians in Rajasthan, Jaipur, 8th-10th Jan. 1967 3165  
 Seminar on Education & Libraries, Lucknow, 5th-6th Dec. 1968 1707  
 Seminar on Library in College Institutions, Ludhiana, 1962 3146  
 Seminar on Library Education, Bombay, 1965 1509  
 Seminar on Library Science, Dharamsala, 1964 1401  
 Seminar on Rendering of Indic names ... Calcutta, 1961 2299



- Seminar on Social Science Research & Library Development in India, New Delhi, 1967 1607
- Seminar on Teaching of Library Science, Delhi, 2nd-4th Sept. 1966 1545-46
- Seminar of University Librarians in India, 1st, Jaipur, 16th-19th Nov. 1966 3206-08
- Seminar on users & Library Information Service, 2nd, Chandigarh, 1962 2694
- Seminar on Workflow in Libraries, Delhi, 21st-24th Nov. 1966 1954-55
- Seminar on Workflow in University & College Libraries 3147
- Seminar on the Writing for Children today, New Delhi, 1963 466
- Sen, Asish Kumar  
Library cooperation—India 1764  
Library finance 2003
- Sen, N.B. 1145-46
- Sen, Pulinbihari 309
- Sen, S.N. 693
- Sen, Sushila 639
- Sen, T. 1297
- Sengar, H.S. 3043
- Sengupta, A.B.  
National libraries—India 3096  
Stacks 1874
- Sengupta, Benoyendra  
A.A. Cataloguing Code 2224  
Automation 1987  
Bibliographic Control 62  
Cataloguing 2180-81  
Children's libraries 3117  
Information storage & retrieval 275  
Indic names 2291, 2300-06  
ILA 1254  
India—bibliographies 810  
Libraries—India 2928  
Libraries—Japan 2889  
Library administration 1946  
Library training—India 1510-11  
Public libraries—U.S.A. 3075  
Special librarianship—training 2838  
Tagore—bibliographies 310-11
- Sengupta, Sankar 672
- Sengupta, Tapan Kumar 221
- Sesha Ayyangar, K.V. 1608
- Seshadri, P. 1164
- Seshadri, T.R. 3525
- Seshadrinathan, R. 222-24
- Sethi, Manohar 3378
- Sethi, Satinder 2060
- Shafaat Ahmed Khan 819
- Shah, K.L. 3209
- Shah, Padmakant R. 2793
- Shah, P.R.  
Documentation 120  
Information storage & retrieval 277
- Shah, P.C.  
Indexing & abstracting 194  
Information storage & retrieval 276  
Library committees 1880  
Library training—India 1512
- Shakuntala Devi 3226
- Shanbhogue, K.G.  
Circulation service 2775  
Stock taking 2785-87
- Sharify, Nasser 2962
- Sharma, Alam Sarup 1947
- Sharma, B.D. 3125
- Sharma, Balkrishan 316
- Sharma, Bhagwat Vibhuti Chander 2504
- Sharma, Brahma Nand 2200
- Sharma, C.D.  
Cataloguing 2182  
Cataloguing codes 2209  
CC 2505  
Librarians—biography 3410  
Library movement—Rajasthan 1626
- Sharma, C.L. 3166
- Sharma, C.R. 3148
- Sharma, G.W. 826
- Sharma, H.D.  
Cataloguing 2183  
CC—devices 2602  
Library cooperation—India 1766  
National bibliographies—India 354  
Ranganathan, S.R. 3526-27  
Reference service 2737
- Sharma, H.D. 711
- Sharma, Jagdish Saran  
AICC circulars—bibliographies 597

- AICC Library 2809  
 Bibliographic science & technique 63-64  
 Bhawe—bibliographies 288  
 Children libraries 3118  
 Das Gupta, S. 3429  
 Gandhi—bibliographies 293  
 Indian National Congress—bibliographies 598  
 Librarianship 1202  
 Library associations 1218  
 Library associations—India 1240-41  
 Library legislation—Delhi 1839  
 Library personnel 1908  
 Library science 1049  
 Library science—bibliographies 433  
 Library training—India 1513-14  
 National library, Calcutta 3105  
 Nehru—bibliographies 298  
 Political struggle—India—bibliographies 594  
 Ranganathan, S.R. 3528  
 Rare books 2061  
 Reading habits 3346  
 Stock taking 2788-89  
 University libraries—India 3210  
 Sharma, Kahan Chand 1741  
 Sharma, Kashmiri Lal 1831  
 Sharma, Kewal Krishan 442  
 Sharma, Krishan Datt 2506  
 Sharma, Lakshami Prashad 2133  
 Sharma, Lekh Raj 2941  
 Sharma, Madan Mohan 2313  
 Sharma, M.S.  
     CC—Devices 2603  
     Ecclesiastics libraries 2820  
     Libraries & national emergency 1730  
 Sharma, Narendra Kumar  
     Library finance—devaluation 2017  
     Library personnel 1909  
     School libraries 3284  
 Sharma, O.P.  
     Copyright 3399  
     Library movement—India 1609  
     University Libraries—India 3211  
 Sharma, P. Gopal 225  
 Sharma, R.S. 1630  
 Sharma, Rajinder Singh 467  
 Sharma, Shurti Parkash 2952  
 Sharma, Sri Ram 817  
 Sharma, U.D.  
     CC—Postulates 2531  
     Periodicals 2092  
     Public libraries—USSR 3012  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3529-30  
 Sharma, Vas Dev 2139  
 Sharp, Henry A. 2184  
 Shashikala, Y. 3285  
 Shastri, B.N. 9  
 Shastri, D.P. 3531  
 Shaw, Ralph R.  
     Agricultural libraries—India 2872  
     Classification 2428  
 Sheel, P.  
     Documentation 121  
     Exchange of Publications 1807  
 Sheno, B. Pundalika 1817  
 Shepard, Martha 2347  
 Sher Singh  
     CC 2486  
     National bibliographies—India 355  
 Shera, Jesse H.  
     Classification 2429  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3532  
 Sheshadari, P. 3325  
 Sheshadri, T.R. 2762  
 Shores, Louis 3358  
 Shrimali, D.S.  
     Agriculture—bibliographies 745  
     Library catalogue 886  
     Union catalogue of periodicals 492  
 Shrivastav, Jaswant 1870  
 Shukla, C.P.  
     Documentation in India 153  
     Indic names 2307  
     University libraries—India 3212  
 Shukla, D.N. 1948  
 Shukla, L.S. 3533  
 Shukla, M.M. 2279  
 Sadhu, Savitri 2819  
 Sidhu, Gurdarshan Singh 402  
 Sindhu, Sukhmander Singh 3374  
 Singh, L.M.P.  
     CC—Facet formula 2580  
     National bibliographies—India 354

## 500 AUTHOR INDEX

- Singh, Mrityunjaya Prasad 1910  
 Singhal, C.R. 772  
 Singhvi, M.L.  
     Agriculture—bibliographies 744-45  
     Library science 1210  
     Open access 2700  
     Pamphlets, treatment of 2066  
     Reference material 2763-64  
     Service to readers 2695  
     Union catalogue of periodicals 492  
 Sinha, Indradeo Narayan  
     Libraries—directories 1123  
     Patna University Library 3219  
 Sinha, Raghubir 516  
 Sinha, Uma 3119  
 Sirajuddin, Syed 2074  
 Sitaramaswamy, Mannava  
     Library grants 1801  
     Reference service 2738  
 Sitaramayya, Pattabi 1165  
 SITU Council of Education Research  
     3259  
 Sivaraja Pillai, K.N. 2998  
 Sivaraman, K.M.  
     Library administration 1944  
     Library legislation—Madras 1843  
     Library personnel 1911  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 303  
     Reference material 2761  
     Reference service 2739  
 Sivaraman, K.S.  
     Acquisition—govt. publications 2150  
     Audio-visual materials 2104  
     Library personnel 1912  
     Reprography 2050  
 Siva Reddy, K. 2560  
 Siva Swamy Ayyar, P.S. 1610  
 Skripkina, T.J. 1421  
 Smeaton, J.  
     Automation 1988  
     Special librarianship training 2839  
     Special libraries 2805  
 S.N.D.T. Women's University, Bom-  
     bay 1507  
 Sobi Singh 2748  
 Social Science Research & Library  
     Development in India Seminar, New  
     Delhi, 25th-27th Feb., 1967 1402  
 Sohan Singh  
     Children's libraries 3102  
     Libraries—Afghanistan 2964  
     Libraries—India 2929-30  
 Sohi, Sohan Singh 1818  
 Sohla, S.M.  
     CC 2507  
     Documentation 122  
     Information storage & retrieval 278  
     Library science, methods of teaching  
         1547  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3534  
 Sohoni, S.V. 533  
 Solomon, A.G. 1166  
 Som Dutt 2938  
 Som Parkash 2999  
 Sondhi, V.P. 1366  
 Sood, Krishna 3213  
 Sood, R.P. 2447  
 Sood, Shanti Devi 3061  
 Sood, Yash Paul 2806  
 Southern Language Book Trust, Madras  
     3347  
 Sri, Ranjit Singh 3400  
 Srinivasa Ayyangar, V.V. 1654  
 Srinivasa Iyengar, P.T. 1612  
 Srinivasa, N.S. 1611  
 Srinivasachari, C.S. 1642  
 Srinivasan, G.A. 3535  
 Srinivasan, S. 1219  
 Srinivasan, T.R. 65  
 Srivastava, A.P.  
     Automation 1986  
     Classification 2430-31  
     Documentation, research in 143  
     Library training—India 1506  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3536-37  
     Reading guidance 3330  
     Reading habits 3348-50  
     University libraries 3214-15  
 Srivastava, B.L.  
     Capitalisation—Economics—biblio-  
         ographies 756  
     Economic planning—bibliographies  
         619-20  
     Financial economics 609  
     Taxation—bibliographies 613  
 Srivastava, Bimal Narain 2348

- Srivastava, L.R.N. 635  
 Srivastava, R.R. 3000  
 Srivastava, S.C. 1814  
 Srivastava, S.N. 1832  
 State Book festival & Library Conference, Ambala 3316  
 State Museum, Bhubaneswar 563  
 Stephenson, J. 280  
 Strebl, Laurenz 2185  
 Stummvoll, Josef  
     Cataloguing 2185  
     Libraries—Austria 2880  
 Structural Engineering Research Centre, Roorkee 761  
 Subba Rao, C.V.  
     Authorship techniques 3355  
     Circulation service 2776  
     Indic names 2308  
     International cataloguing rules 2218  
     Library associations 1220  
     Library legislation—A.P. 1849  
     Library seminars & conferences 1403-05  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3538  
     Special libraries 2807  
 Subba Reddy, D.V. 1515  
 Subrahmaniam, D.  
     Library training—India 1516  
     University libraries 3186  
 Subramaniam, P.V.S. 2314  
 Subramanian, S. 2448  
 Subramaniyan, K. 3367  
 Subramanyam, D.  
     Libraries—India 2932  
     Library movement—India 1613  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3539  
     Reading & reading guidance 3300  
 Subrahmanyam, N. 1614  
 Subrahmanyam, R. 773  
 Subramanyam, T.V.  
     Library finances 2004  
     Library legislation—Mysore 1846  
 Subrahmanyam, M. 3126  
 Sud, Arun 443  
 Sud, Krishna Kanta 365  
 Sudarshan Kumar 2449  
 Sugara Begum, R.  
     Library buildings 1857  
     Public libraries 3001-02  
     School libraries—India 3286  
 Sukhcharan Singh 2075  
 Sultan Ahmed 1767  
 Sundaram, C. 2733  
 Sundaram, V. 123  
 Sundaram, V.K. 1418  
 Sur, S.N. 124  
 Suraj Bhan 3228  
 Suri, Prem Nath 2062  
 Suri, Vidya Sagar 828  
 Surinder Mohan 2606  
 Suseela Kumar 1517  
 Sutinder Singh 2432  
 Sutton, S.C. 3010  
 S.V. University Library, Tirupati 667  
 Swaminatha, Ayyar R. 1691  
 Swaminathan, K.  
     Libraries 1167  
     Libraries & social education 1723  
 Swaminathan, S. 2933  
 Swamy, Mannava Sitarama 2686  
 Swamy, R. Muthu Kumara 400  
 Sylvestre, Guy 3108  
 Symposium on bibliographic control in special libraries 66  
 Symposium on the Development of libraries...Calcutta, 1960 1615-16  
 Symposium on Education for Librarianship in India, 2nd, Chandigarh, 28th Sept-1st Oct 1962 1518  
 Symposium on the Library Development in Eastern India, Calcutta, 1960 1620  
 Symposium on Reading of Names for the International Cataloguing Code 2309  
 Tagore, Rabindranath  
     Libraries 1168  
     Libraries, role of 1692  
 Tandon, M.M.L.  
     Audio-visual materials 2105  
     Delhi Public Library 3062  
     Reading habits 3351  
     School libraries 3262  
 Tandon, Umesh Chandra 2354  
 Tandon, Veena 3003  
 Tandon, V.C. 1406  
 Taraporevala, D.B. 818

## 502 AUTHOR INDEX

- Tauber, Maurice F. 2330  
 Taulbee, Oprin E. 279  
 Tayal, A.S.  
     Libraries—Delhi 2950-53  
     Workflow 1956  
 Taylor, L.J. 2877  
 Tewari, B.C. 2276  
 Thacker, M.S. 1298  
 Thakore, Aroon V.  
     Book selection 2130  
     Library science—curriculum 1538-39  
     Ranganatha, S.R. 3540  
     Research in library science 1561  
 Thakur, R.L. 2666  
 Thaman, I.J. 2808  
 Thapa, S.R. 724  
 Thillainayagam, V.  
     Adult reader service 2767  
     The book 10  
     Classification of Tamil poetry 277  
     Libraries & adult education 1724-25  
     Library movement—India 1617  
     National bibliographies 378  
     Public libraries—Madras 3069  
 Thirumalaimuthu Swamy, A.  
     Catalogue, classified 2201  
     Chain procedure 2321  
     Cooperative cataloguing 2331  
     Laws of library science 1661  
     School libraries 3263  
 Thomas, M.P.  
     Libraries, role of 1693  
     School libraries 3264  
 Thomas, P.J. 3393  
 Thompson, Lawrence S. 3369  
 Tilak Raj 2140  
 Tirath Kaur 434  
 Tiwana, J.S. 1548  
 Torge, Aguayo 2508  
 La Touche, T.H.D. 701  
 Towne, Jackson E. 1871  
 Travancore Cochin Legislative Library  
     870  
 Trehan, G.L.  
     College Libraries—India 3167  
     Librarian 1175  
     Libraries 1169  
     Libraries—Punjab 2939  
     Libraries, role of 1694  
     Library legislation 1813  
     Public libraries—Punjab 3050  
     Reading material 3310  
     Reading & reading guidance 3301  
     School libraries 3265  
     School libraries—India 3287-88  
 Triloki Nath 1695  
 Tripathi, A.P.  
     Library finances—devaluation 2018  
     Public libraries—U.P. 3041  
 Tripathi, G.N.  
     Acquisition—Govt. publications 2151  
     Documentation work 174  
 Tripathi, S.M. 2186  
 Trivedi, B.I.  
     Classification of demography 2636  
     Ranganathan, S.R. 3541  
     Special librarianship training 2840  
 Trivedi, Dinkar 2134  
 Trivedi, M.C. 2051  
 Trivedi, N.K. 2509  
 Trivedi, N.L.  
     Inter library loan 1780  
     Library finances—devaluation 2019  
 Tuteja, T.C. 2963  
 Tyaganatarajan, T. 2219  
 Udai, Pareek 584-85  
 Ujilambkar, K.M. 2510  
 Unesco. Research Centre on Social  
     & Economic Development in South-  
     ern Asia, Delhi 579  
 Unesco. Research on the Social  
     Implication on Industrialization  
     Southern Asia, Calcutta 580  
 Unesco. Seminar on the Development  
     of Public Libraries in Asia, Delhi,  
     6th-26th Oct 1955 3021  
 Unesco. South Asia Science Coopera-  
     tion Office 581-82, 688  
 University of Agricultural Sciences,  
     Bangalore 887  
 University of Poona, Jayakar Library  
     668  
 Unwin, Rayner 3394  
 Upadhye, Adinath Neminath 313  
 Upadhyaya, Himat J. 1742  
 USIS 1619

- Usmani, S.A. 1221  
 U.V. Swaminathayyar Library, Madras 565  
 Vaid, K.N. 605  
 Vaish, J.D. 3280  
 Vajifdar, M.B. 1768  
 Vajpayee, S.B. 3542  
 Vakil, C.N. 1367  
 Vashishth, C.P. 1662  
 Vedachalam, T.R. 2093  
 Velasco, Severino I. 3077  
 Velury, Sujala 226  
 Venkatachalappa, M. 3168  
 Venkatachari, P.N.  
     Acquisition—Govt. publications 2152-53  
     Cataloguing—microforms 2325  
     Encyclopedias 3359-61  
     National bibliographies 356  
     Reading material 3311  
     Shera, J.H. 3546  
 Venkatappaiah, V.  
     Andhra Pradesh Library Association 1371  
     Libraries—A.P. 2960-61  
     Public Libraries—A.P. 3073  
 Venkatarama Sastri, T.R. 1696  
 Venkataraman 1976  
 Venkataraman, K. 3449  
 Venkataraman, S. 1989-92  
 Venkataramani, K.S. 1618  
 Venkatasubbaiya, V. 3067  
 Venkatesan, P. 2202  
 Venkateshvarasharma, K. 794  
 Venugopal, M.V. 1548  
 Verma, Dalip Singh 3216  
 Verma, Inder Lal 2203  
 Verma, Laxmi Narayan 1913  
 Verma, R.D. 749  
 Verman, Lal C. 125  
 Vetral, S.N. 1769  
 Vickery, B.C.  
     CC 2511  
     CC—Phase relations 2576  
     Classification 2433  
 Vidya Devi 812  
 Vij, V.P.  
     Classification 2407  
     Workflow 1956  
 Vijay Kumar 3217  
 Vijay Pal Singh 3169  
 Vijaya Lakshmi, N.R. 695  
 Villiyappa, Alakappa 3352  
 Virendra Kumar  
     Book losses & mutilation 1931  
     Pseudonyms 2280-83  
 Visva Bharati University Library, Santiniketan 888  
 Viswanathan, C.G.  
     Book trade 3395  
     Cataloguing 2187  
     D.C. 2468  
     Libraries as source of information 3327  
     Libraries—U.K. 2878  
     Library administration 1949  
     Library cooperation—India 1770  
     Public libraries 3004  
     Public libraries—India 3038  
     School libraries 3266  
 Vohra, H.R. 154  
 Vohra, P.N. 2076  
 Vyas, H.K. 3543  
 Wadikar, A.L. 3235  
 Wadwa, Prem 3396  
 Wajid, J.A. 2120  
 Wanknis, T.D.  
     Libraries—Bombay 2955-56  
     Libraries—India 2934  
     Libraries & social education 1726  
     Libraries & the state 1795  
     Library legislation—India 1833  
     Library legislation—Maharashtra 1835-36  
     Library training—India 1520  
     National Library, Calcutta 3106  
     Public libraries 3005  
     Public libraries—India 3039  
     School libraries 3267  
 Wali Mohammad 1131  
 Wali, M.L.  
     Libraries—Kashmir 2954  
     School libraries 3268  
 Walker, R.S. 2121  
 Watkins, L.T. 3289

## 504 AUTHOR INDEX

- Well, A.J.  
Library science 1211  
National bibliographies 357  
National bibliographies—England 317
- White, Carl M. 3233-34
- Whittaker, J.W. 1299
- Whittaker, Kenneth 674
- Widman, Hans 2077
- Wilson, Patrick 813
- Wilson, T.D. 280
- Wishan Das 294
- Wood, Jack 764
- Wooster, Harold  
INSDOC 158  
Libraries—India 2935
- Wormann, C. 3107
- Wright, A. Shaw 2696
- Yadav, T.N. 3509
- Yudkiss, Hedda 1414
- Zubair, M. 2188
- Zacchues, Dorothy 3121











